

Consolidated Application to the North Dakota Public Service Commission for a Certificate of Corridor Compatibility and Route Permit

Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Line Basin Electric Power Cooperative Divide and Williams Counties, North Dakota

Prepared by:

Basin Electric Power Cooperative
1717 East Interstate Ave.
Bismarck, North Dakota 58503



November 2025

This page intentionally left blank.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	INTRODUCTION.....	1-1
1.1	Compliance with the Energy Conversion and Transmission Facility Siting Act	1-3
1.2	Wheelock Circuit Terms.....	1-5
1.3	Wheelock Circuit Location	1-6
1.4	Easement Acquisition.....	1-6
1.5	Wheelock Circuit Schedule	1-6
1.6	Wheelock Circuit Cost.....	1-6
1.7	Wheelock Circuit Ownership.....	1-7
1.8	Future Associated Facilities.....	1-7
2.0	NEED FOR FACILITY.....	2-1
2.1	Need Analysis.....	2-1
2.2	Alternatives.....	2-1
2.2.1	No Action Alternative	2-1
2.2.2	Route Alternatives	2-1
2.2.3	System Alternatives.....	2-3
2.2.4	Ten-Year Plan.....	2-3
3.0	SITE SELECTION CRITERIA.....	3-1
3.1	Exclusion Areas	3-1
3.2	Avoidance Areas.....	3-1
3.3	Selection Criteria.....	3-2
3.4	Policy Criteria.....	3-3
3.5	Factors to be Considered.....	3-4
3.6	Setbacks	3-5
3.7	County Criteria.....	3-5
4.0	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION.....	4-1
4.1	Wheelock Circuit Design.....	4-1
4.1.1	Transmission Line Design Parameters.....	4-1
4.1.2	Substation Design Parameters.....	4-2
4.1.3	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition System	4-3
4.2	Construction Activities	4-3
4.2.1	Pre-construction Surveying	4-3
4.2.2	Site Preparation.....	4-3
4.2.3	Borehole Excavation and Foundation Installation.....	4-4
4.2.4	Structure Assembly and Erection.....	4-4
4.2.5	Conductor Stringing and Tensioning	4-4
4.3	Wheelock Circuit Access	4-5
4.3.1	Transmission Structure Site Access and Traffic.....	4-5
4.3.2	Temporary Land Requirements	4-5
4.4	Permanent Land Requirements	4-6
4.5	Easements	4-6
4.6	Construction Waste Management	4-7
4.7	Construction Sequence, Work Force, and Equipment	4-7
4.8	Worker Safety and Health Protocol	4-8
4.9	Environmental Protection Measures and Policies.....	4-8
4.10	Reclamation.....	4-8
4.11	Operation and Maintenance.....	4-8
4.12	Decommissioning.....	4-9
5.0	ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS	5-1
5.1	Local Economics.....	5-1
5.1.1	Description of Resources.....	5-1

5.1.2	Impacts/Mitigation.....	5-1
5.2	Public Services	5-2
5.2.1	Description of Resources.....	5-2
5.2.2	Impacts/Mitigation.....	5-3
5.3	Public Health, Welfare, and Safety	5-4
5.3.1	Description of Resources.....	5-4
5.3.2	Impacts/Mitigation.....	5-5
5.4	Cultural Resources.....	5-6
5.4.1	Description of Resources.....	5-6
5.4.2	Impacts/Mitigation.....	5-7
5.5	Land Cover, Land Use, Noxious Weeds and Recreational Resources.....	5-8
5.5.1	Description of Resources.....	5-8
5.5.2	Impacts/Mitigation.....	5-9
5.6	Soils and Geologic Resources.....	5-11
5.6.1	Description of Resources.....	5-11
5.6.2	Impacts/Mitigation.....	5-11
5.7	Surface Water and Groundwater Resources.....	5-12
5.7.1	Description of Resources.....	5-12
5.7.2	Impacts/Mitigation.....	5-12
5.8	Wildlife and Rare and Unique Natural Resources.....	5-13
5.8.1	Description of Resources.....	5-13
5.8.2	Impacts/Mitigation.....	5-14
6.0	PUBLIC AND AGENCY COORDINATION.....	6-1
7.0	POTENTIAL PERMITS/APPROVALS.....	7-1
8.0	QUALIFICATIONS OF CONTRIBUTORS.....	8-1
9.0	LITERATURE CITED	9-1
10.0	ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS.....	10-1

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1 1: Certificate of Corridor Compatibility and Route Permit Criteria Checklist	1-3
Table 1 2: Wheelock Circuit Terms.....	1-5
Table 1 3: Wheelock Circuit Public Land Survey System Locations.....	1-6
Table 3 1: Exclusion Areas.....	3-1
Table 3 2: Avoidance Areas.....	3-2
Table 3 3: Selection Criteria.....	3-3
Table 3 4: Policy Criteria.....	3-4
Table 3 5: Factors to be Considered.....	3-4
Table 4 1: Wheelock Circuit Transmission Line Design Components.....	4-1
Table 4 2: Estimated Disturbance Impacts.....	4-9
Table 4 3: Construction Personnel, Equipment, and Time Requirements.....	4-10
Table 5 1: Wheelock Circuit Impacted Counties.....	5-1
Table 5 2: County Income and Unemployment.....	5-1
Table 5 3: National Agricultural Statistics by County.....	5-1
Table 5 4: Land Cover Classifications.....	5-8
Table 5 5: Threatened and Endangered Species.....	5-14
Table 7 1: Permits and Approvals Required.....	7-1
Table 8 1: Qualifications of Contributors.....	8-1

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1-1: Wheelock Circuit Overview Map
Figure 2-1: Wheelock Circuit Alternatives
Figure 2-2: System Alternatives
Figure 4-1: Typical Structure Design
Figure 4-2: Wheelock Substation Layout

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A Wheelock Circuit Map Book
Appendix B Land Use Index Map Book
Appendix C Policies and Commitments Statement to Limit Environmental Impacts
Appendix D Notice to Construct Approved Reliability Network Upgrades
Appendix E Cultural Resources Report (Redacted)
Appendix F Unanticipated Discovery Plan for Cultural Resources and Human Remains
Appendix G Natural Resource Inventory Report
Appendix H Agency Notification Letters and Responses
Appendix I Project Information Pamphlet for Landowners
Appendix J International Boundary Commission Approval

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Pursuant to North Dakota Century Code (NDCC) Section 49-22-08.2, Basin Electric Power Cooperative (Basin Electric) submits this consolidated application for a North Dakota Public Service Commission (Commission) Certificate of Corridor Compatibility (Certificate) and Transmission Facility Route Permit (Route Permit) to construct the Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kilovolt (kV) Transmission Line (Wheelock Circuit). The Wheelock Circuit is part of a project consisting of two independent 230kV transmission line project from existing Basin Electric substations to the Canadian border, called the Wheelock and Tande to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Project (Project). The other circuit (Tande Circuit) will be applied for in a separate consolidated application. The Wheelock Circuit is located in Divide and Williams Counties, North Dakota (ND).

The Wheelock Circuit is an approximately 53-mile-long electric transmission line connecting Basin Electric's existing Wheelock Substation, located near Ray, ND, to the United States/Canadian border, near Crosby, ND. Saskatchewan Power Corporation (SaskPower), a generation and transmission provider in Saskatchewan, Canada, will continue the construction of the transmission line from the international border to the proposed Tableland Substation, near Estevan, Saskatchewan, Canada, see **Figure 1-1**.

The Southwest Power Pool Inc. (SPP) is the regional transmission organization (RTO) that administers bulk electric transmission system reliability upgrades and generation interconnections. SPP identified deficiencies in the transmission capability between the United States and Canada based on the request for additional transmission service from SaskPower. The Project was approved by the SPP Aggregate Transmission Service Study (ATSS) in 2022.

Basin Electric is an electric power generation and transmission cooperative, headquartered in Bismarck, ND. Basin Electric generates and transmits wholesale electricity to approximately 139-member rural cooperatives located in a 9-state service area, serving three million customers on their respective systems. Basin Electric received a Notice to Construct from SPP for the Project in June 2023 (see **Appendix D**). Basin Electric is the Project's designated transmission owner.

Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Line
Certificate of Corridor Compatibility and Route Permit

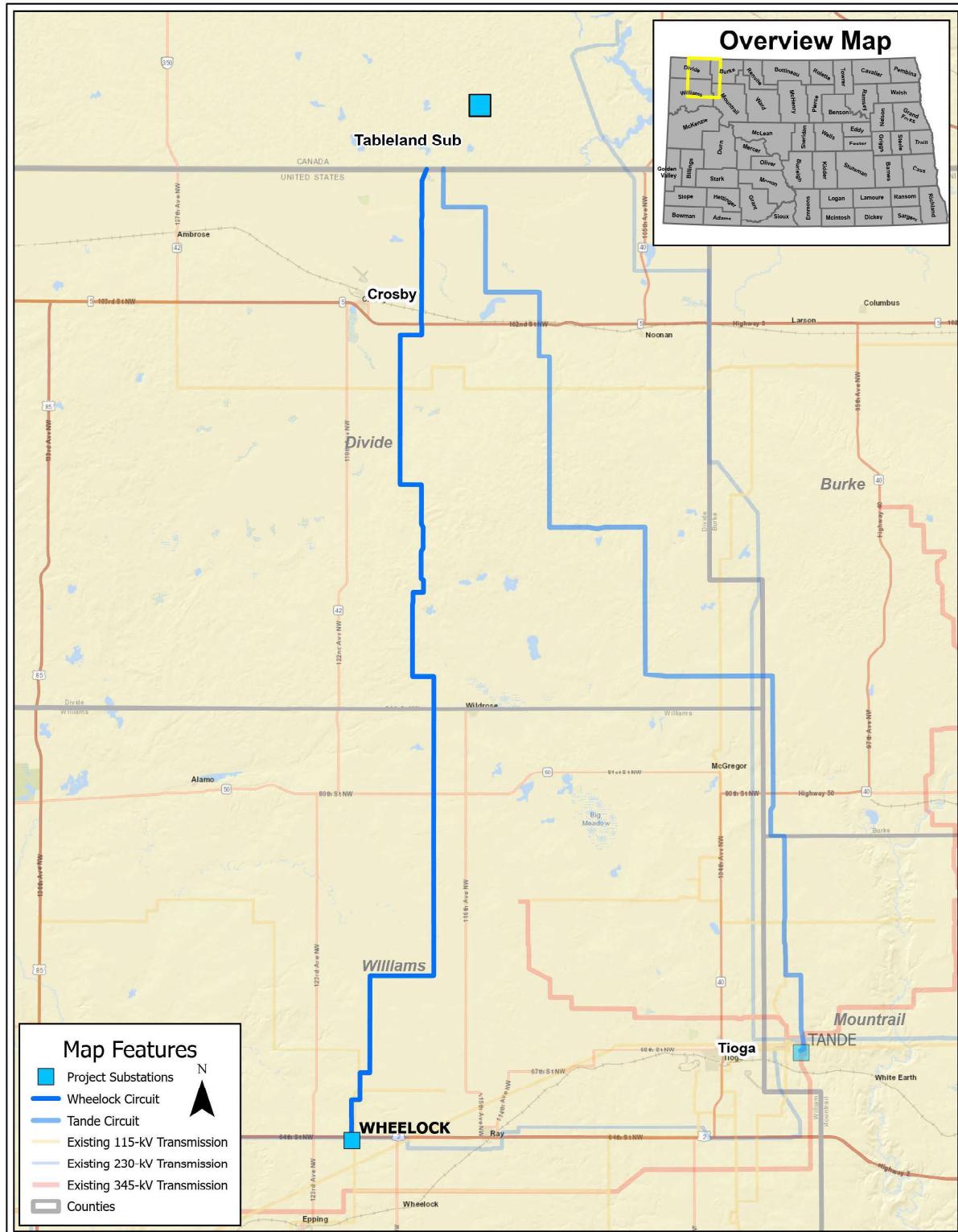


Figure 1-1: Wheelock Circuit Overview Map

1.1 Compliance with the Energy Conversion and Transmission Facility Siting Act

The North Dakota Energy Conversion and Transmission Facility Siting Act requires an application for a Certificate to meet the criteria set forth in NDCC Chapter 49-22 and the North Dakota Administrative Code (NDAC) Article 69-06. The siting of a transmission facility is to be made “in an orderly manner compatible with environmental preservation and the efficient use of resources” (NDCC Section 49-22-02). As outlined in this Application, Basin Electric will comply with the exclusion and avoidance areas and selection criteria set forth in NDAC Section 69-06-08-02 in the design of the Wheelock Circuit. In addition, sufficient design and technical information have been provided for a thorough evaluation. **Table 1-1** below outlines the requirements to fulfill a Certificate and Route Permit application and the Application section that addresses the requirement.

Table 1-1: Certificate of Corridor Compatibility and Route Permit Criteria Checklist

Description		Section(s) Addressed
NDAC 69-06-05-01 - Transmission Facility Permit		
Subsection 2 - Contents		
a.	A description of the following:	
a. (1)	The type of facility proposed	1.0, 2.1, 4.1
a. (2)	Purpose of the facility	1.0, 2.1
a. (3)	The technology to be used	1.0, 4.1.1, 4.1.2, 4.1.3
a. (4)	The type of product to be transmitted	1.0, 4.1.1, 4.1.2
a. (5)	The source of the product to be transmitted	1.0, 1.3, 2.1, Appendix A
a. (6)	The final destination of the transmission line	1.0, 1.3, 2.1, 4.1, Appendix A
a. (7)	The proposed size and design and any alternate size or design that was considered, including: (a) The width of right of way (ROW); (b) The approximate length of the facility; (c) The estimated span length for electric facilities; (d) The anticipated type of structure for electric facilities; (e) The voltage for electric facilities; and (f) The requirement for and location of any new associated facilities	1.0, 1.2, 1.3, 1.8, 3.6, 4.1.1, 4.1.2
b.	The anticipated time schedule for accomplishing major events, including: (1) Obtaining the certification of corridor compatibility; (2) Obtaining the route permit; (3) Completing right-of-way acquisition; (4) Starting construction; (5) Completing construction; (6) Testing operations; and (7) Commencing operations.	1.5
c.	A copy of each evaluative study or assessment of the environmental impact of the proposed facility submitted to the agencies listed in section 69-06-01-05 and each response received.	6.0, Appendix E, Appendix G, Appendix H
d.	An analysis of the need for the proposed facility based on present and projected demand for the product transmitted, including the most recent system studies supporting the analysis of the need.	1.0, 2.1
e.	A description of any feasible alternative methods for serving the need	2.2
f.	The width of a corridor must be at least ten percent of its length, but not less than one mile [1.61 kilometers] or greater than six miles [9.66 kilometers] unless another appropriate width is determined by the Commission.	1.2, 1.3
g.	A study area that includes a proposed corridor of sufficient width to enable the Commission to evaluate the factors addressed in North Dakota Century Code section 49-22-09.	1.2
h.	A discussion of the factors in North Dakota Century Code section 49-22-09 to aid the Commission's evaluation of the proposed route.	3.5
i.	A discussion of the applicant's policies and commitments to limit the environmental impact of its facilities, including copies of board resolutions and management directives.	4.9, Appendix C

Table 1-1: Certificate of Corridor Compatibility and Route Permit Criteria Checklist

Description	Section(s) Addressed
j. Identification and map of the criteria that led to the proposed route location within the designated corridor, including exclusion areas, avoidance areas, selection criteria, policy criteria, design construction limitations, and economic considerations.	3.0, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.6, 4.1, 5.1, Appendix A, Appendix E, Appendix G
k. A discussion of the relative value of each criteria and how the applicant selected the proposed corridor location, giving consideration to all criteria and how the location, construction, and operation of the facility will affect each criteria.	1.3, 2.2, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8
l. A discussion of the general mitigative measures that the applicant will take to minimize adverse impacts that result from a route location in the proposed corridor and the construction and operation of the facility.	4.8, 4.9, 4.10, 4.11, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8
m. Qualifications of each person involved in the corridor location study.	8
n. A map identifying the criteria that led to the proposed route location within the designated corridor and the location of any new associated facilities. Several different criteria may be shown on each map depending on the map scale and the density and nature of the criteria.	Appendix A
o. An eight and one-half-inch by eleven-inch black and white map suitable for newspaper publication depicting the site area	Electronically submitted
p. A discussion of present and future natural resource development in the area	3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 5, 6
q. Map and geographic information systems (GIS) requirements. The applicant shall provide information that is complete, current, presented clearly and concisely, and supported by appropriate references to technical and other written material available to the Commission.	Electronically submitted

NDAC 69-06-08-02 - Transmission Facility Corridor and Route Criteria

The following criteria must guide and govern the preparation of the inventory of exclusion and avoidance areas, and the corridor and route suitability evaluation process:

1	Exclusion Areas	3.1, Appendix A
2	Avoidance Areas	3.2, Appendix A
3	Selection Criteria	3.3, Appendix A
4	Policy Criteria	3.4

NDCC 49-22-08 - Application for a certificate - Notice of filing - Amendment - Designation of a site or corridor.

Section 1 - An application for a certificate must be in such form as the Commission may prescribe, containing the following information:

a.	A description of the size and type of facility.	1.0, 4.1
b.	A summary of any studies which have been made of the environmental impact of the facility.	5.4, 5.7, 5.8, Appendix E, Appendix G
c.	A statement explaining the need for the facility.	1.0, 2.1
d.	An identification of the location of the preferred site for any electric energy conversion facility	1.0, 2.1, 2.2
e.	An identification of the location of the preferred corridor for any electric transmission facility	1.0, 1.3, Appendix A
f.	A description of the merits and detriments of any location identified and a comprehensive analysis with supporting data showing the reasons why the preferred location is best suited for the facility	5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8
g.	A description of mitigative measures that will be taken to minimize all foreseen adverse impacts resulting from the location, construction, and operation of the proposed facility	4.8, 4.9, 4.10, 4.11, 5.1.2, 5.2.2, 5.3.2, 5.4.2, 5.5.2, 5.6.2, 5.7.2, 5.8.2
h.	An evaluation of the proposed site or corridor with regard to the applicable considerations set out in section 49-22-09 and the criteria established pursuant to section 49-22-05.1.	3.1, 3.5
i.	Such other information as the applicant may consider relevant or the commission may require.	4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7

NDCC 49-22-08.1 - Application for a permit - Notice of filing - Amendment - Designation of a route.

Section 1 - An application for a route permit for a transmission facility within a designated corridor shall be filed no later than two years after the issuance of the certificate and shall be in such form as the Commission may prescribe, containing the following information:

a.	A description of the type, size and design of the proposed facility.	1.0, 4.1
b.	A description of the location of the proposed facility.	1.0, 1.3
c.	An evaluation of the proposed route with regard to the applicable considerations set out in section 49-22-09 and the criteria established pursuant to section 49-22-05.1.	3.1, 3.5

Table 1-1: Certificate of Corridor Compatibility and Route Permit Criteria Checklist	
Description	Section(s) Addressed
d. A description of mitigative measures that will be taken to minimize all foreseen adverse impacts resulting from the location, construction, and operation of the proposed facility.	4.8, 4.9, 4.10, 4.11, 5.1.2, 5.2.2, 5.3.2, 5.4.2, 5.5.2, 5.6.2, 5.7.2, 5.8.2
e. A description of the right-of-way preparation and construction and reclamation procedures.	4.2, 4.5, 4.10
f. A statement setting forth the manner in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) The utility will inform affected landowners of easement acquisition, and necessary easement conditions and restrictions. (2) The utility will compensate landowners for easements, without reference to the actual consideration to be paid. 	1.4, 4.5, Appendix I
g. Such other information as the utility may consider relevant or the Commission may require.	3.7
NDCC 49-22-09 - Factors to be considered in evaluating applications and designation of sites, corridors, and routes.	
Section 1 - The Commission shall be guided by, but is not limited to, the following considerations, where applicable, to aid the evaluation and designation of sites, corridors, and routes:	
a. Available research and investigations relating to the effects of the location, construction, and operation of the proposed facility on public health and welfare, natural resources, and the environment.	5.0, Appendix E, Appendix G
b. The effects of new energy conversion and transmission technologies and systems designed to minimize adverse environmental effects.	Not Applicable
c. The potential for beneficial uses of waste energy from a proposed energy conversion facility.	Not Applicable
d. Adverse direct and indirect environmental effects which cannot be avoided should the proposed site or route be designated.	5
e. Alternatives to the proposed site, corridor, or route which are developed during the hearing process and which minimize adverse effects.	To be determined
f. Irreversible and irretrievable commitments of natural resources should the proposed site, corridor, or route be designated.	3.5, 5.5.2, 5.6.2, 5.7.2, 5.8.2
g. The direct and indirect economic impacts of the proposed facility.	5.1
h. Existing plans of the state, local government, and private entities for other developments at or in the vicinity of the proposed site, corridor, or route.	3.5, 5.5, 6.0
i. The effect of the proposed site or route on existing scenic areas, historic sites and structures, and paleontological or archaeological sites.	3.1, 3.2, 5.4, Appendix E
j. The effect of the proposed site or route on areas which are unique because of biological wealth or because they are habitats for rare and endangered species.	3.1, 5.8.2, Appendix G
k. Problems raised by federal agencies, other state agencies, and local entities.	6, Appendix H

1.2 Wheelock Circuit Terms

Key terms used in this Application associated with the Wheelock Circuit are defined in **Table 1-2**.

Table 1-2: Wheelock Circuit Terms	
Term	Definition/Description
Wheelock Circuit Route	In accordance with NDCC Section 49-22-03(14), "Route" is defined as the location of an electric transmission facility within a designated corridor. The Wheelock Circuit Route referred to herein is the approximately 53-mile-long transmission line centerline.
Wheelock Circuit Corridor	In accordance with NDCC Section 49-22-03(5), "Corridor" is the area of land where a designated route may be established for an electric transmission facility. The Wheelock Circuit Corridor is 125 feet wide, which is the easement size and width that will be used for construction and maintenance throughout the life of the Wheelock Circuit. The Wheelock Circuit Corridor encompasses the Wheelock Circuit Route.
Study Area	The Study Area analyzed for the Wheelock Circuit is one-mile wide (0.5 mile on either side of the Wheelock Circuit Route) and encompasses approximately 33,875 acres. ^a

^a NDAC 69-06-05-01(2)(f) states that the "width of the corridor must be at least ten percent of its length, but not less than one mile [1.61 kilometers] or greater than six miles [9.66 kilometers] unless another appropriate width is determined by the Commission." For the Wheelock Circuit, Basin Electric proposes a 125-foot-wide Corridor with a one-mile-wide Study Area, the combination of which is sufficient for the Commission to evaluate the factors addressed in NDCC 49-22-09.

1.3 Wheelock Circuit Location

The Wheelock Circuit is located in Divide and Williams Counties in ND. The Wheelock Circuit Route is within primarily rural areas, starting approximately 6 miles west of Ray, ND at the Basin Electric and Mountrail Williams Electric Cooperative (MWEC) owned Wheelock Substation and terminating at the Canadian border, approximately 6.5 miles northeast of Crosby, ND. **Table 1-3** shows the Township, Range, and Sections of the Wheelock Circuit.

Table 1-3: Wheelock Circuit Public Land Survey System Locations			
County	Township	Range	Section
Divide	160N	97W	4, 5, 8, 17, 20, 28, 29, 33
	161N	97W	3, 10, 11, 14, 23, 26, 35
	162N	97W	2, 3, 10, 15, 22, 27, 34
	163N	97W	2, 11, 14, 23, 26, 35
	164N	97W	26, 35
Williams	156N	98W	4, 5, 8, 17
	157N	98W	1, 12, 13, 24, 25, 36
	157N	97W	4, 5, 6
	158N	97W	4, 9, 16, 21, 28, 33
	159N	97W	4, 9, 16, 21, 28, 33

1.4 Easement Acquisition

There are a total of 108 landowners within the Wheelock Circuit Corridor. Approximately 97% of the Wheelock Circuit Corridor is on privately owned land, with 3%, on North Dakota Department of Trust Land (NDDTL) (see **Appendix A**). Basin Electric is in the process of securing easement agreements over the required parcels for the Wheelock Route Corridor. As of October 2025, approximately 86 percent of landowner easements have been secured for the Wheelock Circuit.

1.5 Wheelock Circuit Schedule

Basin Electric plans to commence construction in spring 2026, pending permit approvals. Construction is anticipated to be complete by September of 2027, with reclamation extending into 2028, as needed. Private third-party contractors will construct the transmission line, with winter construction anticipated. Basin Electric will ensure that any contractors hired will be familiar with and comply with mitigation measures and any agency or permit requirements.

Key schedule milestones include:

1. **Certificate and Route Permit:** Requested by 1st Quarter 2026.
2. **Right-of-Way (ROW) Acquisition:** Anticipated in 1st Quarter 2026.
3. **Equipment Procurement, Manufacture and Delivery:** Ordering of long-lead equipment is in progress.
4. **Construction:** Approximately 16 months of construction beginning in 2nd Quarter 2026 to 4th Quarter 2027, with restoration extending into 2028, as necessary.
5. **Test and Operations:** Anticipated in 3rd Quarter 2027.
6. **Commercial Operation:** Anticipated in 3rd Quarter 2027.
7. **Expansions or Additions:** Basin Electric has no plans for expansions or additions to the Wheelock Circuit.

1.6 Wheelock Circuit Cost

The estimated cost of the Wheelock Circuit is \$81 million.

1.7 Wheelock Circuit Ownership

Basin Electric will own the segment of the transmission line up to the United States/Canada border and will manage the construction of all equipment and associated facilities. The existing Wheelock Substation is owned and operated by Basin Electric and MWEC.

1.8 Future Associated Facilities

There are no proposed or future Basin Electric associated facilities, or upgrades or improvements associated with the Wheelock Circuit.

2.0 NEED FOR FACILITY

2.1 Need Analysis

SaskPower submitted a transmission service request to Southwest Power Pool (SPP). SPP is the Regional Transmission Organization (RTO) that administers bulk electric transmission system reliability upgrades, generation interconnections and transmission service requests in the area. It is a non-profit corporation mandated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to ensure reliable supplies of power, adequate transmission infrastructure, and competitive wholesale electricity prices on behalf of its members. SPP identified deficiencies in the transmission capability between the United States and Canada based on the request for additional transmission service from SaskPower. The Project was approved by the SPP ATSS in 2022.

SaskPower, a generation and transmission provider in Saskatchewan, has signed a 20-year agreement with SPP to expand the transmission line capacity between Saskatchewan and the United States. The increased capacity will enable the import and export of up to 650-megawatts (MW) of electrical power. SaskPower will construct transmission lines from the border to a new substation in Canada, approximately five miles north of the border. The proposed Project would provide two new 230-kV transmission lines to accompany the existing 230-kV transmission line to increase the export and import capabilities to a total of 650-MW. This Project would also increase the stability of electrical grids for both the United States and Canada by increasing its resilience and providing additional power transmission redundancy.

In addition to enhancing cross-border grid stability, the Project offers significant local and regional benefits. The expanded import/export capabilities will improve operational flexibility, reduce congestion costs, and support more competitive market outcomes across the region. The new 230-kV transmission lines create opportunities to establish new load delivery points along the corridor, particularly in previously underserved areas such as Burke and Divide County, strengthening reliability and enabling future economic development through improved access to power infrastructure.

2.2 Alternatives

Basin Electric identified and evaluated several Project alternatives; however, none of these alternatives effectively satisfied the Project objective. These alternatives included:

- No Action Alternative;
- Route Alternatives;
- System Alternatives.

2.2.1 No Action Alternative

The primary objective of the Project is to provide electrical transmission connections between SPP and SaskPower facilities, transmitting power from the SPP region to SaskPower. Under the No Action alternative, the Project would not be constructed, and the transmission service request could not be met. As described under the Need Analysis section, there is a need for additional capacity in the to meet transmission service request obligation.

2.2.2 Route Alternatives

Basin Electric evaluated 215 miles of route alternatives in developing the final proposed alignment. The Wheelock Circuit Route is the most viable alternative based on landowner preferences, utilizing existing infrastructure corridors and following quarter lines and section lines

Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Line Certificate of Corridor Compatibility and Route Permit

where terrain allows, and it is the most direct route that also minimizes impacts on the exclusion, avoidance, selection, and policy criteria identified in NDAC Section 69-06-08-02. The Wheelock Circuit Route alternatives are illustrated in **Figure 2-2**.

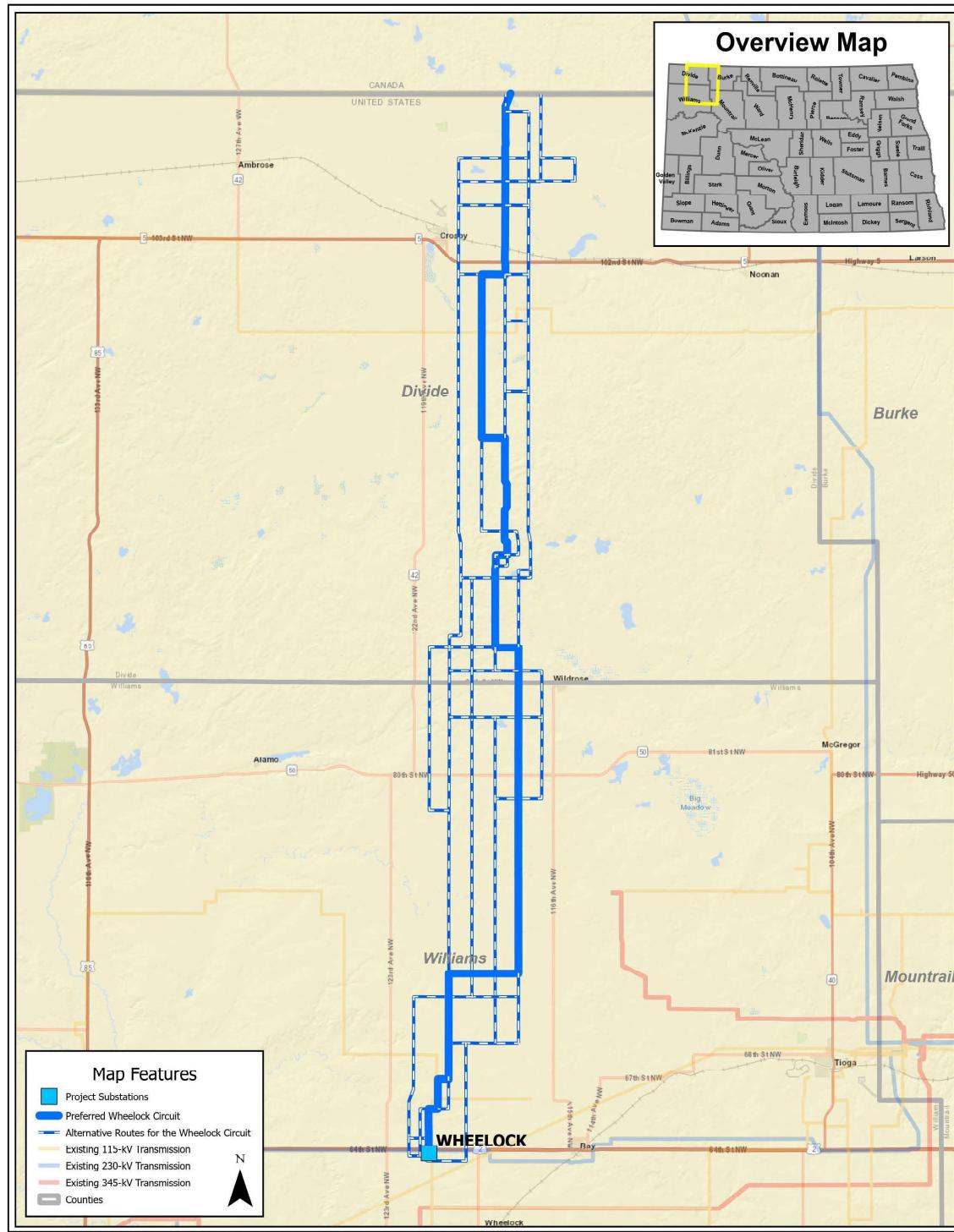


Figure 2-1: Wheelock Circuit Route Alternatives

2.2.3 System Alternatives

Other options considered by SPP in the study were to construct two 345-kV circuits. One would be directed to the Tande Substation on the existing 345-kV line, and the other circuit to a proposed substation near the existing 115-kv East Fork substation. 345-kV requires a wider ROW and larger structures. In addition, the proposed route lengths were longer than the 230-kV option to Wheelock and Tande. Therefore, the 345-kV option would have a higher cost and larger impacts, and the 230-kV option was selected.

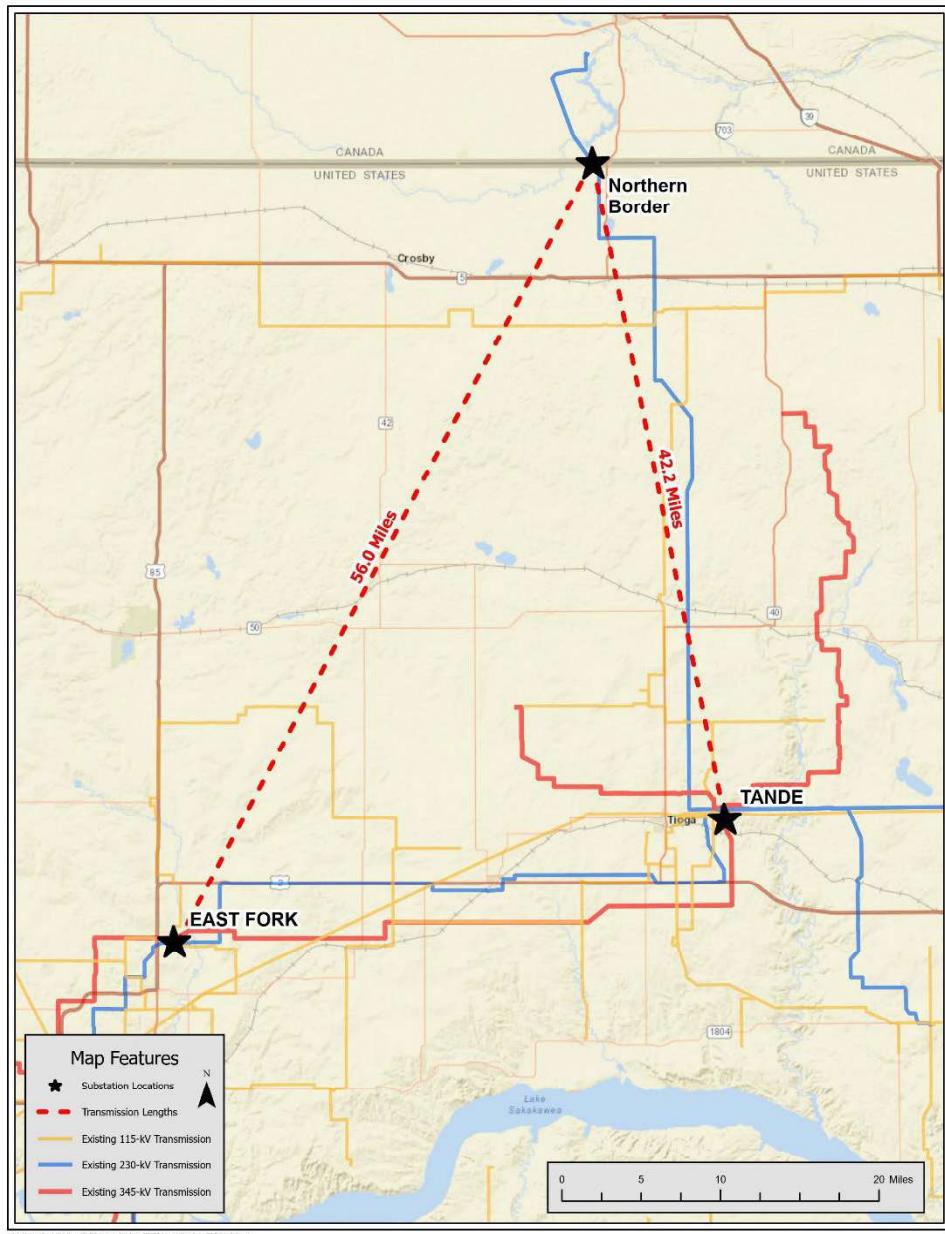


Figure 2-1: System Alternatives

2.2.4 Ten-Year Plan

Basin Electric filed a Ten-Year Plan with the Commission in June 2024. This Project is consistent with the Ten-Year Plan on file with the Commission.

3.0 SITE SELECTION CRITERIA

The Wheelock Circuit Corridor is based on landowner participation, field surveys, known environmentally sensitive areas, review of county and state transmission line requirements, and communications with local, state, and federal agencies. North Dakota has several site selection criteria that are considered by the Commission to determine suitability of the transmission line. Basin Electric has reviewed the criteria in NDAC Section 69-06-08-02 and has considered these criteria in the Wheelock Circuit design. These criteria are discussed in this section.

3.1 Exclusion Areas

In accordance with NDAC Section 69-06-08-02(1), which implements NDCC Section 49-22-05.1, the geographical areas listed in **Table 3-1** below must be excluded in the consideration of a transmission facility route. Exclusion and avoidance areas may be located within a corridor, but at no given point can such an area or areas encompass more than 50 percent of the corridor width unless there is no reasonable alternative. NDAC Section 69-06-08-02 further specifies that a buffer zone of a reasonable width to protect the integrity of the area must be included. Natural screening may be considered in determining the width of the buffer zone. **Appendix A** depicts the results of review for exclusion areas.

Table 3-1: Exclusion Areas

Exclusion Area	Present in Corridor/Route	Proposed Buffer	Section Addressed
Designated or registered national: parks; memorial parks; historic sites and landmarks; natural landmarks; monuments; and wilderness areas.	Not present within Corridor/Route.	No impacts are anticipated, and no buffer is proposed.	5.5
Designated or registered state: parks; historic sites; monuments; historical markers; archaeological sites; and nature preserves.	Archaeological sites are present within the Wheelock Circuit Corridor; however, all structures and access roads have been placed outside of the boundaries of these sites and no impacts are anticipated.	No impacts are anticipated, and no buffer is proposed. Site boundaries will be fenced during construction activities.	5.4, 5.5
County parks and recreational areas; municipal parks; and parks owned or administered by other governmental subdivisions.	Not present within Corridor/Route.	No impacts are anticipated, and no buffer is proposed.	5.5
Areas critical to the life stages of threatened or endangered animal or plant species.	Not present within Corridor/Route.	No impacts are anticipated, and no buffer is proposed.	5.8
Areas where animal or plant species that are unique or rare to this state will be irreversibly damaged.	Not present within Corridor/Route.	No impacts are anticipated, and no buffer is proposed.	5.8
Areas within 1,200 feet of the geographic center of an intercontinental ballistic missile (ICBM) launch or launch control facility.	Not present within Corridor/Route.	No impacts are anticipated, and no buffer is proposed.	Not Applicable
Areas within 30 feet on either side of a direct line between ICBM launch or launch control facilities to avoid microwave interference.	The closest intercontinental ballistic missile launch or launch control facility is approximately 32.2 miles from the Wheelock Circuit Route.	No impacts are anticipated, and no buffer is proposed.	Not Applicable

3.2 Avoidance Areas

In accordance with NDAC Section 69-06-08-02(2), approval of a transmission facility cannot be in the geographical areas listed in **Table 3-2** below unless the applicant shows that, under the circumstances, there is no reasonable alternative. NDAC Section 69-06-08-02(2) further requires

a buffer zone of a reasonable width to protect the integrity of the area. Natural screening may be considered in determining the width of the buffer zone. **Appendix A** depicts the avoidance areas.

Table 3-2: Avoidance Areas			
Avoidance Areas	Present in Corridor/Route	Proposed Buffer	Section Addressed
Designated or registered national: historic districts; wildlife areas; wild, scenic, or recreational rivers; wildlife refuges; and grasslands.	Not present within Corridor/Route.	No buffer is proposed.	5.8
Designated or registered state: wild, scenic, or recreational rivers; game refuges; game management areas; management areas; forests; forest management lands; and grasslands.	Not present within Corridor/Route.	No impacts are anticipated, and no buffer is proposed.	5.5
Historical resources which are not specifically designated as exclusion or avoidance areas.	Not present within Corridor/Route.	No impacts are anticipated, and no buffer is proposed.	5.4
Areas which are geologically unstable.	There are 8.09 acres of geologically unstable soils within the Corridor; however, no structures or access roads are located within geologically unstable areas.	No impacts are anticipated, and no buffer is proposed.	5.6, Appendix A
Within 500 feet of a residence, school, or place of business.	Not present within Corridor/Route.	No impacts are anticipated, and no buffer is proposed.	Not Applicable
Reservoirs and municipal water supplies.	Not present within Corridor/Route.	No impacts are anticipated, and no buffer is proposed.	5.2
Water sources for organized rural water districts.	Not present within Corridor/Route.	No impacts are anticipated, and no buffer is proposed.	5.2
Irrigated land.	Not present within Corridor/Route.	No impacts are anticipated, and no buffer is proposed.	5.5
Areas of recreational significance which are not designated as exclusion areas.	Not present within Corridor/Route.	No impacts are anticipated, and no buffer is proposed.	5.5

3.3 Selection Criteria

In accordance with NDAC Section 69-06-08-02(3), a site can be approved in an area only when the applicant demonstrates to the Commission that any significant adverse effects resulting from the location, construction, and operation of the facility in that area, as they relate to the criteria listed in **Table 3-3** below, will be at an acceptable minimum, or that those effects will be managed and maintained at an acceptable minimum.

Table 3-3: Selection Criteria		
Selection Criteria	Potential Effects	Section Addressed
The impact upon agriculture:		
Agricultural production.	Negligible/minimal effect anticipated. To the maximum extent possible, structures were placed on field edges or adjacent to rock piles or riparian areas to avoid impacts to the middle of crop fields. Where practical, construction activities will be scheduled during periods when agricultural activities will be minimally affected, or the landowner will be compensated accordingly. Landowners would be compensated for crop and forage loss that occurs as a result of construction and maintenance activities, and damage to soils would be redressed.	5.1, 5.5

Table 3-3: Selection Criteria		
Selection Criteria	Potential Effects	Section Addressed
The impact upon agriculture:		
Family farms and ranches.	Negligible/minimal effect anticipated. Transmission lines are a compatible use with existing family farms and ranches, and the Wheelock Circuit will not displace any farms or ranches.	5.1, 5.5
Land which the owner demonstrates has soil, topography, drainage, and an available water supply that cause the land to be economically suitable for irrigation.	There is no known irrigation within the Study Area, thus, no effects are anticipated. Participating landowners have not expressed concerns related to economically suitable irrigation on their land.	5.5
Surface drainage patterns and ground water flow patterns.	No impacts to surface drainage patterns or groundwater flow patterns are anticipated. The Wheelock Circuit was designed in such a manner that runoff from the upper portions of the watershed can flow unrestricted to the lower portion of the watershed.	5.7
The impact upon:		
Sound-sensitive land uses.	Negligible/minimal effect anticipated. Following construction, there will be a minimal amount of sound from the Wheelock Circuit as a result of corona effects, which occur when air molecules near conducting wire are ionized due to changes in the electric field intensity at the conductor surface. The sound is most noticeable when conductors are wet as a result of precipitation.	5.3
The visual effect on the adjacent area.	Negligible/minimal effect anticipated. The Wheelock Circuit will be visible to landowners and travelers along roadways. Existing transmission lines, oil and gas well pads, and roads are present in the viewshed.	Appendix A
Extractive and storage resources.	The Wheelock Circuit would not directly affect any wells or drill rigs, because the Corridor/Route has been designed to avoid these areas and provide sufficient clearance for well maintenance and operation.	5.6, Appendix A
Wetlands, woodlands, and wooded areas.	Negligible/minimal effect anticipated. The Wheelock Circuit will avoid permanent impacts to all wetlands, in all but three structure locations. These three locations, as well as temporary impacts to wetlands and waterbodies impacted during construction (e.g., access routes or workspaces) will be permitted under Nationwide Permit 57. Trees/shrubs will be replaced consistent with the Commission's Tree and Shrub Mitigation Specifications.	5.5, 5.7
Radio and television reception, and other communication or electronic control facilities.	No effect anticipated.	5.2
Human health and safety.	No effect anticipated based on compliance with sound standards and design and construction standards to meet or exceed the National Electrical Safety Code. Regular maintenance and inspections will be performed during the life of the Wheelock Circuit to confirm its continued integrity.	5.3
Animal health and safety.	No effect anticipated. Construction work will be coordinated with landowners to avoid impacts to livestock. Basin Electric is committed to mitigating potential impacts to wildlife.	5.8
Plant life.	Negligible/minimal effect anticipated. The transmission line structures will result in approximately 0.40 acres of permanent ground disturbance, including loss of the existing plant life. Trees and shrubs will be replaced consistent with the Commission's Tree and Shrub Mitigation Specifications. Temporarily disturbed areas will be restored as practicable.	4.4, 5.5

3.4 Policy Criteria

In accordance with NDAC Section 69-06-08-02(4), the Commission may give preference to an applicant who will maximize benefits that result from the adoption of the policies and practices listed in **Table 3-4** below and may require the adoption of such policies and practices as appropriate.

Table 3-4: Policy Criteria

Policy Criteria	Potential Benefits	Section Addressed
Location and design.	The location is based on landowner participation, field surveys, known environmentally sensitive areas, and state transmission line requirements. Wheelock Circuit design will meet the requirements of the National Electrical Safety Code for the Heavy Loading District, Basin Electric, U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Rural Utilities Service (RUS) design criteria, and other applicable local or national building codes.	1.4, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 4.0, 5.0, 6.0
Training and use of available labor in this state for the general and specialized skills required.	Basin Electric has used several local firms in developing and compiling this application and will continue to use local labor to the extent practicable.	5.1
Economies of construction and operation.	Basin Electric will use local contractors to the extent practicable.	5.1
Use of citizen coordinating committees.	Not applicable.	NA
A commitment of a portion of the transmitted product for use in this state.	The SaskPower Transmission Service Request necessitates the development of the Wheelock to Tableland and Tande to Tableland 230-kV lines, which strengthen transmission infrastructure within North Dakota. These facilities establish new interconnection points, unlock future development opportunities, and deliver reliability benefits to in-state loads. The expanded infrastructure enables regional markets to dispatch generation more efficiently, alleviating congestion across constrained paths and reducing costs for all North Dakota consumers. Basin Electric maintains operational oversight and planning influence, ensuring that a portion of the transmitted product, through direct access, future generation tie-ins, or congestion relief, remains committed to serving North Dakota interests.	1.0, 2.1
Labor relations.	No labor relations would be negatively affected by the Wheelock Circuit.	NA
The coordination of facilities.	Existing facilities were considered in the location of the Wheelock Circuit. Basin Electric will avoid impacts to existing infrastructure. Basin Electric obtains crossing permits where required for utilities.	4
Monitoring of impacts.	Basin Electric and the contractor will employ Best Management Practices during construction to monitor soil impacts and segregate topsoil. A stormwater pollution prevention plan will be prepared.	4.2, 4.9, 4.10, 5.6
Use of existing and proposed rights of way and corridors	Basin Electric has routed the Wheelock Circuit parallel to existing roadways and section lines to the extent practicable and in consideration of preferences from landowners crossed by the Wheelock Circuit.	Appendix A
Other existing or proposed transmission facilities.	Basin Electric has paralleled the Wheelock Circuit with existing utility corridors as practicable.	Appendix A

3.5 Factors to be Considered

The North Dakota Energy Conversion and Transmission Facility Siting Act NDCC Section 49-22-09 lists the factors to be considered in evaluating applications and designation of sites (see **Table 3-5** below).

Table 3-5: Factors to be Considered

Factors to be Considered	Evaluation	Section(s) Addressed
Available research and investigations relating to the effects of the location, construction, and operation of the proposed facility on public health and welfare, natural resources, and the environment.	Effects of the location, construction, and operation on public health and welfare, natural resources, and the environment are described in Section 5.	5.3, 5.8, Appendix G
The effects of new energy conversion and transmission technologies and systems designed to minimize adverse environmental effects.	The Wheelock Circuit has been designed to minimize adverse environmental effects including utilizing bird flight diverters to avoid and reduce bird mortality.	5.8, Appendix G

Table 3-5: Factors to be Considered

Factors to be Considered	Evaluation	Section(s) Addressed
The potential for beneficial uses of waste energy from a proposed energy conversion facility.	Not applicable.	Not applicable
Adverse direct and indirect environmental effects which cannot be avoided should the proposed site be designated.	Adverse direct and indirect environmental effects which cannot be avoided are described for each resource area in Section 5.	5
Alternatives to the proposed site which are developed during the hearing process and which minimize adverse effects.	Multiple alternatives were considered for the Wheelock Circuit Route. Basin Electric believes that the Wheelock Route is the most viable and most direct route alternative that also minimizes impacts on the exclusion, avoidance, selection, and policy criteria identified in NDAC Section 69-06-08-02.	2.2, 3.1, 3.2
Irreversible and irretrievable commitments of natural resources should the proposed site be designated.	Not applicable.	Not Applicable
The direct and indirect economic impacts of the proposed facility.	Direct and indirect economic impacts of the Wheelock Circuit include payments for participating landowners, employment, transmission line tax payment to the state of North Dakota based on mileage and voltage, and sales/use tax on materials.	5.1
Existing plans of the state, local government, and private entities for other developments at or in the vicinity of the proposed site, corridor, or route.	No conflicts are anticipated with existing state, local government, or private entities' development plans.	6.0, Appendix H
The effect of the proposed site on existing scenic areas, historic sites and structures, and paleontological or archaeological sites.	There are no designated scenic areas that will be affected by the Wheelock Circuit. As identified through a Class I Literature Review and the Class III Cultural Resources Inventory conducted to-date, archaeological sites are outside the Wheelock Circuit Corridor, are found to be not significant, or are spanned with the Corridor.	5.4, Appendix E
The effect of the proposed site on areas which are unique because of biological wealth or because they are habitats for rare and endangered species.	The effect of the Wheelock Circuit on areas which are unique because of biological wealth or because they are habitats for rare and endangered species are described in Section 5.	3.1, 3.2, 5.8
Problems raised by federal agencies, other state agencies, and local entities.	Basin Electric and its representatives contacted key local, state, and federal agencies per Section 69-06-01-05 of the NDAC for assistance in identifying concerns or issues within the Study Area.	6.0, Appendix H

3.6 Setbacks

The setbacks used in designing the Wheelock Circuit comply with or exceed those required by the Commission. The Wheelock Circuit complies with or exceeds the following transmission line corridor and route criteria exclusion and avoidance areas provided in NDAC Section 69-06-08-02(1)-(2).

3.7 County Criteria

Electrical transmission facilities are a conditional use in Divide County, and, as such, a Conditional Use Permit will be applied for. Electric transmission facilities are a permitted use in Williams County. Specific township permits will be applied for, as needed.

4.0 DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

4.1 Wheelock Circuit Design

4.1.1 Transmission Line Design Parameters

The Wheelock Circuit construction and design will meet the requirements of the National Electrical Safety Code (NESC) for the Heavy Loading District, Basin Electric, U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Rural Utilities Service (RUS) design criteria, and other applicable local or national building codes. The Heavy Loading District refers to those areas that are subject to severe ice and wind loading. Minimum conductor clearance is measured at the point of greatest conductor sag and closest proximity to the ground. The transmission line will be constructed with clearances that exceed standards set by NESC. Minimum conductor height under maximum sag conditions will exceed 26 feet for all ground surfaces. **Table 4-1** below includes a description of various Wheelock Circuit design component characteristics.

Table 4-1: Wheelock Circuit Design Components	
Description of Design Component	Values
Voltage (kV)	230-kV
Length of transmission line	53 miles
Approximate total number of structures	309
Conductor size	1.315 inches
Typical minimum and maximum span distances between structures	200-1,300 feet
Average span	Approximately 950 feet
Minimum and maximum structure height	100 – 150 feet
Average height of structures	100 feet
Average number of structures	5.5 per mile
Minimum conductor-to-ground clearance to agricultural land at 100 degrees Celsius (°C)	26 feet
Minimum conductor-to-ground clearance to rural roads at 100°C	30 feet
Minimum conductor-to-ground clearance to railroad at 100°C	30 feet
Minimum conductor-to-ground clearance to paved highways at 100°C	30 feet
Circuit configuration	Delta

The Wheelock Circuit will consist of an approximately 53-mile-long, 230-kV transmission line with approximately 309 transmission line structures. The Wheelock Circuit will use galvanized steel monopoles with three steel davit arms for the conductor phases, one steel davit arm for overhead ground wire, and one steel davit arm for optical ground wire (OPGW). The OPGW will provide lightning suppression and fiber optic communication between the Wheelock Circuit Substations for systems control.

The structures will range in height from approximately 80 feet to 150 feet with an average of 100 feet, depending on the required span distances between structures and area topography. The span between structures will typically range from 200 to 1,300 feet and average approximately 950 feet. Depending on topography, taller structures could be used for crossing existing distribution and transmission lines or where unusual terrain exists.

The tangent structures will be directly imbedded into the ground and the angle structures (used where the transmission line changes direction) and dead-end structures (used to provide longitudinal stability along the length of the line), will be constructed on drilled concrete pier foundations. Permanent guy wires will not be used. See **Figure 4-1** below for typical structure design.

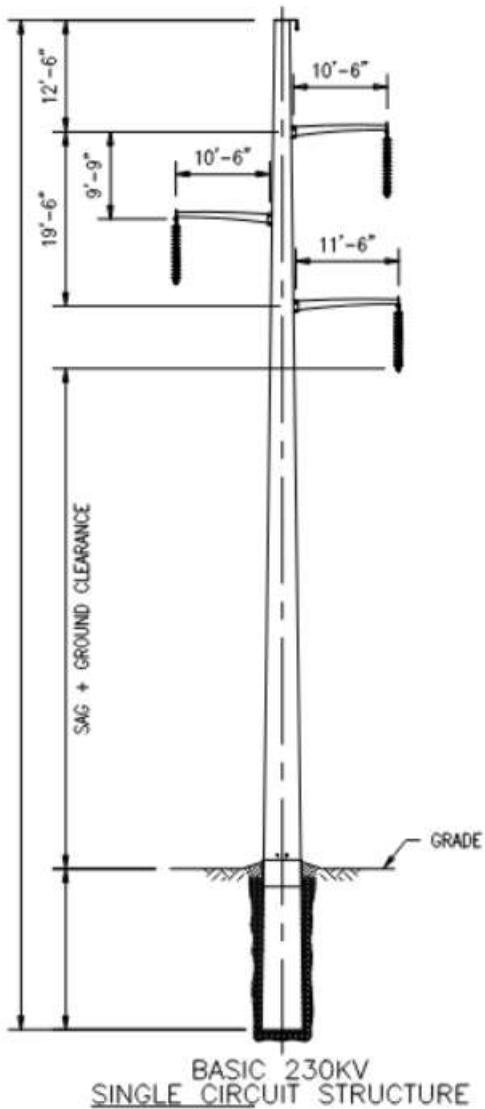


Figure 4-1: Typical Structure Design

4.1.2 Substation Design Parameters

A new 230-kV terminal will be needed at the Wheelock Substation for the Wheelock Circuit. The terminal addition will consist of one new 230-kV take-off structure, one new 230-kV strain bus structure, a 230-kV line disconnect switch, one 230-kV breaker disconnect switch, one 230-kV circuit breakers, three single-phase 230-kV voltage transformers, and associated structure supports, foundations, and other connectors, cables, and equipment. All new components will remain within the existing substation footprint. **Figure 4-2** displays a before and after for the layout of Wheelock Substation.

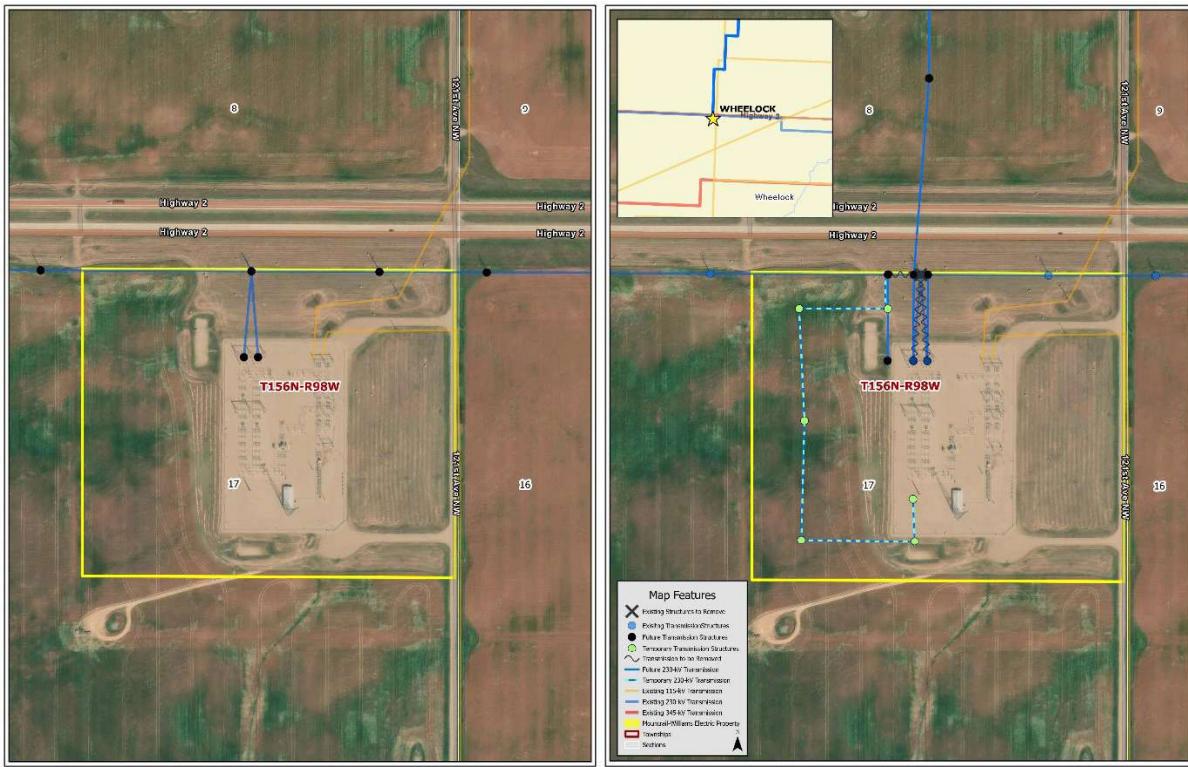


Figure 4-2: Wheelock Substation Layout

4.1.3 Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition System

A Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system will be implemented at the Wheelock Substation. This will be used by the appropriate Dispatch Agency to monitor critical power system values as well as to operate the facilities in a reliable manner. This system will use a combination of an existing fiber optic and microwave communication network to provide Primary and Secondary connections to the Dispatch Agency. In addition, there will be direct communication between the Wheelock and Tableland Substations. These direct communications will be used for protective relaying to pass information in a secure, high-speed manner. These direct communications will use a combination of fiber optics within the OPGW that will be installed between the substations on transmission line structures. and existing microwave communications equipment.

4.2 Construction Activities

4.2.1 Pre-construction Surveying

Basin Electric and/or its contractors will perform initial transmission line survey work, consisting of survey control, route centerline location, profile surveys, and access surveys prior to construction. These surveys will likely be conducted concurrently with other pre-construction tasks.

4.2.2 Site Preparation

The Wheelock Circuit Corridor includes areas that are relatively flat and areas of more challenging, steeper terrain. It is anticipated that at some structure locations, blading of small

areas (up to 40 feet by 40 feet for crane and manlift landings) may be required to level the ground surface to allow the safe operation of the equipment. Blading will be confined to the Wheelock Circuit Corridor and will be accomplished using bulldozers, skid steers, or front-end loaders. Soil removed during leveling will be stockpiled and replaced following construction; special emphasis will be placed on salvaging topsoil to be used for reclamation. The ground will be re-graded to the approximate original contour and revegetated (rangeland) or tilled (cropland) when the work is completed. Temporary disturbance to soils will be mitigated by returning the sites to grazing and farming unless other arrangements are made with the landowner in order to facilitate the long-term maintenance of the transmission line.

4.2.3 Borehole Excavation and Foundation Installation

Crews will use a truck-mounted auger or tracked vehicle equipped with a power auger to drill holes for foundations at the necessary structure locations.

Angle structures will require reinforced concrete drilled pier foundations. The pier diameters will range from 6 to 14 feet and extend to depths from 20 to 40 feet. Large volumes of excess soil will be disposed of at local landfills or in accordance with landowner wishes. Disposal of waste material, including concrete spoils, will comply with applicable regulations. Site-specific foundation diameters and depth are determined based on geotechnical and engineering evaluations.

4.2.4 Structure Assembly and Erection

Structure components (i.e., structure segments, davit arms, hardware, insulators, and related materials) will be hauled to structure work site locations and assembled. Davit arms, insulators, and other appurtenances will be attached to the poles while on the ground at each structure location. Erection crews will place the structure on drilled concrete pier foundations using cranes or large boom trucks.

4.2.5 Conductor Stringing and Tensioning

Following structure construction, crews will install the conductor, and OPGW using stringing blocks and line pulling and tensioning equipment. The lines will be kept under tension during the stringing process to keep the conductor clear of the ground and obstacles that could damage the wire surfaces.

Pulling and tensioning sites will be located at approximately 10,000-foot intervals and at angle point structures. Pulling and tensioning sites along tangent structures will be maintained within the Wheelock Circuit Corridor, whereas those at angle points will be partially outside of the Wheelock Circuit Corridor. Stringing equipment generally consists of wire pullers, tensioners, conductor reels, OPGW wire reels, steel wire reels, and sheave blocks. About 10,000 feet of conductor, steel shield wire, and OPGW will be installed for each pull. After the conductor/ground wire is pulled for a section of line, it will be tightened or sagged to the required design tension in compliance with the NESC. The process will be repeated until all conductor and OPGW are pulled through all sheaves. Conductor stringing will also require access to each structure for securing the conductor to the insulators or OPGW to each structure, once final line sag is established.

For public safety and property protection, temporary guard structures may be used to provide support when stringing wires across existing power lines, roads, highways, railroads, and other

linear obstacles. The structures will be removed when stringing is complete; the pole borings will be backfilled, and the temporary support structure sites will be reclaimed. All temporary guard structures will be installed within the Wheelock Circuit Corridor.

4.3 Wheelock Circuit Access

4.3.1 Transmission Structure Site Access and Traffic

Construction access to transmission structures will involve the use of existing roads where available and temporary overland access trails, where necessary. The use of temporary overland access trails between structure sites will not require new construction but will result in temporary disturbance. Occasional access from section line trails could result in temporary disturbance along the Wheelock Circuit Corridor; however, such disturbance will be limited to a 16-foot-wide track (approximately) and only long enough to provide vehicle access directly to structure locations. Some additional access disturbance could occur if truck or vehicle turnarounds are needed; however, the use of structure work sites will be encouraged.

Existing access roads (typically paved or maintained with a gravel or aggregate base) will be used in their original condition. Basin Electric will be responsible for reimbursing the appropriate public entity for the repair of any damage caused by construction equipment movement and will return existing roads to original or better condition following construction. Basin Electric will not be responsible for maintaining roads following construction. Basin Electric will not be responsible for maintaining fences and gates following construction and restoration; however, if necessary, access gates will be installed during construction will be left in place following construction in coordination with landowners.

Line segments that are parallel to section lines that do not have established roadways will use the 66-foot-wide public ROW to the extent practicable. Basin Electric will restore disturbed areas to pre-construction conditions, to the extent practicable, and will not be responsible for the long-term maintenance of such section line trails. As necessary, any fences, gates, or similar features that will be removed during construction will be replaced or rebuilt. Gates and fences that are installed during construction will be left in place for future use.

4.3.2 Temporary Land Requirements

Temporary impacts are those impacts that result during construction to accommodate equipment and temporary construction activities outside of the areas that will remain as the permanent Wheelock Circuit footprint during operation. All temporary impacts are included in **Table 4-2**.

Temporary overland access will be used in areas without existing roads. Landowners will be compensated for loss of crops caused by construction activities. Gates may be installed to facilitate access to some structures and the Wheelock Circuit Corridor. The gates will be left in place following construction activities.

Temporary access routes will result in a 16-foot-wide temporary disturbance and compaction of vegetation and soils. Temporary overland access routes will be subject to the same cultural resource and vegetation surveys as the Wheelock Circuit Corridor. Landowners will be compensated for access routes where public access does not exist.

Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Line
Certificate of Corridor Compatibility and Route Permit

An approximately 100-foot x 125-foot (12,500 square feet) temporary work site will be located at each structure location and within the Wheelock Circuit Corridor. The area will be graded, if required, to ensure safe movement and operation of heavy equipment.

Pulling and tensioning sites and splicing sites will result in temporary disturbance to lands within and extending outside of the Wheelock Circuit Corridor. Pulling and tensioning and splicing site impacts are summarized in **Table 4-2**.

Basin Electric will use one previously disturbed location for material storage.

Total temporary impacts associated with the Wheelock Circuit are estimated at approximately 258.95 acres.

4.4 Permanent Land Requirements

Permanent impacts are those required for the Wheelock Circuit operation, consisting mostly of individual structure locations. Permanent land disturbance has been estimated for directly embedded self-supporting tangent and self-supporting angle (turning) structures with concrete foundations. Total permanent impacts associated with the Wheelock Circuit are estimated at approximately 0.40 acres.

Estimated ground disturbance impacts are included in **Table 4-2** below.

Table 4-2: Estimated Disturbance Impacts

Wheelock Circuit Component	Temporary Disturbance Assumptions	Permanent Disturbance Assumption	Per Unit Temporary Impact (acres)	Per Unit Permanent Impact (acres)	Impact Multiplier (qty)	Temporary Impact (acres)	Permanent Impact (acres)
Wheelock Substation	Existing substation, none	Existing substation, none	0	0	1	0	0
Single-pole Tangent	100 ft x 125 ft = 0.29 acres	8ft diameter = 0.0012 acres	0.29	0.0012	277	80.33	0.3324
Single-pole Angle on foundation	100 ft x 125 ft = 0.29 acres	11ft diameter = 0.002 acres	0.29	0.002	32	9.28	0.064
Pulling and Tensioning Site	125ft x 300 ft x 2 = 1.72 acres	None	1.72	0	36	61.92	0
Splicing Sites	100 ft x 125 ft = 0.29 acres	None	0.29	0	28	8.12	0
Access	16' wide x 5280' = 1.94 acres per mile	None	1.94	0	29.35	56.9	0
Wheelock Laydown Yard	40 acres	None	40	0	1	42.4	0
Totals						258.95	0.4

4.5 Easements

Landowners are contacted many times throughout the routing process. Initially, survey permissions are requested from each landowner along the route to allow access for engineering, environmental, and archeological surveys. Once a route is finalized, Basin Electric conducts a series of steps throughout the process of acquiring the ROW easements for the transmission line. Title searches going back 50+ years are completed to identify current ownership and all encumbrances that need to be addressed. A market analysis was conducted by a third-party

appraiser to identify the current land values, which was, in turn, used to establish monetary offers for the easements. Negotiations with landowners occur to acquire easements.

Basin Electric's ROW group works with utility companies, and State, Federal, county, and township officials to identify asset crossings (roadways, section lines, and utilities). Basin Electric then executes the necessary permits/agreements for each agency.

4.6 Construction Waste Management

Typical waste materials generated from construction activities include miscellaneous lumber and shipping materials used to protect equipment during transportation, paper products, soda cans, food related materials, and sanitary waste. Waste from construction materials and rubbish from all construction areas will be collected, hauled away, and disposed of in an approved landfill. Sanitary waste will be disposed of through arrangements with local municipal sanitary waste treatment facilities.

Material staging areas and vehicle maintenance and refueling areas will not be located near waterways. If any of the material staging areas include vehicle and equipment refueling or storage of petroleum products in excess of 1,320 gallons, a Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure (SPCC) plan will be implemented. The SPCC plan will address: 1) operating procedures to prevent spills; 2) control measures to prevent a spill from reaching navigable waters; and, 3) countermeasures to contain, clean up, and mitigate the effects of a spill that reaches navigable waters. Additionally, spill containment and clean up materials (e.g., absorbent material, shovels) will be available at every work site. The materials will be used to contain and clean up oil and hydraulic spills that may result from equipment leaks. Workers will be trained in procedures to follow to contain and clean up released hazardous materials.

4.7 Construction Sequence, Work Force, and Equipment

Transmission line construction will generally follow a sequential set of activities performed by crews proceeding along the length of the line. **Table 4-3** lists the construction activities. Due to the scope of the Wheelock Circuit, there will likely be multiple contractors working in different areas of the Wheelock Circuit. The number of personnel vary depending on the means and methods of each contractor and are listed for reference.

Table 4-3: Construction Personnel, Equipment, and Time Requirements

Task	Number of Personnel	Equipment	Length of Time
Structure site clearing and vegetation management	15-Oct	Pickups, all-terrain vehicles (ATVs)	Duration of Project
Gate installation	3	Flatbed and pickup trucks	6 months
Structure assembly	18-24	Pickups, cranes, material trucks, rubber-tired crane, 4x4 pickups	12 months
Foundation Installation	15-20	Rotary drilling rigs, backhoes, pickups, rubber-tired digging equipment, ATVs, portable compressors	6 months
Structure erection	18-24	Rubber-tired cranes, boom trucks, 4x4 pickups	14 months
Ground wire and conductor stringing	20-30	Pickups, manlifts/boom trucks, hydraulic tensioning machines, reel trailers	12 months
Cleanup	12	Pickups, dump trucks, flatbed trucks	Duration of Project

4.8 Worker Safety and Health Protocol

All construction and maintenance activities will be carried out in compliance with applicable federal and state worker safety regulations, as defined under the Occupation Safety and Health Administration Act of 1979. Worker safety and health is administered by Basin Electric's Transmission Systems Maintenance Division, which is a member of the National Safety Council.

4.9 Environmental Protection Measures and Policies

Mitigation measures have been developed to avoid or reduce the severity of environmental impacts. The measures are applicable to the Wheelock Circuit construction and operation. These measures are discussed under the Mitigation sections of each resource in Section 5.0, Environmental Analysis. Basin Electric's Policies and Commitments to Limit Environmental Impacts are included in **Appendix C**.

4.10 Reclamation

Following construction, disturbed areas will be graded and/or re-sloped to their approximate original contours to minimize erosion and visual alteration. In grassland or pasture areas, disturbed areas will be reseeded with native species unless an alternate seed mix is required by the landowner. Cultivated land will be tilled and returned to production. Fences and gates damaged as a result of the Wheelock Circuit will be repaired.

Rangeland from which vegetation has been removed, destroyed, or damaged will be reclaimed and revegetated. Reclamation activities, weather permitting, will be ongoing throughout construction and will take place as soon as construction activities are completed in a particular area. Drainage structures and similar improvements will be removed from areas to be reclaimed, where appropriate, and the area will be revegetated using a native seed mixture, as recommended by the County Agricultural Extension Service or the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) unless an alternate seed mix is required by the landowner.

Ruts and scars from overland travel will be leveled to break up compacted soils and aid in returning areas to approximate original contours. Cultivated areas disturbed by overland travel will be leveled and tilled to break up compacted soils (if necessary) and returned to production.

The optimal timing for revegetation success will be spring or fall to coincide with seasonal rains. Mulching may be required to protect seeded areas from erosion. Other erosion control devices, such as water bars, terracing, or water diversion structures will be constructed where needed. Follow-up inspections will be carried out during the next growing season. Areas that did not become revegetated will be reseeded again, as necessary.

The reclamation procedures described above will be applied to disturbed areas including temporary workspaces, access, staging areas, and other areas disturbed by construction activities.

4.11 Operation and Maintenance

The following operation and maintenance activities will be performed throughout the life of the Wheelock Circuit.

- Basin Electric's preventive maintenance program for the transmission line includes aerial and ground inspections. Aerial inspections will be conducted at least two times each year. Ground patrols will be conducted annually for the first three or four years, and less frequently thereafter. Climbing inspections of structures will be conducted on a five-year cycle with every fifth structure inspected each year. Inspections and patrols will involve the use of vehicles in areas where there is suitable vehicle access.
- Maintenance activities will include repairing damaged conductors, inspecting and repairing structures, replacing damaged and broken insulators, and tightening hardware.
- Basin Electric will maintain any gates initially installed for construction if continually used for access.
- Maintenance will include the control of noxious weeds. Herbicides will be applied in accordance with manufacturer's labels and in accordance with the ND Weed and Control Guide. Basin Electric will hire a contractor licensed in chemical application in the state of ND.
- Disturbed areas will be monitored for erosion. Erosion control may include the installation and maintenance of necessary measures for temporary and permanent erosion, sedimentation, and dust control, as required by relevant agencies or property owners. Inspection and maintenance will be completed by Basin Electric or a contractor to ensure compliance with reclamation specifications.
- Basin Electric will remove trees that pose a clearance or safety problem to the operation of the transmission line. Specific requirements of the National Electric Reliability Council will be followed. This activity will be completed in accordance with the landowner easement.

4.12 Decommissioning

If the transmission line were to be abandoned or rebuilt, decommissioning and removal of structures, conductor, and ancillary equipment will be in accordance with applicable regulations in place at the time

5.0 ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS

5.1 Local Economics

5.1.1 Description of Resources

Socioeconomic conditions include population, demographics, income, employment, and housing. These conditions can be analyzed and compared at various scales. The ND state population showed a 3.2% increase in population between the last five years, as shown in **Table 5-1**, below. Both Divide and Williams Counties are below ahead of the statewide average increase at -4.76% and 2.51%, respectively.

Table 5-1: Wheelock Impacted Counties					
Location	Population in 2025	% Change from 2020	% of State Population	Predominant Group	Predominant Minority
Divide County	2,100	-4.76%	0.2%	White (92%)	Asian (2.7%)
Williams County	42,222	2.51%	5%	White (81%)	African American (5%)
North Dakota	804,089	3.2%	100%	White (86.4%)	American Indian (5%)

Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2020, 2025

As shown in **Table 5-2**, each county has a median household income higher than the North Dakota statewide average. Unemployment percentages in each county are lower than the 2.9% North Dakota average.

Table 5-2: County Income and Unemployment			
Location	Median Household Income	Unemployment Rate	People in Poverty
Divide County	\$89,297	1.8%	7.30%
Williams County	\$90,224	2.8%	8.76%
North Dakota	\$77,871	2.9%	11.10%

Source: 2023 American Community Survey 5-year Estimates

According to the 2022 Census of Agriculture, all involved counties record below the North Dakota average for total market value of agricultural products sold. Principal crops include wheat, peas, canola, and corn; cattle are the primary livestock. See **Table 5-3** below for a summary of National Agriculture Statistics.

Table 5-3: National Agricultural Statistics by County				
Location	County Acreage	Number of Farms	Farm Acres	Market Value of Products Sold
Divide County	807,104	418	613,694	\$141,838,000
Williams County	1,374,720	539	1,114,295	\$266,952,000
North Dakota	44,144,960	25,068	38,537,022	\$12,138,799,000

Source: USDA, National Agriculture Statistics Service 2024

5.1.2 Impacts/Mitigation

The Wheelock Circuit will have positive economic impacts for the local population, including payments for participating landowners, employment, and transmission line tax payment to the state of North Dakota based on mileage and voltage, and sales/use tax on materials. No residents will be displaced.

Landowner compensation is established under individual easement agreements and includes compensation for loss of crops caused by construction activities. In general, agricultural areas

surrounding each structure can still be farmed. Construction of the Wheelock Circuit will not cause additional impacts to leading industries.

In addition, wages and salaries paid to local contractors and workers will contribute to the personal income of the region. Additional personal income will be generated for county residents as well as the state by circulation and recirculation of dollars paid out by Basin Electric as business expenditures and state and local taxes. Expenditures made for equipment, energy, fuel, operating supplies, and other products and services will benefit businesses in each county and the state.

Specialized labor will be required for certain components of the Wheelock Circuit. It is likely that this labor will be imported from other areas of the state or from other states.

No effects on permanent housing are expected. During construction, out-of-town laborers will likely use lodging facilities in and around the major cities in each county.

5.2 Public Services

5.2.1 Description of Resources

Local Government Services

Within the Study Area is a network of established roads and utilities that provide access and necessary services to cities, communities, homesteads, and farms. There are no incorporated or unincorporated cities within the Wheelock Circuit Corridor. The nearest communities include Ray, Wildrose, and Crosby.

Transportation

Roads located within the Study Area are US Highway 2, ND Highways 5, and 50, county roads (gravel graded and drained roads), private roads, section lines, and oil and gas access roads. Roads within the Study Area fall under the North Dakota Department of Transportation (NDDOT) Williston district.

Air Traffic

There are no public airports airports/airstrips within the Study Area. The closest commercial airport is the Williston International Airport in Williston, North Dakota, which is located approximately 42 miles southwest of the Wheelock Circuit Route.

There are no privately owned airstrips within the Wheelock Circuit Corridor or Study Area.

Water Supply

Western Area Water Supply supplies water to communities in Wheelock Circuit counties of Divide and Williams. Basin Electric will evaluate obtaining water for construction from municipal sources and truck the water to the construction site. Basin Electric will consult with towns and counties to obtain the appropriate permits and/or approvals. There are also many private water suppliers that supply water for local oil and gas operations. Basin Electric may coordinate with these suppliers to supply water for construction.

Telecommunications

The corona-induced broadband electromagnetic radiation (EMR) from transmission lines can produce interference with some communications signals if there is an overlap in the signal and EMR frequencies. Broadband corona EMR discharge typically occurs in the frequency spectrum from below 100 kilohertz to approximately 1,000 megahertz, which overlaps with the frequencies used for AM and FM radio and some television signals.

5.2.2 Impacts/Mitigation

Local Government Services

No impact is expected to local services.

Transportation

The transportation of materials and equipment will be conducted in accordance with the NDDOT regulations. All necessary provisions will be made to conform to safety requirements for maintaining the flow of public traffic. Construction operations will be conducted to offer the least possible obstruction and inconvenience to public traffic. Public roads, section lines and existing trails will be used, to the extent practicable, to access the transmission line (see **Section 4.3** above). Fugitive dust emissions generated as a result of surface disturbance activities and vehicle use of access roads will be controlled by the periodic application of water, if necessary. The speed of vehicles traveling on unpaved roads will be limited, to the extent practicable, to reduce the generation of fugitive dust. Vehicles and equipment will be properly maintained to avoid excessive emission of exhaust gases due to poor engine adjustments.

Air Traffic

The Wheelock Circuit will not be considered an obstruction to air navigation under Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) regulations. Using the FAA's Obstruction Evaluation/Airport Airspace Analysis Notice Criteria Tool, of the 309 structures, Basin Electric needed to file for 19 structures. Basin Electric filed the necessary information for the 19 structures, and the FAA conducted an aeronautical study for each. The FAA determined that all 19 structures do not exceed obstruction standards and would not be a hazard to air navigation. Furthermore, the FAA determined marking and lighting are not necessary for aviation safety.

Water Supply

Construction will not significantly impact local water supply. Construction water estimates are subject to change due to final site investigation and weather. Water for construction will be brought on-site via trucks. The abandonment of existing wells is not required. The Wheelock Circuit will not require appropriation of surface water or permanent dewatering. Temporary dewatering of groundwater (i.e., locally lowering groundwater levels in the vicinity of the excavation) may be required during construction of transmission structures.

Telecommunications

Existing telephone and fiber optic cables within the Wheelock Circuit Corridor will be located in the field by the respective utility companies prior to construction to ensure that impacts to telephone and fiber optic cables will be avoided.

With sufficient corona activity, some radio and television interference can be noticeable; however, the radio sound generated by a transmission line is very low in power and interference is generally only experienced in very close proximity to the transmission line. These effects are most pronounced directly underneath the line conductors and decrease with distance from the transmission line. The level of interference with reception of a radio signal also depends on the relative locations of the radio transmitter, the radio receiver, and the transmission line. A transmission line that is directly between a radio transmitter and a listener's receiver may be more likely to interfere with that listener's reception, whereas a transmission line behind or beside the listener in relation to the transmitter will not necessarily cause interference depending on the radio receiver's antenna.

As digital signal processing has been integrated into television and radio receivers, the potential interference impact of corona-generated radio sound has been further reduced. Moreover, the advent of cable and satellite television service, and the federally mandated conversion to digital television broadcast in June 2009 have greatly reduced the occurrence of corona-generated interference. Newer digital television receivers are equipped with systems to filter out interference.

5.3 Public Health, Welfare, and Safety

5.3.1 Description of Resources

Audible Sound, Corona Discharge, and Aeolian Vibration

Corona from transmission line conductors can generate electromagnetic "noise" at the same frequencies transmitted by radio and television signals. Corona consists of the breakdown or ionization of air within a few centimeters of conductors and hardware. Aeolian vibration is produced when a steady flow of wind interacts with an object such as a transmission line. Wind must blow steadily and perpendicular to the lines to set up oscillating forces.

The Study Area is primarily rural and agricultural. There are no populated towns within the Study Area. The existing acoustic environment is defined primarily by distant traffic sound from the nearby arterial highways and will also include intermittent aircraft overflights, sound from agricultural operations, and nearby oil and gas operations. In addition to anthropogenic sound sources, the windy conditions of this site define a somewhat elevated ambient sound level, which increases with wind speed. Windy conditions can generate sound caused by the rustling of grass and tree leaves.

Electromagnetic Fields

Power frequency electromagnetic fields (EMF) are created wherever electricity flows. Leading U.S. and international scientific organizations, such as the National Cancer Institute and the World Health Organization, have evaluated EMF research. These organizations generally conclude that overall, the body of scientific research does not show that exposure to EMF causes or contributes to any type of cancer or any other disease or illness (NIEHS 1999).

Hazardous Materials/Hazardous Waste

Fuels, hydraulic fluids, and other hazardous substances may be used during construction of the Wheelock Circuit. Potentially hazardous materials may also be encountered if historical contamination exists within the Wheelock Circuit Corridor (e.g., contamination associated with

aboveground storage tanks or oil/gas development). Other potential hazards may exist in rural areas from farm dumps and agricultural chemicals.

5.3.2 Impacts/Mitigation

Audible Sound

Construction and maintenance may cause short-term but unavoidable sound impacts due to construction and equipment. Construction and maintenance activities will also generate traffic that will have potential sound effects, such as trucks travelling to and from the area on public roads. Sound generated by construction activities is generally exempt from state and local noise regulation. Once the Wheelock Circuit has been built, no significant construction sound impacts are anticipated. Maintenance will occur periodically but is not expected to result in significant sound generation.

Corona Discharge

Corona effects occur when air molecules near conducting wire are ionized due to changes in the electric field intensity at the conductor surface. Measures such as carefully handling the conductor during construction to avoid nicking or scraping or otherwise damaging the surface and using hardware with no sharp edges or points are typically adequate to control corona. Corona effects are expected to be low enough that no objectionable audible sound will result outside the Study Area. The sound is most noticeable when conductors are wet as a result of precipitation.

Aeolian Vibration

Aeolian vibration is produced when a steady flow of wind interacts with an object such as a transmission line. Wind must blow steadily and perpendicular to the lines to set up oscillating forces. The resulting vibration can produce resonance if the frequency of the vibration matches the natural frequency of the line. However, aeolian vibration is expected to be minimal outside of the Wheelock Circuit Corridor.

Electromagnetic Fields

Many studies of EMF have been conducted, but none has identified a cause-and-effect relationship between EMF exposure and health effects or a mechanism by which EMF could cause disease (NIEHS 1999). No impacts from EMF are expected.

Hazardous Materials/Hazardous Waste

As with any construction activity, there is the possibility of accidentally spilling fuel, hydraulic fluid, or other hazardous substances or encountering unanticipated historical contamination during construction. The potential of such events will be minimized through implementation of an SPCC plan, which will include the following:

- Construction equipment will be equipped with spill cleanup kits.
- Equipment refueling will take place at secure areas, away from wetlands or drainages.
- Workers will be trained in spill clean-up and the use of the spill cleanup kits.

- Burning waste materials within the Wheelock Circuit Corridor will not be permitted and all waste materials will be disposed of at permitted waste disposal areas or landfills.

These measures will ensure that surface and groundwater quality will not be degraded through inadvertent spillage of contaminants.

5.4 Cultural Resources

5.4.1 Description of Resources

Burns & McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc. (Burns & McDonnell) conducted a Class I: Literature Review and a Class III: Intensive Cultural Resources Inventory for the Wheelock Circuit. To date, survey work and reporting have covered 1,070.60 acres (433.26 hectares) and 89.5% of the Wheelock Circuit Corridor. Additional survey work and reporting will be completed in 2025 once access to the remaining portions of the survey corridor are granted. An updated report will be submitted to the North Dakota State Historic Preservation Office (NDSHPO) once the remaining 10.5% has been surveyed. Due to sensitivity of the resources, a redacted report of the results of the to-date studies is included in **Appendix E**.

Class I Literature Review

In May 2024, Burns & McDonnell performed a Class I: Literature Review to identify any previously recorded archaeological, architectural, and Cultural Heritage sites documented during prior surveys within the area of potential ground disturbance or Area of Potential Effects (Physical APE) and within a 1-mile buffer surrounding the Physical APE (Study Area) for the proposed Wheelock Circuit. The literature review identified 24 previous cultural resource inventories within the Study Area. A total of 60 previously documented cultural resources were also identified in the Study Area. A majority of the resources were precontact and included various stone features, campsites, and possible cultural material scatters. Historic resources included post offices, schools, churches, cemeteries, and farmsteads. Of these previously documented cultural resources, four precontact site leads were located within the Physical APE. All four precontact site leads in the Physical APE were full-section or quarter-section-sized site leads noted as containing cultural material scatters. No previously documented Cultural Heritage sites were noted within the Study Area or Physical APE.

Class III Cultural Resources Inventory

Burns & McDonnell conducted a Class III: Intensive Cultural Resources Inventory for the Wheelock Circuit with the primary goals of identifying historic and precontact cultural resources within the Physical APE and the survey corridor, assessing their National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) eligibility, or recommending additional work necessary to evaluate same, and assessing any potentially adverse effects the Wheelock Circuit could have on those resources considered eligible for listing in the NRHP. To allow for some flexibility during construction, Burns & McDonnell surveyed a 200 ft-wide corridor around the proposed transmission line route, a 30 ft-wide corridor around off right-of-way access routes, and a minimum of 200 ft by 100 ft for pulling easements (Survey Corridor). In several instances, small shifts in the proposed transmission line route or off right-of-way access roads required Burns & McDonnell to survey further areas to maintain the 200 ft-wide Survey Corridor. This resulted in an overall Survey Corridor which varies in width slightly throughout the length of the Wheelock Circuit.

Burns & McDonnell completed the survey in multiple field sessions between June and November 2024. Further survey work and reporting will be completed in 2025 once land access to the

remaining Survey Corridor is obtained. Burns & McDonnell archaeologists updated the site forms for the four precontact site leads and recorded seven newly identified resources, including three precontact isolated finds, one precontact archaeological site, one historical archaeological site lead, one multicomponent site, and one site with both architectural and historical archaeological components. A total of 116 shovel test probes were completed in medium to high probability areas of the Survey Corridor with low ground visibility or at locations of surface finds, to determine the presence or absence of subsurface cultural materials.

The Wheelock-to-Saskatchewan Transmission Line report was submitted on September 11, 2025; concurrence was received from NDSHPO on October 28, 2025. An updated report will be submitted to NDSHPO with the final Survey Corridor and Physical APE once access to the remaining Survey Corridor is obtained.

5.4.2 Impacts/Mitigation

Four resources documented by Burns & McDonnell during 2024 field surveys were recommended as unevaluated or eligible for the NRHP. Burns & McDonnell recommends avoidance of all cultural resources that are potentially eligible for listing on the NRHP, or sites that have not been evaluated for eligibility following the guidelines outlined by the NDSHPO. For this investigation, Basin Electric has committed to avoiding physical effects to historic properties. It is Burns & McDonnell's understanding that the current proposed infrastructure incorporates all recommended avoidance buffers and includes protective fencing for sites within 50 ft of the APE. Therefore, no physical impacts are expected to historic properties, and a determination of No Historic Properties Affected has been recommended for the current Physical APE. For further details concerning site-specific avoidance recommendations, see the Class III Cultural Resources Report (McCarthy et al. 2025) in **Appendix E**.

Basin Electric has routed the Wheelock Circuit to avoid impacts to known cultural resources, and intends to avoid impacts to unanticipated cultural resources by implementing the following measures:

- If any previously unknown cultural resources are discovered during construction, all work within 100 ft of the discovery that might adversely affect the resource will cease until Burns & McDonnell, in consultation with the appropriate parties, can evaluate the find. Burns & McDonnell will be notified and will ensure that a qualified professional archaeologist and, if appropriate, a Tribal representative with expertise relevant to the resource type, is on-site as soon as possible. Construction in the immediate vicinity of the discovery will not resume until authorized by Burns & McDonnell.
- In the event that personnel identify what they believe to be human remains, construction will stop within 100 ft of the discovery, and Basin Electric and their cultural resource specialist will be notified immediately to determine whether the find includes human remains. The site will be protected, and, as required by law, Basin Electric will notify the County Sheriff within 24 hours of the discovery. Work cannot resume until the stipulations outlined in Protection of Human Burial Sites, Human Remains, and Burial Goods (NDCC Section 23-06-27) and Protection of Prehistoric and Historic Human Burial Sites, Human Remains, and Burial Goods (NDAC Chapter 40-02-03) have been met.
- An Unanticipated Discoveries Plan has been prepared to outline procedures for addressing any unanticipated discoveries of cultural resources, including possible human remains (**Appendix F**). In the event that such discoveries occur during construction, the Unanticipated Discoveries Plan provides direction to on-site personnel and their consultants regarding the proper procedures for managing and reporting the finds.

5.5 Land Cover, Land Use, Noxious Weeds and Recreational Resources

5.5.1 Description of Resources

Land Cover

The Study Area is located in rural North Dakota in an area predominantly comprised of cultivated land, hayfields, pasturelands, and grasslands. Accordingly, much of the Study Area is used for agriculture supporting livestock grazing and crops. The main crops grown are canola, wheat, and soybeans; the main livestock raised is cattle. Wooded areas within the Study Area are limited to shelterbelts between fields, windbreaks surrounding farmsteads, within drainages, and near wetlands. No irrigated land is within the Wheelock Circuit Corridor.

Land cover classifications, including acreage within the Study Area and Wheelock Circuit Corridor, are shown in **Table 5-4** below and in **Appendix B**. The Wheelock Circuit Corridor comprises primarily of cultivated lands (86 percent) and herbaceous grasslands (12 percent).

Table 5-4: Land Cover Classifications		
Land Cover	Acreage within Study Area	Acreage within Wheelock Circuit Corridor
Cultivated Crops	28,974	691
Forested	50	1.3
Developed/Bare Ground	71	0
Wetlands/Open Water	978	13
Grasslands/Herbaceous	3,803	98

Source: Sentinel-2 10m Land Use/Land Cover (Karra, Kontgis, et al. 2021)

Managed Land Uses

Basin Electric reviewed publicly available data and consulted with agencies to determine if various managed lands (i.e., public lands, easements, and agreements) were crossed by the Wheelock Circuit. Within the Study Area, there are NDDTL lands, US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Grassland Easements, USFWS Wetland Easements, and a Waterfowl Protection Area. (see **Appendix A**). Basin Electric has consulted with each agency and will obtain the necessary easement and/or approvals, as needed.

Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) lands are administered by the Farm Service Agency (FSA) through the USDA. In exchange for yearly compensation, CRP lands are removed from agriculture production and planted with species that will improve environmental quality and health, with a long-term goal of establishing valuable land cover to improve water quality, prevent soil erosion, and reduce the loss of wildlife habitat (USDA, FSA 2024). Specific CRP acres are subject to privacy laws between each landowner and the FSA; Basin Electric has consulted with landowners to determine if CRP lands are crossed by the Wheelock Circuit Corridor and if any requirements (e.g., restoration) need to be considered during construction of the Wheelock Circuit.

Private Land Open to Sportsmen (PLOTS) is located within the Wheelock Circuit Study Area. PLOTS is an agreement between private landowners and the North Dakota Game and Fish Department which allows walk-in public access for hunting on private land.

The Study Area does not include any designated or registered national sites including: parks; memorial parks; historic sites and landmarks; natural landmarks; historic districts; monuments; civil works project lands; forests; or wilderness areas; wild, scenic, or recreational rivers.

The Study Area does not include any designated or registered state parks; trails; forests; forest management lands; historic sites; monuments; historical markers; wild, scenic or recreational rivers; or nature preserves.

Noxious Weeds

There are 13 state-listed noxious weeds: absinth wormwood (*Artemisia absinthium*); Canada thistle (*Cirsium arvense*); dalmatian toadflax (*Linaria genistifolia*); diffuse knapweed (*Centaurea diffusa*); houndstongue (*Cynoglossum officinale*); leafy spurge (*Euphorbia esula*); musk thistle (*Carduus nutans*); palmer amaranth (*Amaranthus palmeri*); purple loosestrife (*Lythrum salicaria*); Russian knapweed (*Acroptilon repens*); Saltcedar (*Tamarix chinensis*, *T. parviflora*, *T. ramosissima*); spotted knapweed (*Centaurea maculosa*); yellow toadflax (*Linaria vulgaris*).

Additionally, Hoary Cress (*Lepidium draba*) is listed as noxious in Williams County (NDDA 2023).

Recreational Resources

Multiple areas within the Wheelock Circuit Study Area can be associated with public recreational activities such as fishing, hunting, and camping. These include state and federal lands and privately owned lands that are open to the public. See **Appendix A** for public lands within the Wheelock Circuit Study Area.

5.5.2 Impacts/Mitigation

The Wheelock Circuit will not result in a significant change in land use. No residences or farms will be displaced due to construction activities. Basin Electric will implement the following mitigation measures for the Wheelock Circuit:

Land Use

- The movement of crews and equipment will be limited to the Wheelock Circuit Corridor and other areas that have been cleared for cultural, historical, and biological resources. The contractor will limit movement on the Wheelock Circuit Corridor to minimize damage to rangeland, cropland, or property.
- Where wooded areas cannot be avoided, the transmission line will be placed in areas with the lowest density of trees, whenever feasible, thereby reducing the number of trees that will require removal within the Wheelock Circuit Corridor. If Basin Electric encounters areas where more than a 50-foot width of trees will need to be removed, a request will be filed to the Commission.
- All vegetative materials resulting from clearing operations will either be chipped on site or removed and disposed of in a permitted facility.
- Existing native vegetation within the Wheelock Circuit Corridor will be preserved whenever feasible.
- Surface disturbance areas will be reclaimed using native species, as approved by the NRCS, county extension agency, or other desired seed mix if required by landowners,

and will be planted at the appropriate times in order to reestablish native vegetative cover and minimize the potential for invasion by non-native species.

- Where feasible, wetland and riparian communities will be spanned by the transmission line, thereby avoiding impacts to these ecosystems. To the extent practicable, access routes and workspaces have been shifted to avoid impacts to wetlands and waterbodies. Currently, three structures are within a wetland boundary. Permanent impacts within the wetland include approximately 0.005 acres for concrete foundations. All access road impacts will be temporary and permitted under NWP 57, as well. Erosion and sedimentation controls will be implemented to minimize indirect impacts to wetlands and riparian areas.
- If herbicides are used to remove woody species that become established in the Wheelock Circuit Corridor and pose a hazard to the transmission line, they will be used in an appropriate manner.
- Mulch and seeds used for revegetation, erosion, and sediment control will be certified as weed-free.
- Where practical, construction activities will be scheduled during periods when agricultural activities will be minimally affected, or the landowner will be compensated accordingly.
- Fences, gates, and similar improvements that are removed or damaged will be promptly repaired or replaced. New gates may be installed, if deemed appropriate.
- The ROW easement will be purchased through negotiations with each landowner affected by the Wheelock Circuit and payment will be made of full value for crop damages or other property damage during construction or maintenance.
- When weather and ground conditions permit, all deep ruts that are hazardous to farming operations and to movement of equipment will be eliminated or compensation will be provided if the landowner desires. Such ruts will be leveled, filled, and graded, or otherwise eliminated in an approved manner. Ruts, scars, and compacted soils from construction activities in cropland or rangeland will be loosened and leveled by subsoiling, paraplowing, scarifying, harrowing, or disking, as appropriate. Damage to ditches, roads, and other features of the land will be repaired.

Managed Lands

- Basin Electric will abide by agreements with USFWS, NDDTL, and with landowners with CRP easements on their lands, including construction and restoration requirements.

Noxious Weeds

- Basin Electric will develop a Weed Management Plan for the Project and distributed to each county.
- **Appendix A** includes noxious weed locations within the Wheelock Circuit Corridor, per field surveys.
- If noxious weeds are observed in the surface disturbance areas, populations will be controlled with the application of herbicides, which will be applied by a certified herbicide applicator in accordance with label instructions and State and local County Weed Board regulations. Biological control methods (i.e., use of spurge beetles) also may be considered for weed control, in consultation with appropriate agencies.
- Herbicides will not be used near surface water.

- Prior to the initiation of construction activities, construction vehicles and equipment will be thoroughly cleaned to prevent the possible spread of noxious weed seeds within the Wheelock Circuit Corridor.
- The Wheelock Circuit Corridor and other surface disturbance areas will be monitored annually for noxious weeds for a three-year period following construction and reclamation. Landowners will be consulted regarding all noxious weed control measures and issues.
- Herbicide applications will occur in late spring or early summer to eradicate or control noxious weeds before they mature.

Recreational Resources

No permanent impact is expected to recreational resources as construction will be temporary and land use surrounding the transmission line will return to its previous use after construction.

5.6 Soils and Geologic Resources

5.6.1 Description of Resources

The Study Area is located within two Class III ecoregions, the Northwestern Glaciated Plains and the Northern Glaciated Plains (Bryce et al. 1996). These Class III ecoregions are divided into Class IV ecoregions, which are more detailed ecoregions for state-level applications. The three Class IV ecoregions within the Study Area are the Missouri Coteau Slope, Northern Missouri Coteau, and the Northern Dark Brown Prairie.

There are approximately 33 active oil and gas wells within the Study Area (NDDMR 2025). There are no active sand and/or gravel mines or located within the Study Area (US-Mining 2025). There are no abandoned coal mines in the Study Area (ND GIS Hub 2025). Approximately 8.09 acres of geologically unstable area, as indicated by the North Dakota Geological Survey landslide mapping program (Anderson et al. 2022), are present within the Study Area (see **Appendix A**).

5.6.2 Impacts/Mitigation

The Wheelock Circuit will not result in a significant change to soil and geologic resources. All active oil and gas wells will be avoided. No structures or access roads are within geologically unstable areas. Basin Electric will implement the following mitigation measures for the Wheelock Circuit:

- Excess subsoils and rock will be hauled off-site to an approved landfill.
- Erosion and sediment controls will be established prior to construction, then maintained and controlled through application of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).
- Sediment control measures (e.g., installation of silt fences) will be used, where appropriate, to prevent sediment from moving off-site and into waterbodies.
- Maintenance operations will be scheduled during periods of minimum precipitation to minimize the potential of surface runoff and to reduce the risk of erosion, rutting, sedimentation, and soil compaction. However, emergency repairs to the transmission line may occur during periods of inclement weather. Ruts, scars, and compacted soils resulting from emergency activities will be repaired by subsoiling, paraplowing, scarifying, harrowing, or disking, as appropriate.

5.7 Surface Water and Groundwater Resources

5.7.1 Description of Resources

The Wheelock Circuit is located within the Prairie Pothole Region. Prairie potholes (i.e., emergent wetlands, freshwater ponds) are scattered throughout the Study Area. Intermittent drainages associated with the Missouri River are also present in the Study Area.

Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST) conducted a desktop assessment for the 2,007.26-acre Survey Area, a 300-foot area centered on the Wheelock Circuit Route and a 30-foot area centered on access routes, to identify potential wetland and waterbody areas. The data was used as a precursor for field delineations. Field delineations were conducted between September 2023 and September 2025. Wetland identification utilized the presence of hydrophytic vegetation and landscape hydrology and/or topographic position. Waterbody boundaries were recorded utilizing the criteria and definitions provided by the USACE Ordinary High Water Mark criteria and definitions provided by the US Environmental Protection Agency in *Draft Guidance on Identifying Waters Protected by the Clean Water Act* (Tucker et al. 2025). Wetlands and waterbodies were field classified in accordance with guidelines set forth in the *Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States* by the Federal Geographic Data Committee. A total of 164 wetlands, covering 134.97 acres and 15 waterbodies, covering 9.82 acres were recorded during field survey efforts (see **Appendix A** and **Appendix G**).

There are no mapped Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) floodplains within the Wheelock Circuit Corridor (FEMA 2025). Aquifers present within the Study Area include the West Wildrose, Crosby, Ray, Yellowstone Buried Channel, Estavan, and one unnamed. (NDDWR 2025).

5.7.2 Impacts/Mitigation

The Wheelock Circuit will not result in a significant change to surface water and groundwater resources and will avoid direct, permanent impacts to all wetlands and waterbodies, where feasible. Access routes and workspaces have been shifted to avoid impacts to wetlands and waterbodies, as practicable. Three structures will be placed within a wetland boundary (structures 386-131, 386-132, and 386-133; **Appendix A**). Access routes to the three structures will be temporary and permitted under USACE NWP 57. Basin Electric will implement the following mitigation measures:

- A pre-construction wetland and waterbody survey has been conducted to determine the location and spatial extent of wetlands and waterbodies within the Wheelock Circuit Corridor (see **Appendix G**). All features will be mapped using a Global Positioning System device to enable feature avoidance and site-specific structure placement.
- A 30-foot buffer will be established adjacent to wetlands and streams, where practicable, to prevent or minimize impacts to those ecosystems.
- Transmission line structures will be sited so that streams and drainages are spanned and remain undisturbed. Temporary construction and maintenance impacts will be permitted under NWP 57, as necessary.
- Staging areas and refueling areas will not be located near surface waterbodies.

- Areas that need to be cleared during construction will be revegetated with an approved native seed mix as soon as technically feasible to minimize soil erosion and sediment runoff.
- A SPCC plan will be developed prior to the start of construction to prevent the potential for spills of hazardous substances into streams and drainages, and potential contamination of groundwater. The plan will include a procedure for storage of hazardous materials and refueling of construction equipment outside of riparian zones, spill containment and recovery plan, and notification and activation protocols.
- Refueling of construction vehicles will occur at commercial fueling facilities and staging areas, if on-site fuel storage is needed for refueling.
- A SWPPP will be developed and implemented prior to initial construction activities. The SWPPP will include an analysis of materials that will be used and site activities that could potentially impact storm water and the associated mitigation measures to minimize that potential. SWPPP implementation will include regular inspections of areas under construction, material storage and laydown areas, and structural devices for storm water management. All construction personnel will be trained and required to comply with SWPPP's requirements and the maintenance of all environmental protection measures. The SWPPP will be maintained until final stabilization of all disturbed areas has been completed.

5.8 Wildlife and Rare and Unique Natural Resources

5.8.1 Description of Resources

The USFWS administers the Endangered Species Act (ESA), which mandates protection of species federally listed as threatened and endangered, while also designating critical habitat for these species. An endangered species is a species that is in danger of extinction throughout all or a significant portion of its range. A threatened species is a species that is likely to become endangered in the foreseeable future. Critical habitat for these species can be designated if that habitat includes specific areas that are occupied by a species at the time of listing or unoccupied areas that are considered essential to the conservation of a species. Candidate species receive no statutory protection from the USFWS unless they are formally listed. North Dakota does not have a state threatened and endangered species list; however, it recognizes those federally listed under the ESA.

WEST conducted a natural resource inventory of the 2,007.26-acre Survey Area which included an evaluation of habitat for federally listed species. Assessments for federally listed threatened and endangered species were conducted by evaluating historic accounts and reported occurrences of listed species within the Study Area. A desktop evaluation was conducted, which was augmented with a field evaluation to confirm the presence or absence of potentially suitable habitat for federally listed species within the Survey Area. The findings are summarized in the Natural Resource Inventory Report (**Appendix G**).

Prior to field surveys, the USFWS Information for Planning and Conservation (IPaC) tool was reviewed and indicated that six threatened, endangered, and candidate species could potentially occur within the Survey Area (Tucker, et al 2025) (see **Table 5-5** below).

Table 5-5: Threatened and Endangered Species		
Common Name	Scientific Name	Status
Northern long-eared bat	<i>Myotis septentrionalis</i>	Endangered
Piping plover	<i>Charadrius melodus</i>	Threatened, Critical Habitat Designated
Red knot	<i>Calidris canutus rufa</i>	Threatened
Whooping crane	<i>Grus americana</i>	Endangered
Dakota skipper	<i>Hesperia dacotae</i>	Threatened, Critical Habitat Designated
Monarch butterfly	<i>Danaus plexippus</i>	Proposed Threatened
Western Regal Fritillary	<i>Argynnis idalia occidentalis</i>	Proposed Threatened
Suckley's Cuckoo Bumble Bee	<i>Bombus suckleyi</i>	Proposed Endangered

Source: USFWS IPaC (Tucker, et al. 2025)

Bald eagles (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) and golden eagles (*Aquila chrysaetos*) are protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (BGEPA). The BGEPA protects bald and golden eagles throughout their range in the United States. Although it does not designate critical habitat, BGEPA protects individual eagles and nests from disturbance. The surveys conducted by WEST included surveying for raptor nests, including eagles.

A detailed analysis of each threatened, endangered, and proposed species, as well as bald and golden eagles, is included in **Appendix G**.

5.8.2 Impacts/Mitigation

During the field surveys, no federally listed species were observed.

Northern Long-Eared Bat

A desktop analysis was conducted to determine impacts to tree habitat and determine what locations have a higher probability of providing habitat for the northern long-eared bat (NLEB). By using 2024 National Agriculture Imagery Program imagery, it was determined that 15 tree patches, totaling 4.23 acres of potential tree habitat are located within the Survey Area. However, the Survey Area for the Wheelock Circuit does not lie within the current USFWS NLEB range so no mitigation measures are proposed.

Piping Plover

Critical habitat for the Northern Great Plains piping plover has been designated on alkali lakes and wetlands, the Yellowstone River, and the Missouri River in North Dakota. The field survey documented that the Survey Area is predominantly cropland and contains wetlands and waterbodies that are well vegetated and do not provide bare ground suitable for nesting habitat. The nearest critical habitat, the Missouri River, is approximately 14.55 miles south of the Wheelock Circuit Route.

Prior to construction, during the period of concern (April 15 to August 15), a migratory bird and nest survey will be completed along the entire Wheelock Circuit Route. Wetlands and waterbodies within the Wheelock Circuit Corridor and within view from the Wheelock Circuit Corridor will be surveyed. If piping plovers are spotted in or around the Wheelock Circuit Corridor, a ½-mile buffer will be placed on that wetland or waterbody, and no construction would occur until any chicks have fledged.

Rufa Red Knot

Rufa red knot does not nest in North Dakota but may use areas along the Missouri River as stopover habitat. At the nearest point, the Missouri River is approximately 14.55 miles from the Wheelock Circuit Route. Wetlands and waterbodies within the Survey Area do not have suitable shoreline stopover habitat for the rufa red knot. It is unlikely that the Wheelock Circuit will affect the red knot.

Whooping Crane

The Wheelock Circuit is located within the migration corridor where 50% of whooping cranes travel. Land use within the area is a mixture of cropland and rangeland, and oil/gas development. The USFWS Database shows the Wheelock Circuit Counties (Divide and Williams) have 126 verified whooping crane sightings. The closest confirmed sighting to the Wheelock Circuit Route was of five adult cranes in 1991, 0.75 miles east of the Wheelock Circuit Route, in Sec. 23, T162N, R97W.

The Wheelock Circuit was analyzed using the model developed by the US Geological Survey Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center and the USFWS Habitat and Population Evaluation Team. The Model predicts that 72% of the Wheelock Circuit Corridor, 1,381.42 acres, is within the 1st probability decile and 26%, 500.76 acres, is within the 2nd probability decile. This is on a 1-10 scale where 1 is the lowest probability and 10 is the highest probability of use by whooping cranes (Niemuth et al., 2018).

Noise and vehicle activity during construction activities may cause migratory cranes to divert from the area but would be unlikely to contribute to any indirect or direct effect that would result in an increase of fatalities and, therefore, would be considered insignificant (Tucker et al. 2025). If a crane is sighted within 1.0 mile of the Wheelock Circuit Corridor, construction activities using heavy equipment would be suspended, and the sighting would be promptly reported to the USFWS. In coordination with the USFWS, suspended activities would resume once the bird(s) have left the area. Flight diverters will be installed on the transmission line to minimize bird strikes. **Appendix G** contains Basin Electric's Avian and Bat Protection Plan. Following these guidelines, it is reasonable to expect the Wheelock Circuit is unlikely to adversely affect the whooping cranes.

Dakota Skipper

A desktop assessment of habitat within the Survey Area was used to divide habitat into one of two basic habitat groups: grassland habitat and unsuitable habitat. The assessment identified 278.6 acres, 14%, of grassland habitat and 1,648.98 acres, 86%, of unsuitable habitat. The field survey was conducted within the identified grassland habitat to determine if suitable habitat was present. Suitable habitat is defined as native grassland that contains one or more primary constituent elements for the skipper to complete its entire life cycle, including breeding, feeding/foraging, and sheltering behaviors (Tucker et al. 2025). The field survey recorded two locations of suitable habitat, totaling 0.80 acres, less than 1% of the Survey Area.

BEPC has designed the Wheelock Circuit to minimize impacts to suitable habitat for the Dakota skipper (DASK). This includes routing access trails around potential habitat and placing pole structures outside of potential habitat. Identified DASK habitat will be avoided during all construction activities. A ½ mi buffer around identified DASK habitat will be established and native grassland habitat within the 1/2 mi buffer will be disturbed at the minimum level practical. To minimize the impacts to foraging or dispersing adult DASK, a 500-meter (m) avoidance buffer will also be established around identified DASK habitat locations. Existing surfaced roads within

the 500-m buffer may be used for travel, but construction within the 500-m buffers will not occur during the flight window. In addition, dustabatement may be necessary on gravel surfaced roads during the flight window. The flight period is typically 14 days long between the dates of June 10 – July 25 and dates may be adjusted based on annual observations by the USFWS.

Bald and Golden Eagle

The transmission line will be outfitted with bird flight diverters following Avian Power Line Interaction Committee (APLIC) guidelines, which will also increase visibility of the lines for large raptors such as eagles, thereby reducing collision risk with the transmission lines. Therefore, the impacts on eagles are likely to be low.

In order to minimize impacts to threatened and endangered species, Basin Electric will implement mitigation measures in addition to the list below, if requested by USFWS. No irreversible damage to rare or unique animal or plant species is anticipated. Individual species are discussed below. Basin Electric will implement the following mitigation measures:

- Prior to surface disturbance activities during the migratory bird (not including raptors) breeding season (May 1 through July 15), a qualified biologist will survey suitable habitat within the Corridor (i.e., non-cultivated land) for nesting activity and other evidence of nesting (e.g., mated pairs, territorial defense, birds carrying nest material, transporting food). If active nests are located, or other evidence of nesting is observed, appropriate protection measures, including establishment of buffer areas and constraint periods, will be implemented until the young have fledged and dispersed from the nest area. These measures will be implemented on a site-specific and species-specific basis, in coordination with applicable state and federal agencies, as appropriate.
- Standard measures to minimize avian collision risk with overhead transmission lines, as outlined in the APLIC Reducing Avian Collisions with Power Lines (APLIC 2012), have been examined and appropriate measures developed as outlined in Basin Electric's Avian and Bat Protection Plan is included in **Appendix G**.
- Adequate raptor proofing designs, as described in the APLIC Suggested Practices for Avian Protection on Power Lines: The State of the Art in 2006 (APLIC 2006), will be implemented on the structures in coordination with applicable state and federal agencies.
- Holes that are drilled or excavated for foundation construction and left unattended overnight will be marked and secured with temporary fencing and plywood covers to reduce the potential for livestock and wildlife entering the holes and for public safety.

6.0 PUBLIC AND AGENCY COORDINATION

Basin Electric contacted key local, state, and federal agencies per Section 69-06-01-05 of the NDAC for assistance in identifying concerns or issues within the Study Area. Public and agency correspondence as of October 2024 are included in **Appendix H**. Basin Electric has maintained close coordination with landowner stakeholders throughout the process via in-person meetings, mailers, and phone calls. Each landowner received a pamphlet that detailed information about the Project such as Project permitting, design and construction, construction, maintenance, and landowner relations (**Appendix I**). Basin Electric will continue to meet with various state and county officials as the Wheelock Circuit moves forward for all necessary permits.

7.0 POTENTIAL PERMITS/APPROVALS

Table 7-1 below outlines the federal, state, county, and township permits or approvals that have been identified as required for the construction and operation of the Wheelock Circuit. Permits dependent on the final layout will be applied for after receiving Commission approval, but prior to construction.

Table 7-1: Permits and Approvals Required			
Federal			
Agency	Type of Approval	Status*	Need
International Boundary Commission	Concurrence	1	Required for transmission lines that cross the internation border of the United States and Canada. (See Appendix J)
US Department of Energy	Presidential Permit	2	Required for transmission lines that cross the internation border of the United States and Canada
US Fish and Wildlife Service	Special Use Permit/Compatibility Determination	2	Required for Projects within Grassland Easements
State of North Dakota			
Agency	Type of Approval	Status*	Need
ND Public Service Commission	Certificate of Site Compatibility and Route Permit - Transmission Facility	2	Required for construction of a transmission facility over 115-kV.
ND State Historic Preservation Office	Concurrence with effect determinations	2	The Wheelock-to-Saskatchewan Transmission Line report was submitted September 11th, 2025; concurrence was received from NDSHPO on October 28th, 2025. An updated report will be submitted to NDSHPO once the remaining Wheelock Circuit Corridor has been surveyed.
ND Department of Environmental Quality	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit: General Construction Storm Water	3	Required for disturbance of over one acre of land and a stormwater pollution prevention plan must be prepared
ND Highway Patrol	Oversize/Overweight Permit	3	Required to transport oversize loads on state-maintained roads.
ND Department of Transportation	Road Approach/Access Permit	3	Required for construction of access roads from state highways
	Utility Permit/Risk Management Documents	3	Required for utility crossings on state highway ROWs
ND Department of Trust Lands	Rights-of-way Easement	3	Required for transmission lines on NDDTL surface lands
County/Townships			
Agency	Type of Approval	Status*	Need
Divide County	Conditional Use Permit	3	Required for electrical transmission lines within Agriculture Districts

*Status Explanation:

1: Complete and approved

2: Applied for and/or decision pending

3: Will be applied for prior to construction, as applicable

8.0 QUALIFICATIONS OF CONTRIBUTORS

Table 8-1: Qualifications of Contributors		
Basin Electric Power Cooperative		
Name	Responsibilities	Education and Experience
Bobby Nasset	Project Manager	B.S. Civil Engineering Registered Professional Engineer 20 Years of Experience
Shane Vasbinder	Project Engineer	B.S. Civil Engineering Registered Professional Engineer 20 Years of Experience
Ryan King	Environmental/Permitting	Master of Natural Resources Management B.S. Construction Management 13 Years of Experience
Erin Dukart	Environmental/Permitting	B.S. Biology 16 Years of Experience
Mike Murray	Right-of-Way	B.S. Management 16 Years of Experience
Jerry Haas	Right-of-Way	B.S. Political Science 20 Years of Experience
Jason Brekke	GIS Analyst	B.S. Geography 24 Years of Experience
Shannon Vaira	GIS Analyst	B.A. Geography; Minor in GIS 12 Years of Experience
Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc.		
Name	Responsibilities	Education and Experience
Melinda McCarthy	Cultural Resources Inventory	B.A. Anthropology M.A. Historic Preservation Registered Professional Archeologist 16 Years of Experience
Marcia Bender	Cultural Resources Inventory	B.A. Anthropology M.A. Anthropology Registered Professional Archeologist 24 Years of Experience
Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc		
Name	Responsibilities	Education and Experience
Chad Tucker	Natural Resources Inventory/Report	B.S. Wildlife Fisheries Science 20 Years of Experience
Erica Matykiewicz	Natural Resources Inventory/Report	B.S. Biology M.S. Natural Resources Stewardship 10 Years of Experience

9.0 LITERATURE CITED

Anderson, F.J., et al. 2022. North Dakota Landslide Maps. North Dakota Geological Survey. Available online at: <https://www.dmr.nd.gov/ndgs/landslides>

APLIC (Avian Power Line Interaction Committee). 2012. Reducing Avian Collisions with Power Lines: The State of the Art in 2012. Edison Electric Institute and APLIC. Washington, D.C.

——— 2006. Suggested Practices for Avian Protection on Power Lines: The State of the Art in 2006. Edison Electric Institute and APLIC. Washington, D.C.

Bryce, S., Omernik J., Pater D., Ulmer M., Schaar J., Freeouf J., Johnson R., Kuck P., and Azevedo S. 1996. Ecoregions of North Dakota and South Dakota. U.S. Geological Survey. Accessed July 17, 2023. Available online at: https://store.usgs.gov/assets/MOD/StoreFiles/Ecoregion/21629_nd_sd_front.pdf

Karra, Kontgis, et al. "Global land use/land cover with Sentinel-2 and deep learning." IGARSS 2021-2021 IEEE International Geoscience and Remote Sensing Symposium. IEEE, 2021.

McCarthy, Melinda M., Ashley Ellison, and Marcia Bender. 2025. Wheelock-to-Saskatchewan Transmission Line: A Class III Cultural Resources Inventory in Divide and Williams Counties, North Dakota. Burns & McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota.

National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences (NIEHS). 1999. NIEHS Report on Health Effects from Exposure to Power-Line Frequency Electric and Magnetic Fields Prepared in Response to the 1992 Energy Policy Act (PL 102-486, Section 2118). NIH Publication No. 99-4493.

ND GIS Hub (North Dakota GIS Hub Data Portal). 2025. Accessed September 2024. Available online at: <https://www.gis.nd.gov/>

Niemuth, N. D., A. J. Ryba, A. T. Pearse, S. M. Kvas, D. A. Brandt, B. Wangler, J. E. Austin, and M. J. Carlisle. 2018. Opportunistically collected data reveal habitat selection by migrating whooping cranes in the U.S. Northern Plains. *The Condor* 120:343-356

North Dakota Department of Agriculture (NDDA). 2023. Noxious Weeds. Accessed September, 2024. Available online at: <https://www.nd.gov/ndda/plant-industries/noxious-weeds>

North Dakota Department of Mineral Resources (NDDMR). 2025. Oil and Gas Division Map Viewer and GIS Download. Accessed September, 2025. Available online at: <https://gis.dmr.nd.gov/>

North Dakota Department of Water Resources (NDDWR). 2025. General Water Resource Mapservice. Accessed September, 2025. Available online at: <https://mapservice.dwr.nd.gov/>

U.S. Census Bureau. 2025. QuickFacts, North Dakota. Accessed September 2025. <https://www.census.gov/quickfacts/northdakota>

Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Line
Certificate of Corridor Compatibility and Route Permit

U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA), Farm Service Agency (FSA). Conservation Reserve Program. Assessed September 2024. Available online at:
<https://www.fsa.usda.gov/programs-and-services/conservation-programs/conservation-reserve-program/>

USDA, National Agricultural Statistics Service. 2024. 2024 Census of Agriculture. 2024 Census Volume 1, Chapter 2: County Level Data. North Dakota. Accessed September, 2024. Available online at:
https://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/AgCensus/2024/Full_Report/Volume_1,_Chapter_2,_County_Level/North_Dakota/

U.S. Department of Homeland Security, FEMA (Federal Emergency Management Agency). 2025. FEMA Flood Map Service Center: ND. Accessed September 2025. Available online at: <https://msc.fema.gov/portal/>

US-Mining. 2025. ND Sand and Gravel Mines. Accessed September 2025. <http://www.us-mining.com/north-dakota/>

Tucker, C., E. Matykiewicz, and N. Hill. 2025. Wheelock to Saskatchewan Power 230-kV Transmission Project, Divide, and Williams Counties, North Dakota: Natural Resources Inventory Report. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Bismarck, North Dakota. September 29, 2025.

10.0 ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

APLIC	Avian Power Line Interaction Committee
ATSS	Aggregate Transmission Service Study
Basin Electric	Basin Electric Power Cooperative
BGEPA	Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act
Burns & McDonnel	Burns & McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc.
Certificate Commission	Certificate of Corridor Compatibility North Dakota Public Service Commission
CRP	Conservation Reserve Program
DASK	Dakota Skipper
EMF	electromagnetic fields
EMR	electromagnetic radiation
ESA	Endangered Species Act
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FSA	Farm Service Agency
GIS	geographic information systems
IPaC	Information for Planning and Conservation
kV	kilovolt
MW	megawatts
MWEC	Mountrail Williams Electric Cooperative
ND	North Dakota
NDAC	North Dakota Administrative Code
NDCC	North Dakota Century Code
NDDOT	North Dakota Department of Transportation
NDDTL	North Dakota Department of Trust Lands
NDSHPO	North Dakota State Historical Preservation Office
NESC	National Electrical Safety Code
NLEB	northern long-eared bat
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
NWP	Nationwide Permit
OPGW	optical ground wire
PLOTS	Private Land Open to Sportsmen
Project	Wheelock and Tande to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Project
Route Permit	Transmission Facility Route Permit
ROW	right-of-way
RTO	Regional Transmission Organization
RUS	Rural Utilities Service
SaskPower	Saskatchewan Power Corporation
SCADA	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition
SPP	Southwest Power Pool

Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Line
Certificate of Corridor Compatibility and Route Permit

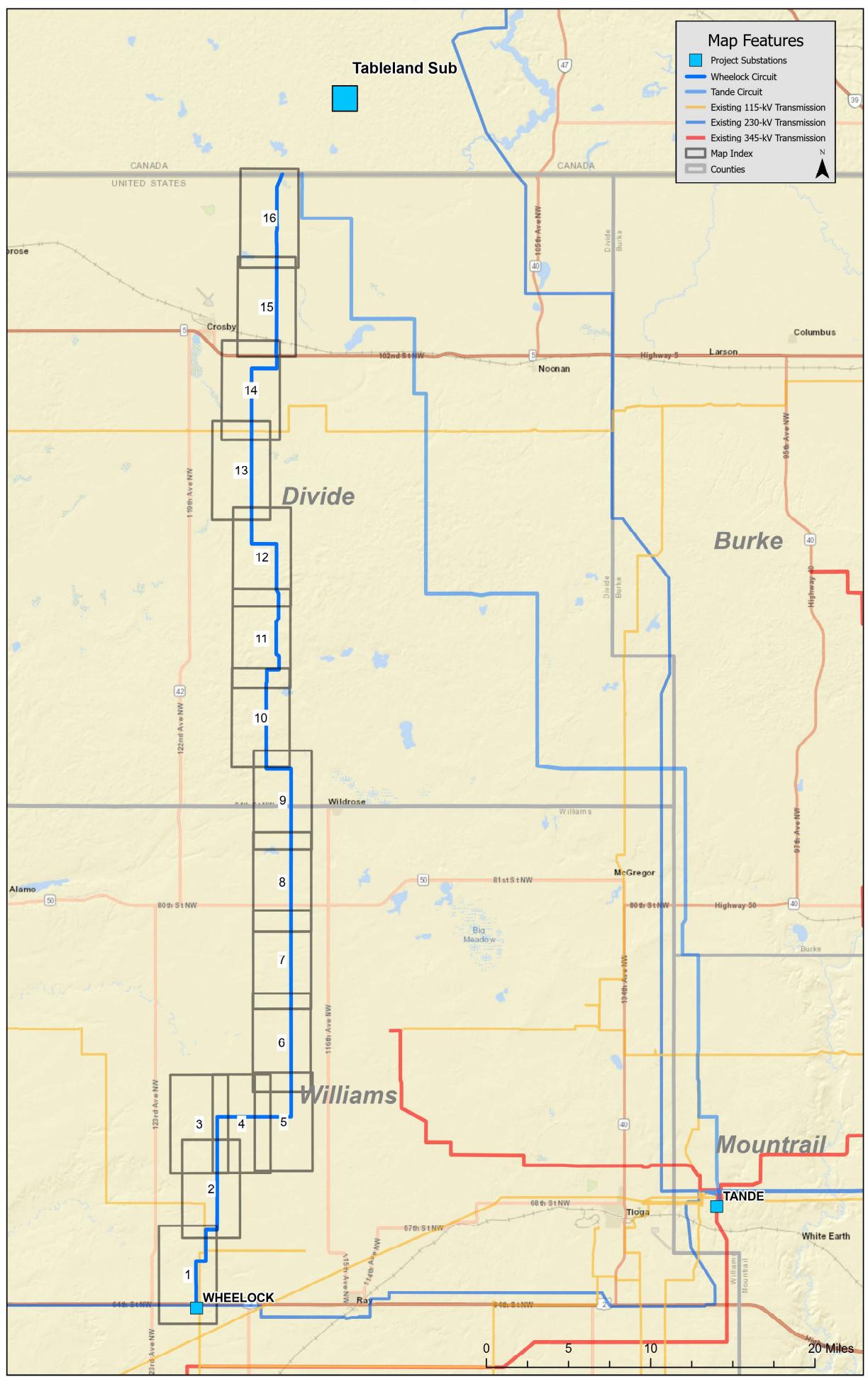
SPCC	Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasure (plan)
SWPPP	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
Tande Circuit	Tande to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Line
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Wheelock Circuit	Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Line
WEST	Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc.

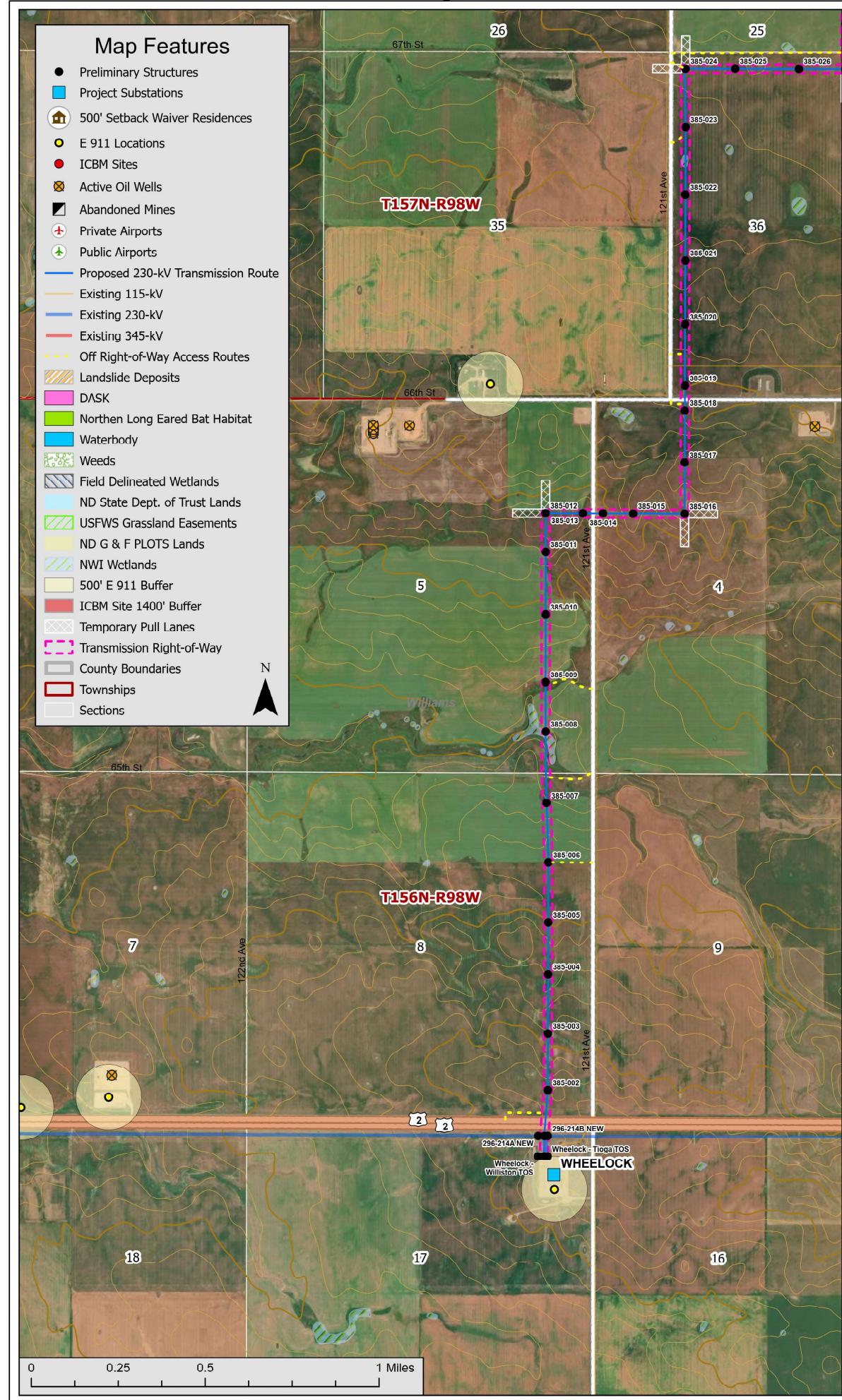
Appendix A
Wheelock Circuit Map Book

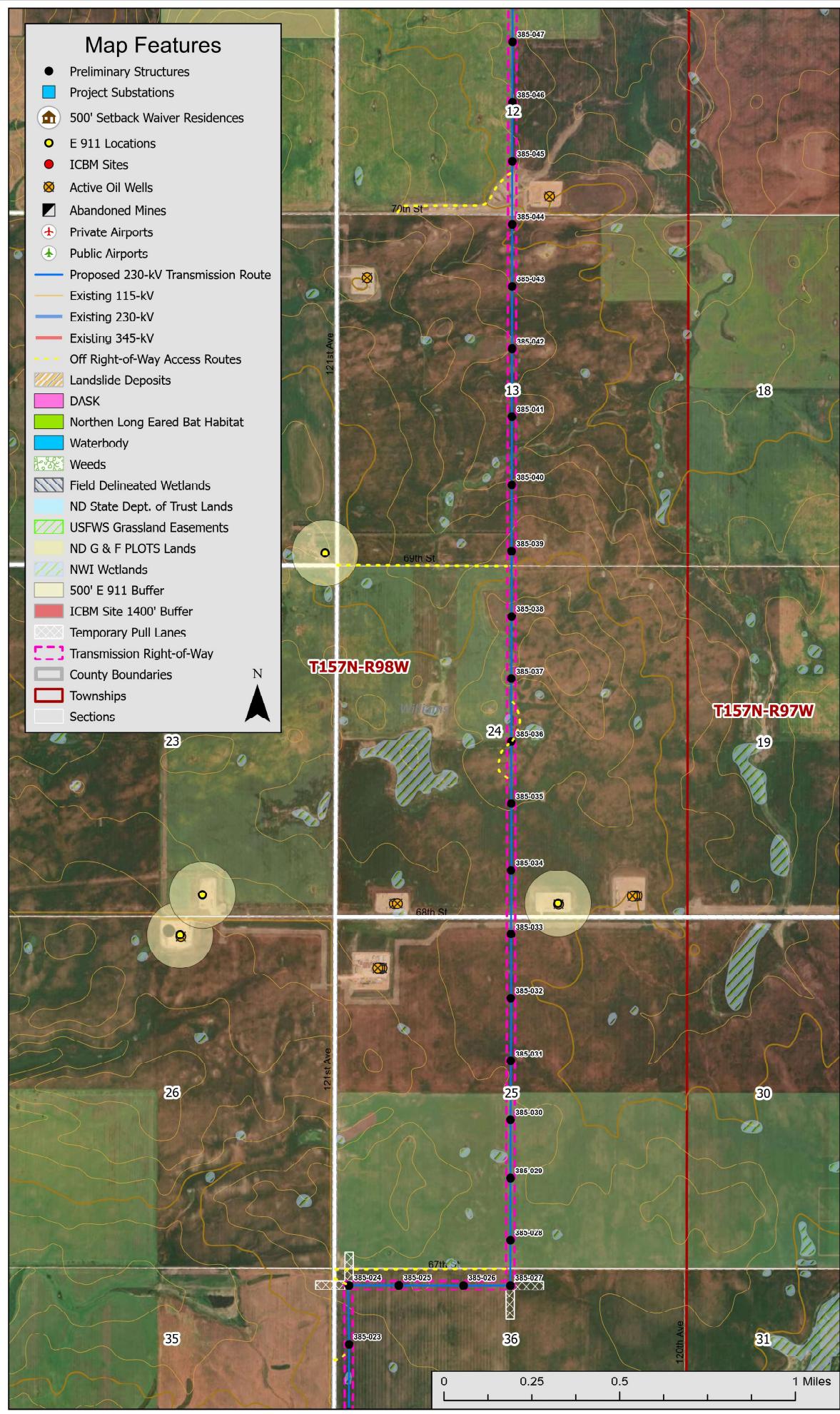
Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Project

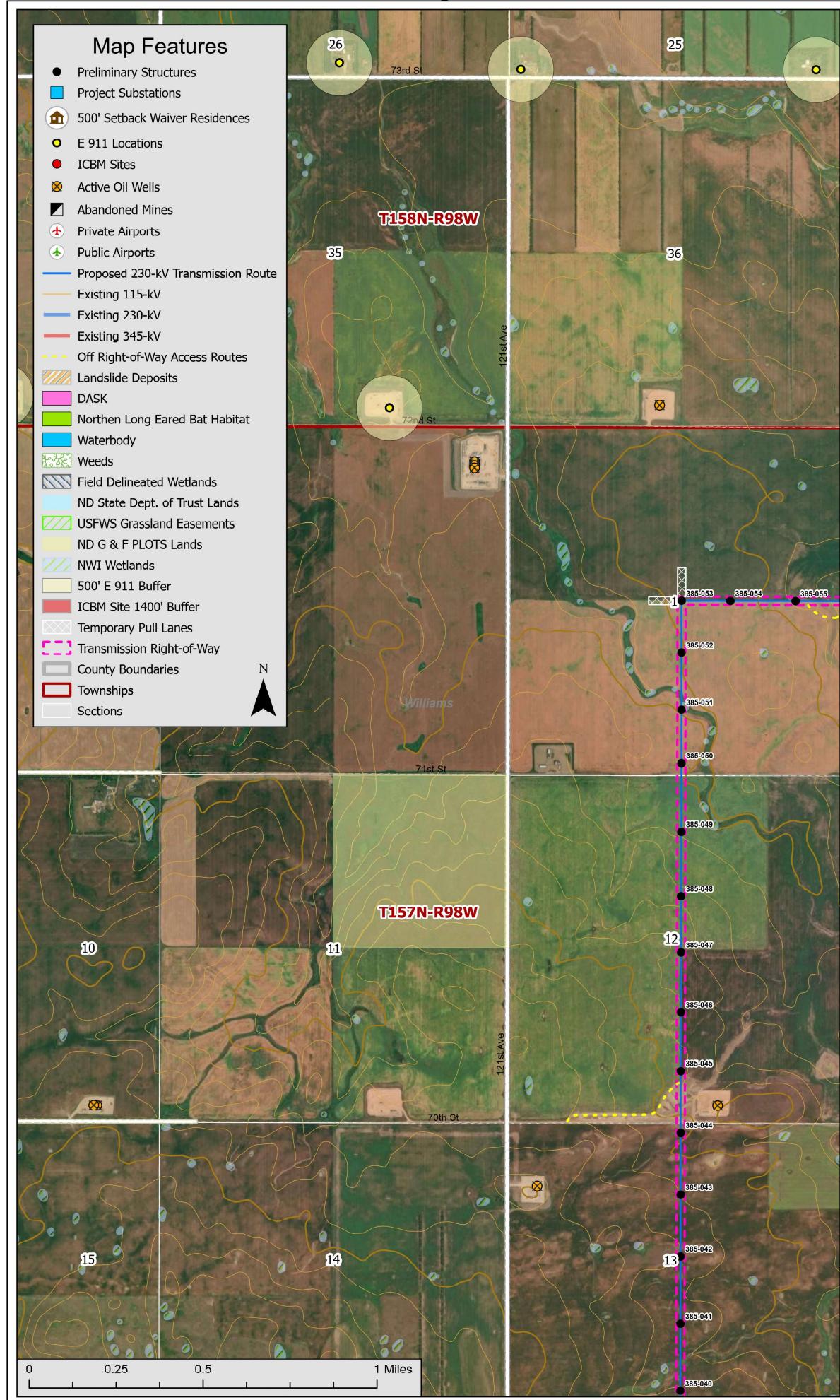


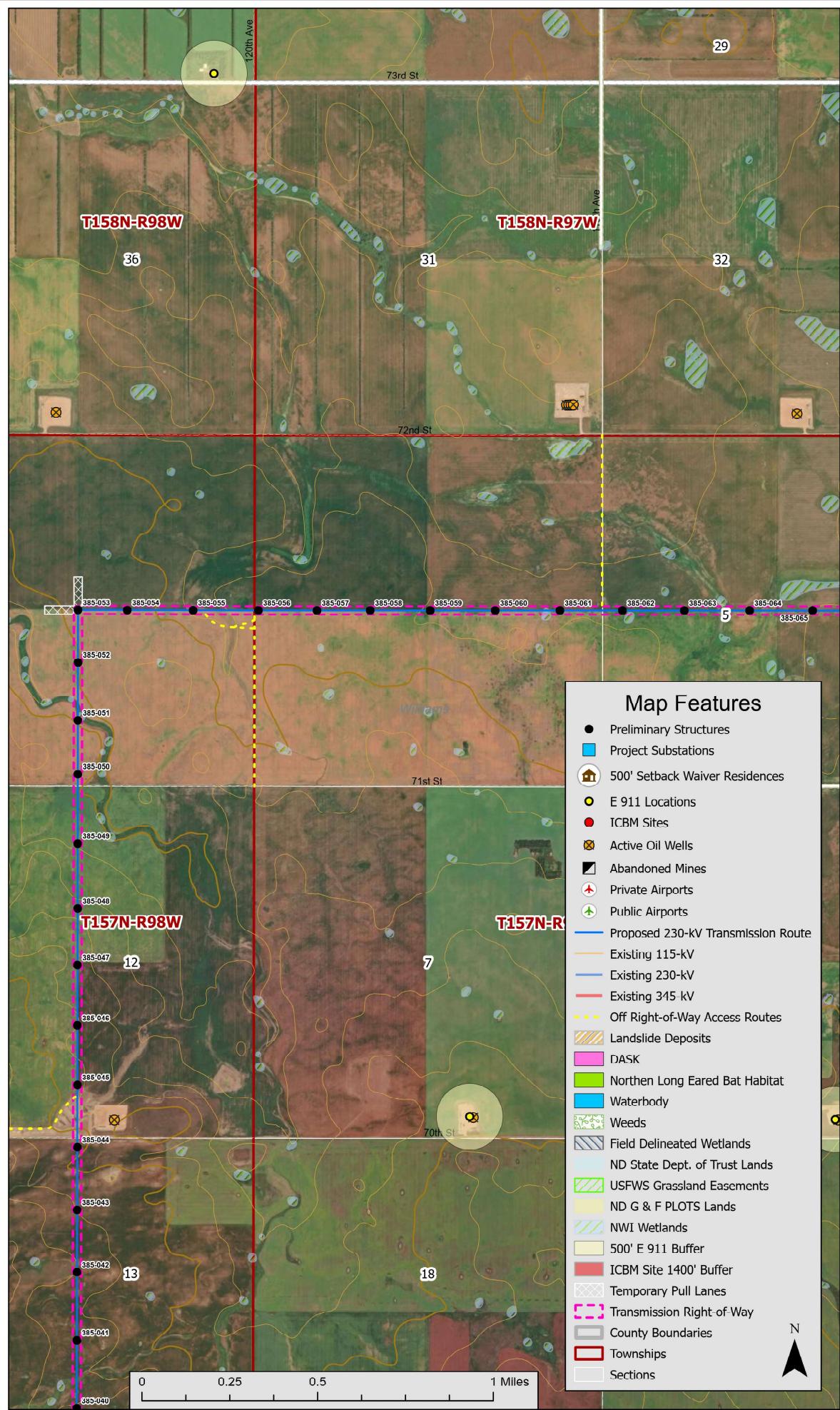
BASIN ELECTRIC POWER COOPERATIVE

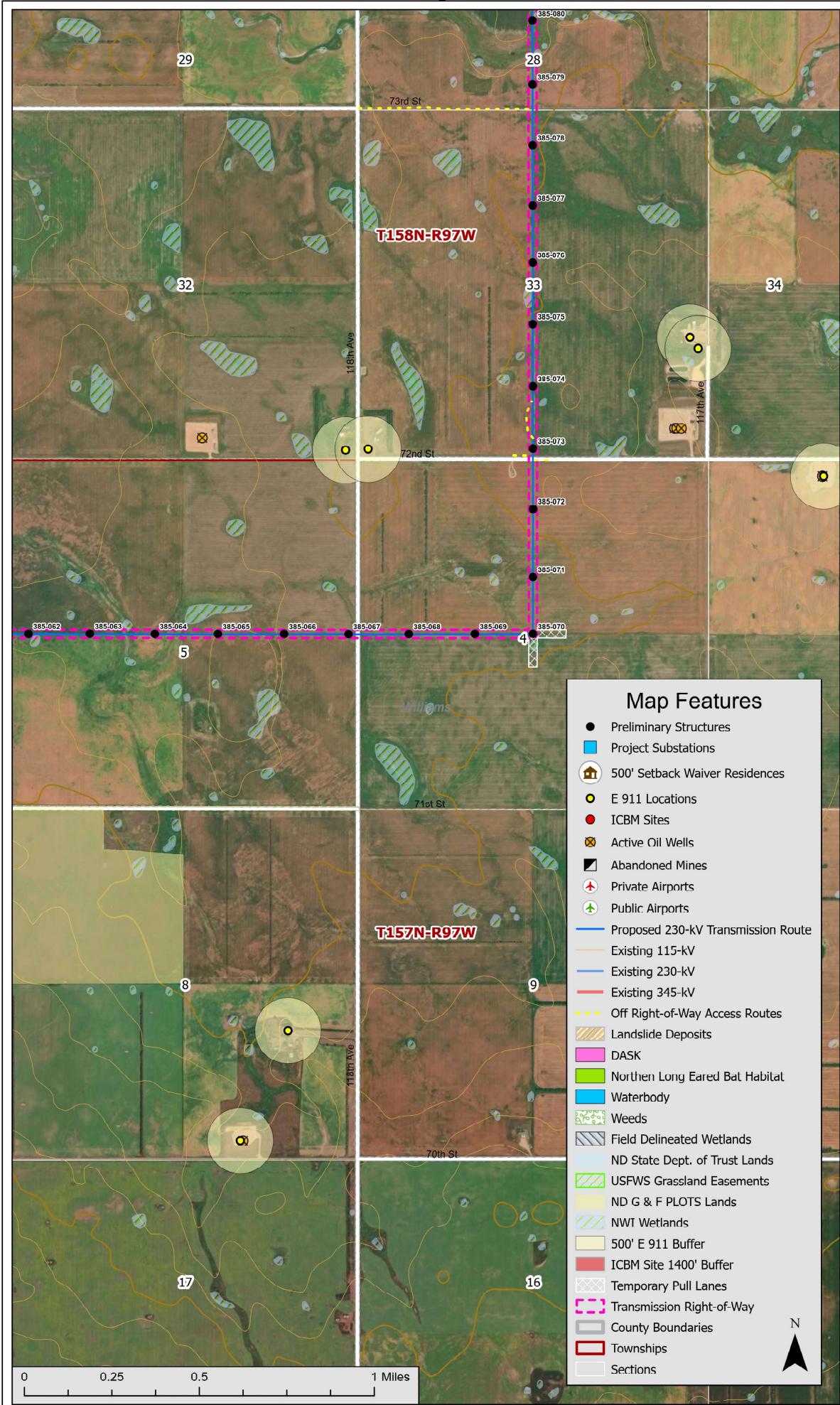


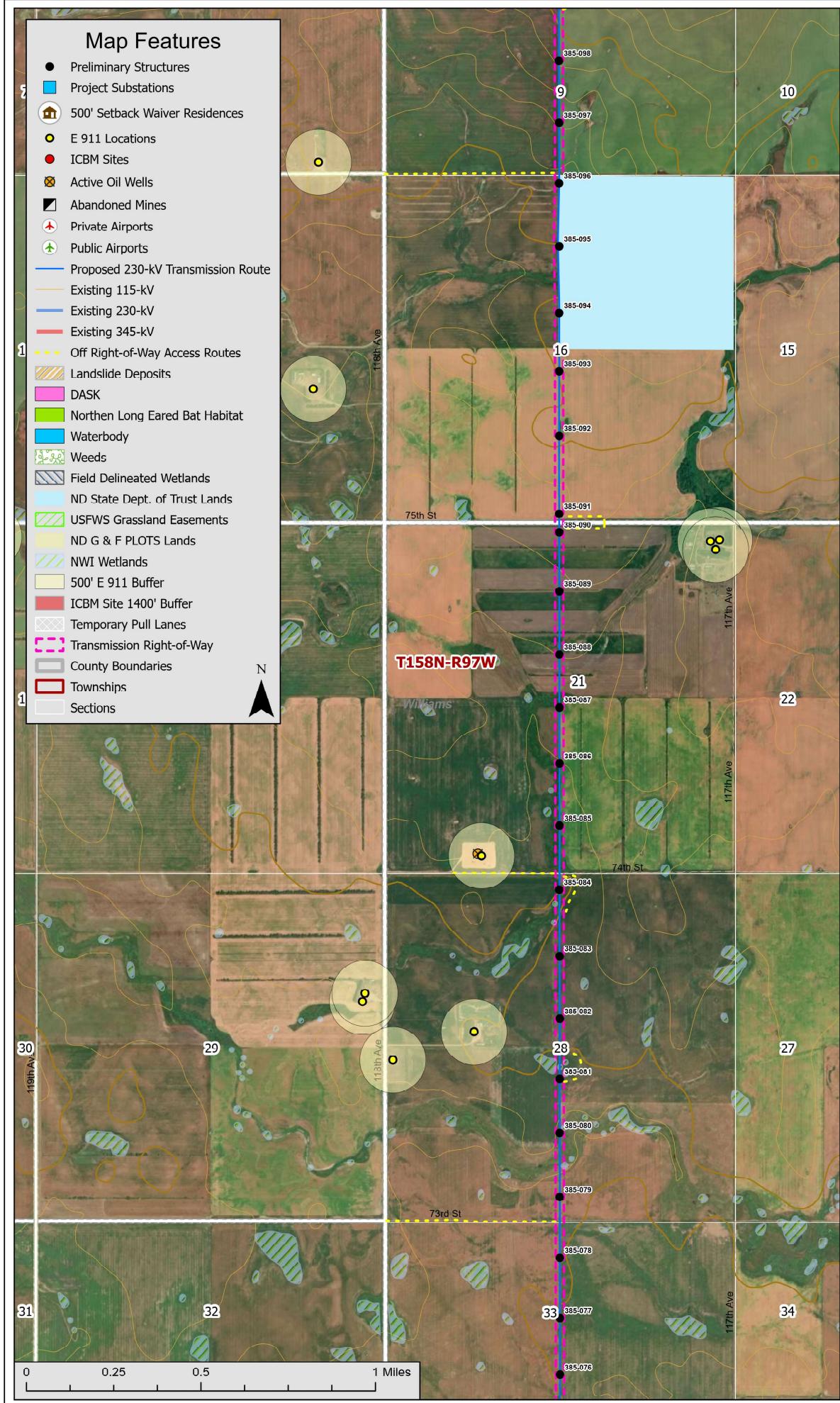


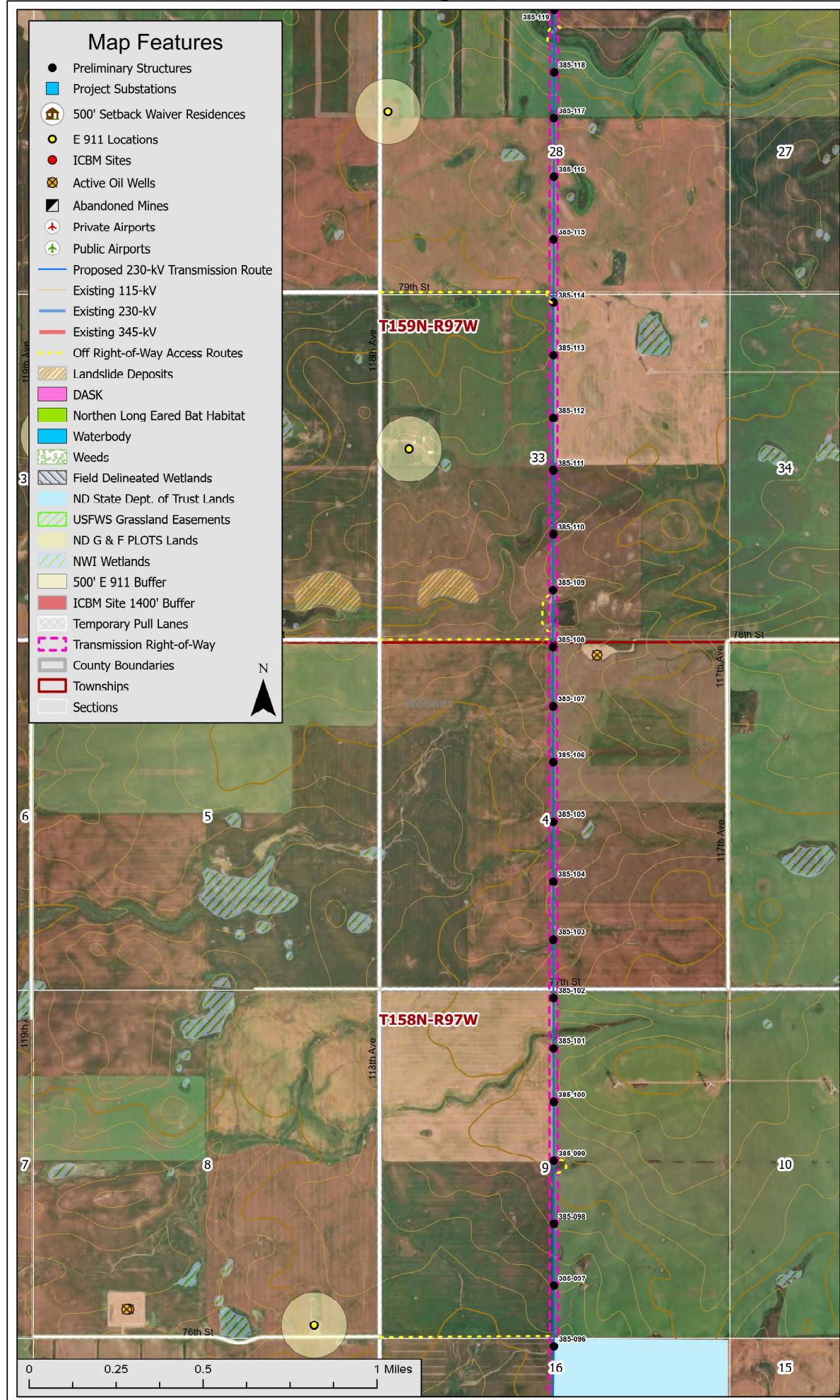






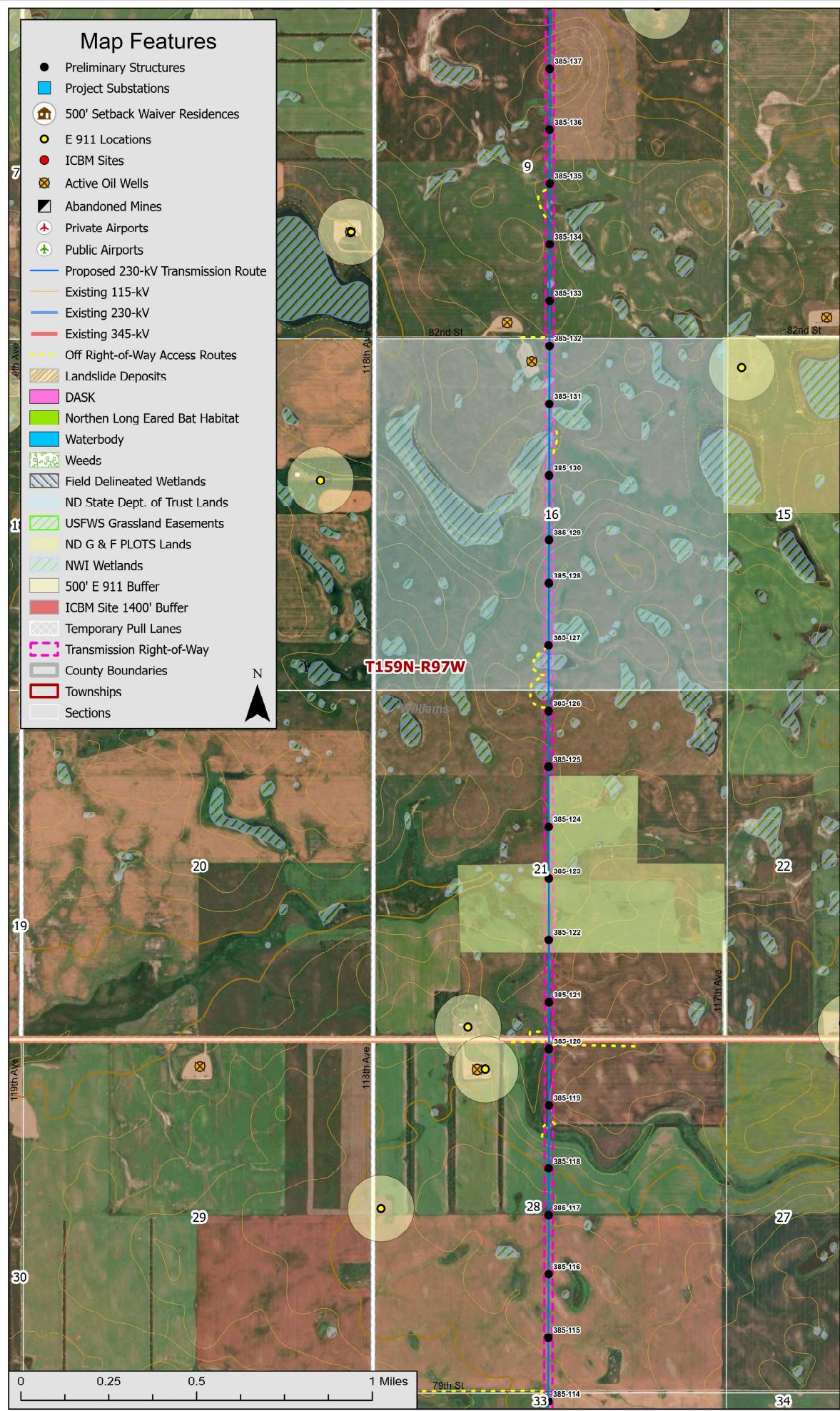


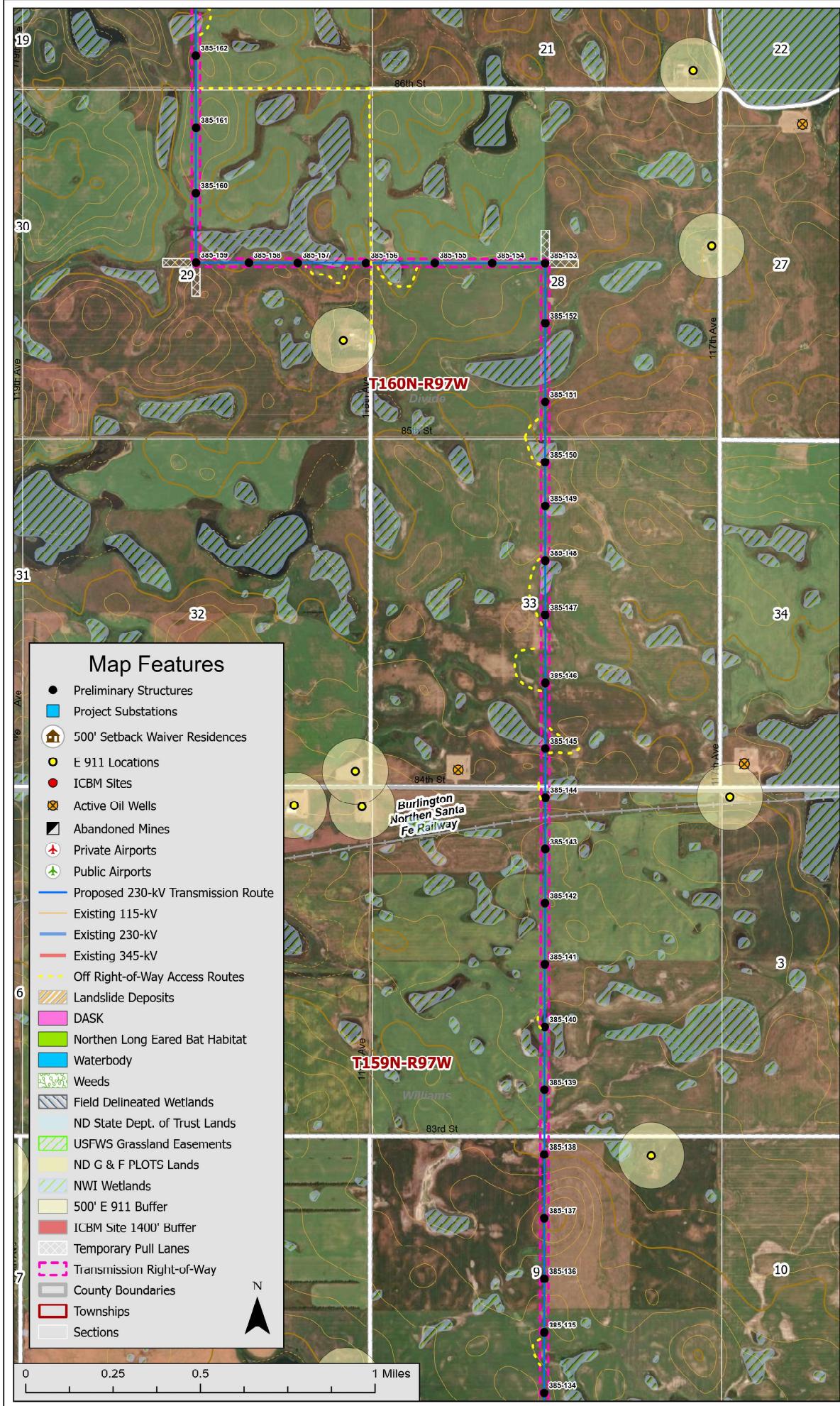


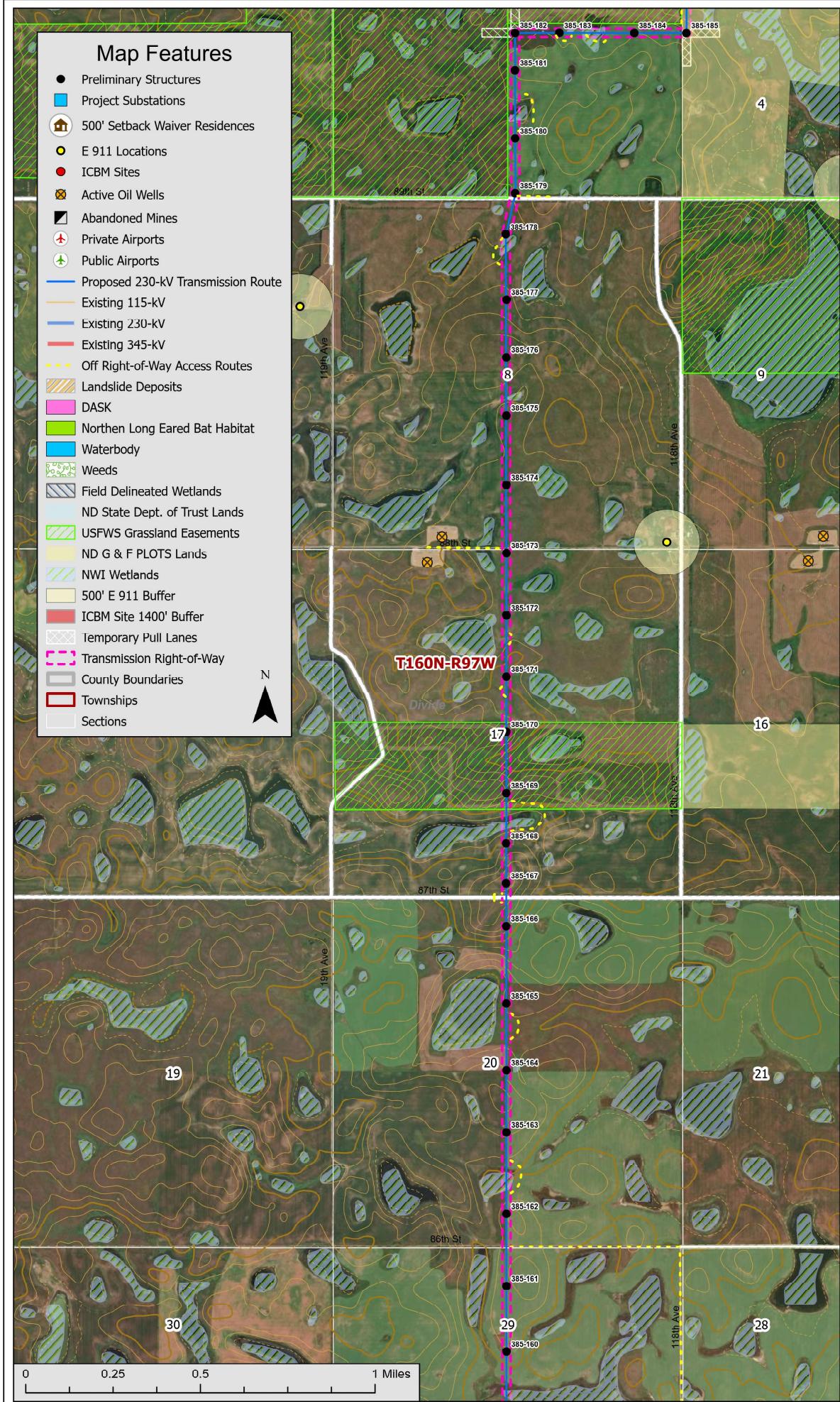


Map Features

- Preliminary Structures
- Project Substations
-  500' Setback Waiver Residences
-  E 911 Locations
-  ICBM Sites
-  Active Oil Wells
-  Abandoned Mines
-  Private Airports
-  Public Airports
- Proposed 230-kV Transmission Route
- Existing 115-kV
- Existing 230-kV
- Existing 345-kV
- Off Right-of-Way Access Routes
-  Landslide Deposits
-  DASK
-  Northern Long Eared Bat Habitat
-  Waterbody
-  Weeds
-  Field Delineated Wetlands
- ND State Dept. of Trust Lands
-  USFWS Grassland Easements
- ND G & F PLOTS Lands
-  NWI Wetlands
-  500' E 911 Buffer
-  ICBM Site 1400' Buffer
-  Temporary Pull Lanes
-  Transmission Right-of-Way
-  County Boundaries
-  Townships
-  Sections

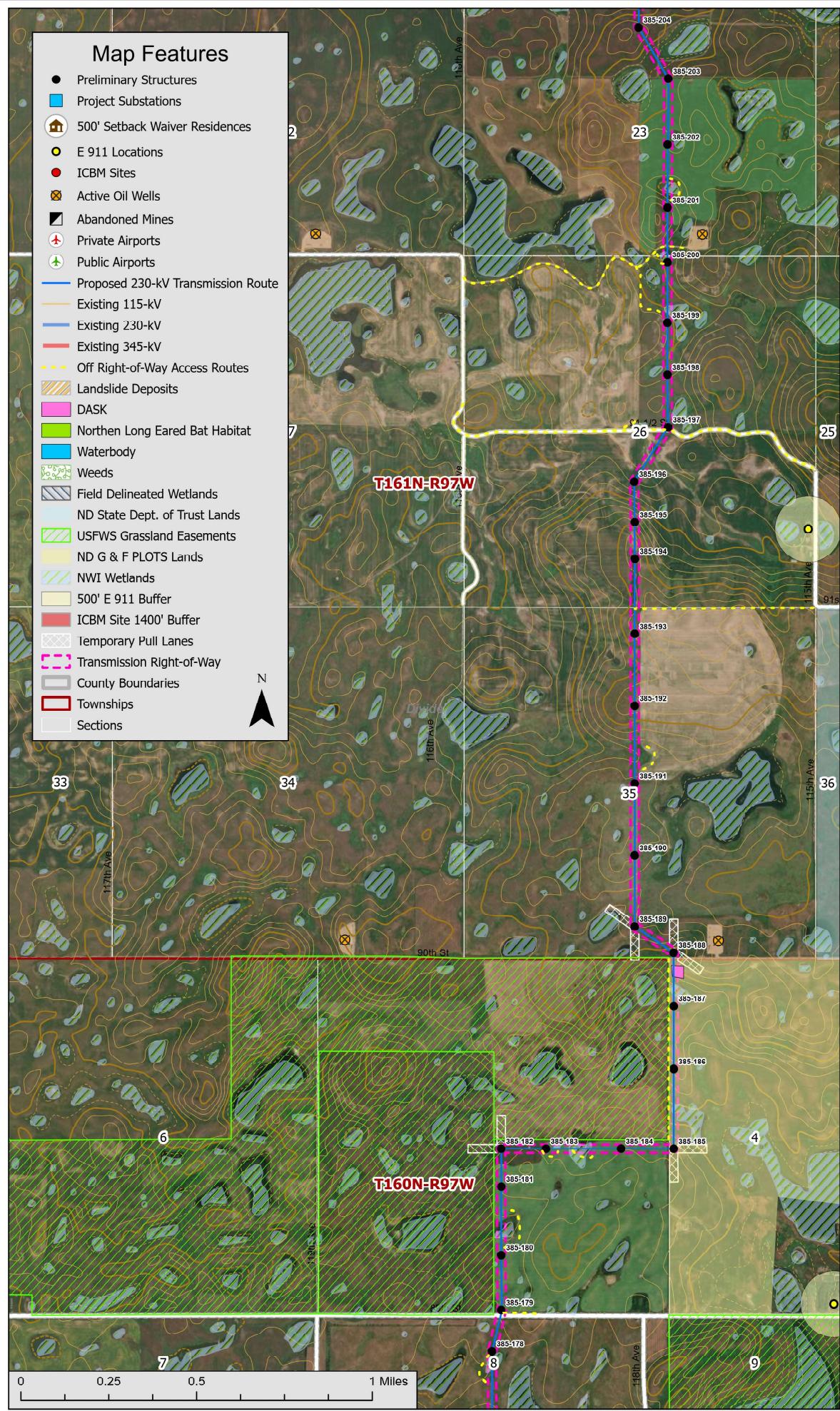


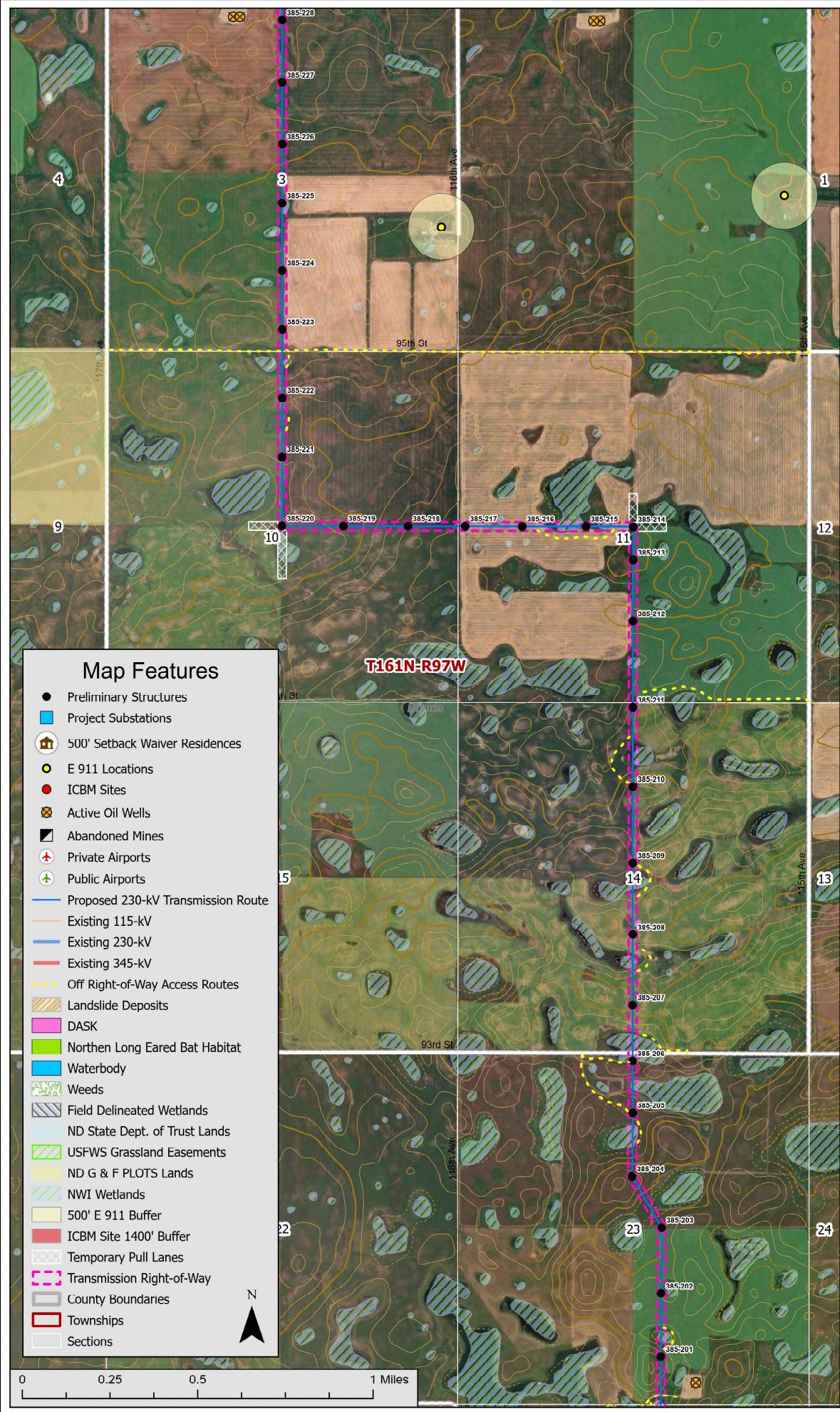


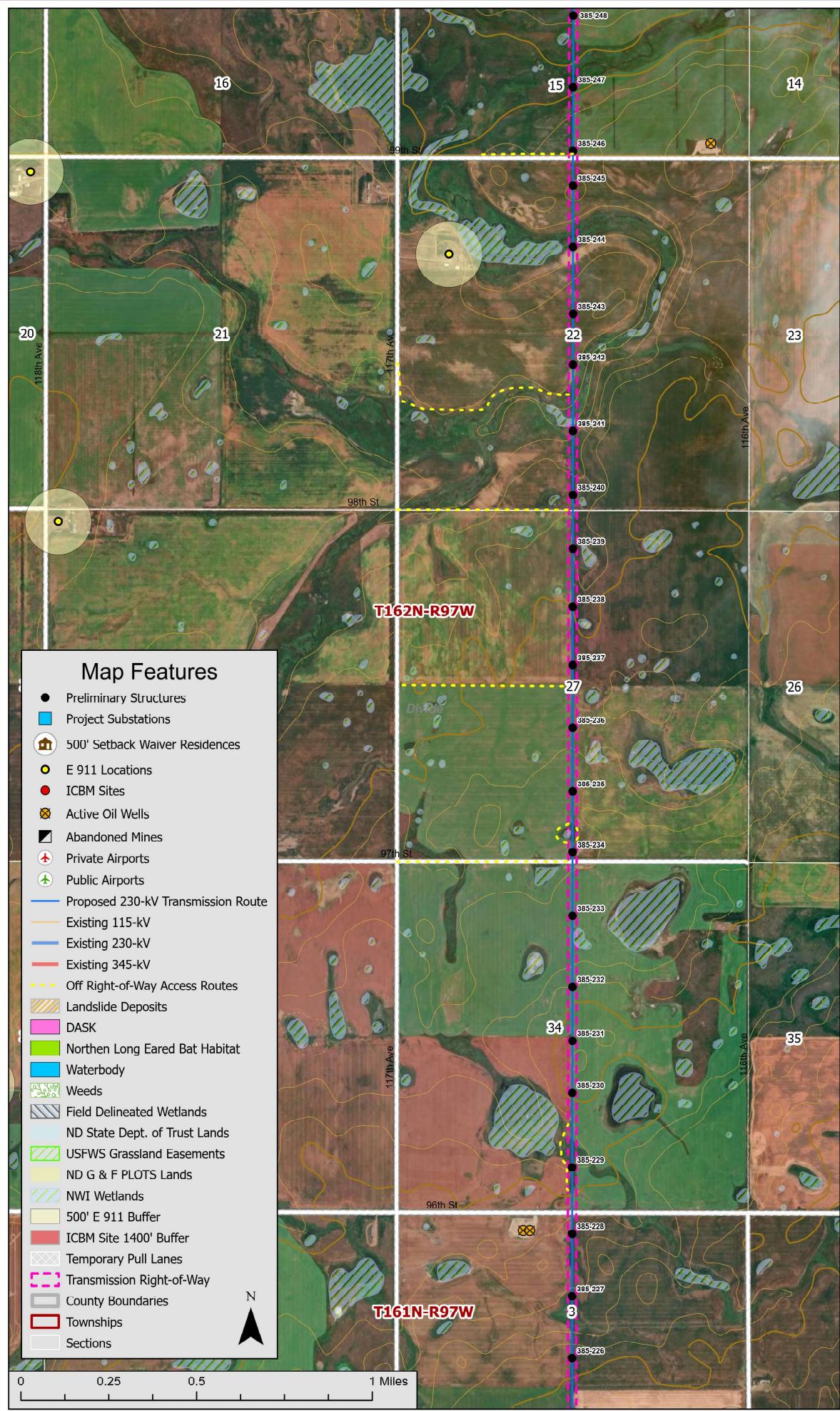


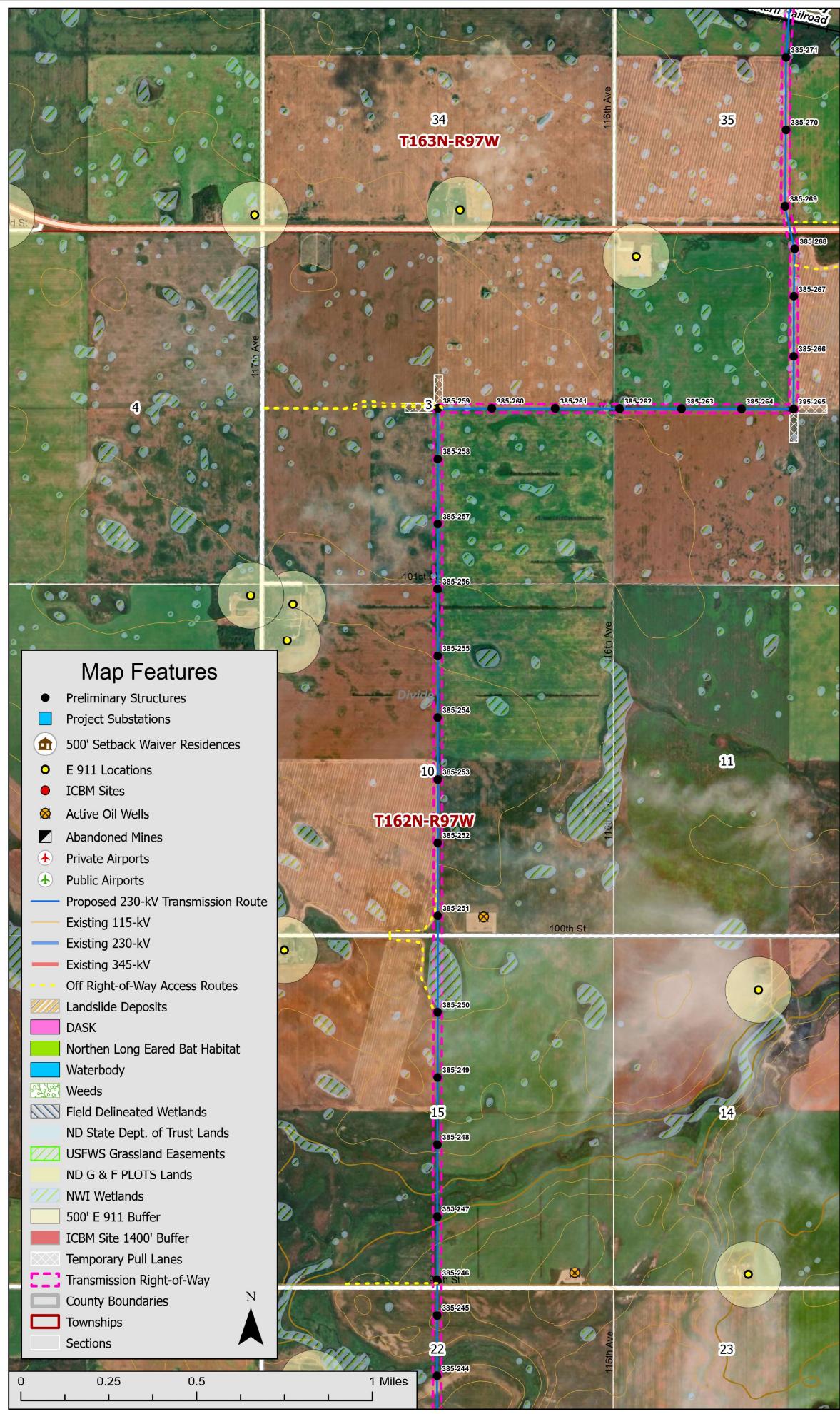
Map Features

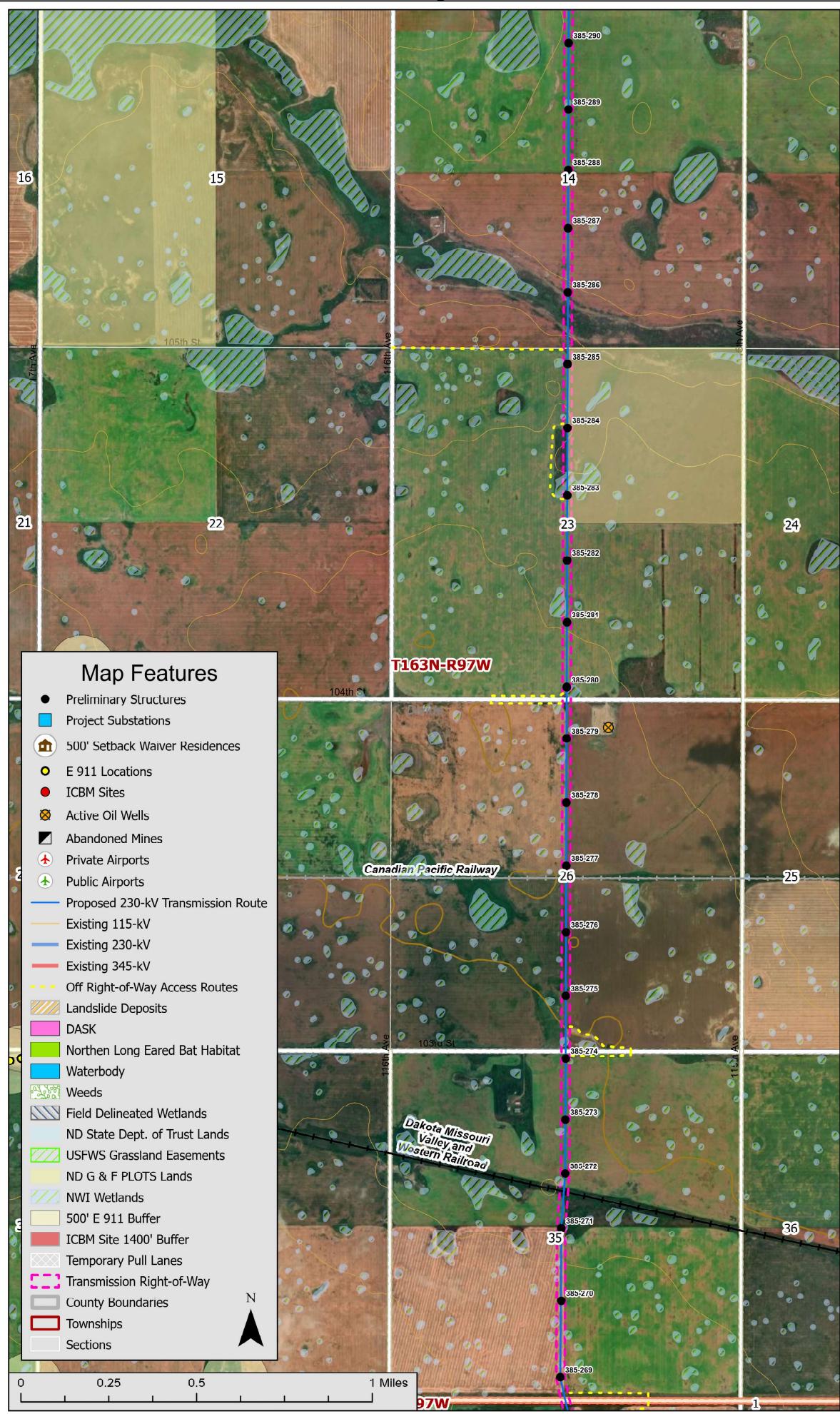
- Preliminary Structures
- Project Substations
-  500' Setback Waiver Residences
- E 911 Locations
- ICBM Sites
-  Active Oil Wells
-  Abandoned Mines
-  Private Airports
-  Public Airports
-  Proposed 230-kV Transmission Route
-  Existing 115-kV
-  Existing 230-kV
-  Existing 345-kV
-  Off Right-of-Way Access Routes
-  Landslide Deposits
-  DASK
-  Northern Long Eared Bat Habitat
-  Waterbody
-  Weeds
-  Field Delineated Wetlands
- ND State Dept. of Trust Lands
-  USFWS Grassland Easements
-  ND G & F PLOTS Lands
-  NWI Wetlands
-  500' E 911 Buffer
-  ICBM Site 1400' Buffer
-  Temporary Pull Lanes
-  Transmission Right-of-Way
-  County Boundaries
-  Townships
-  Sections

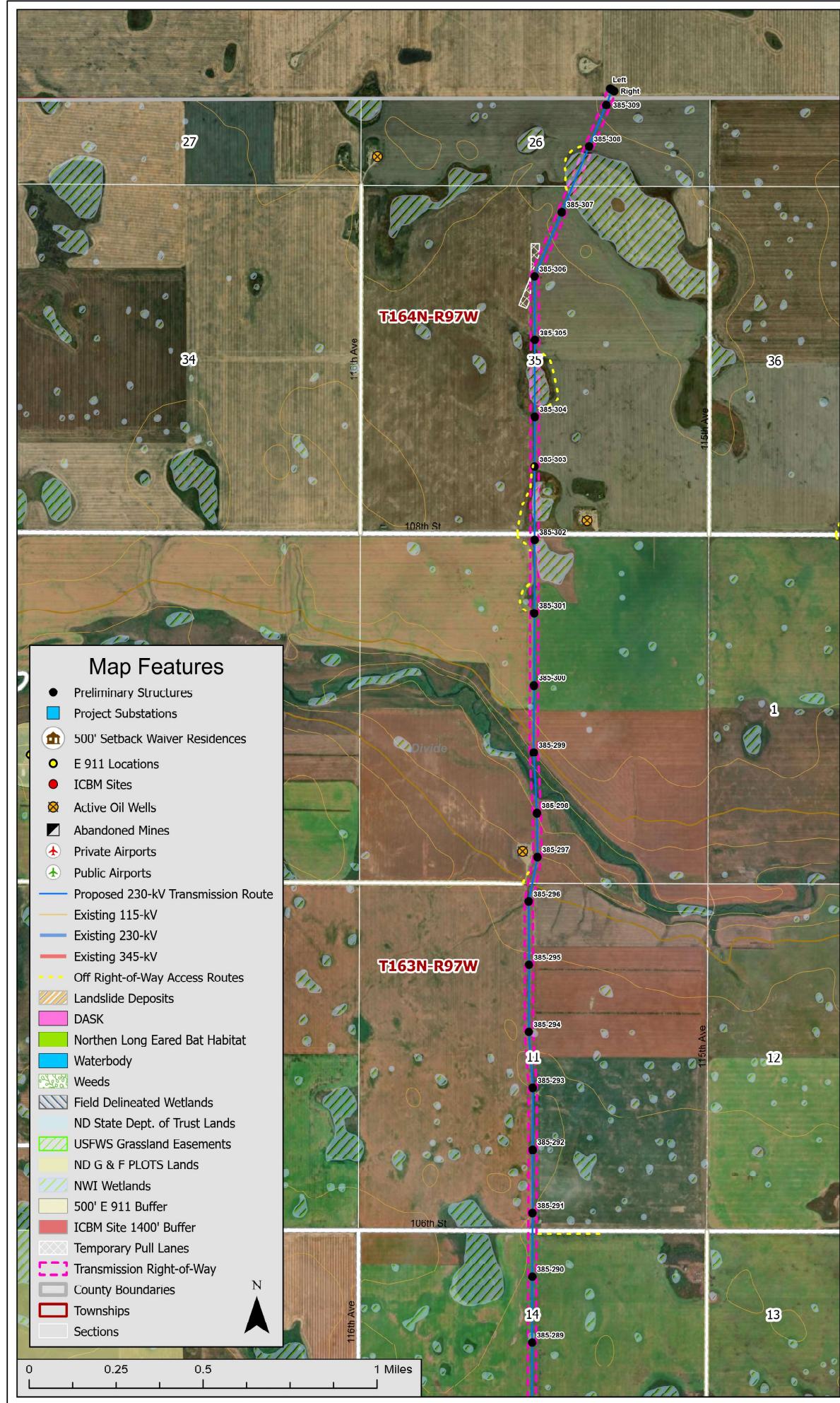












See Page 15

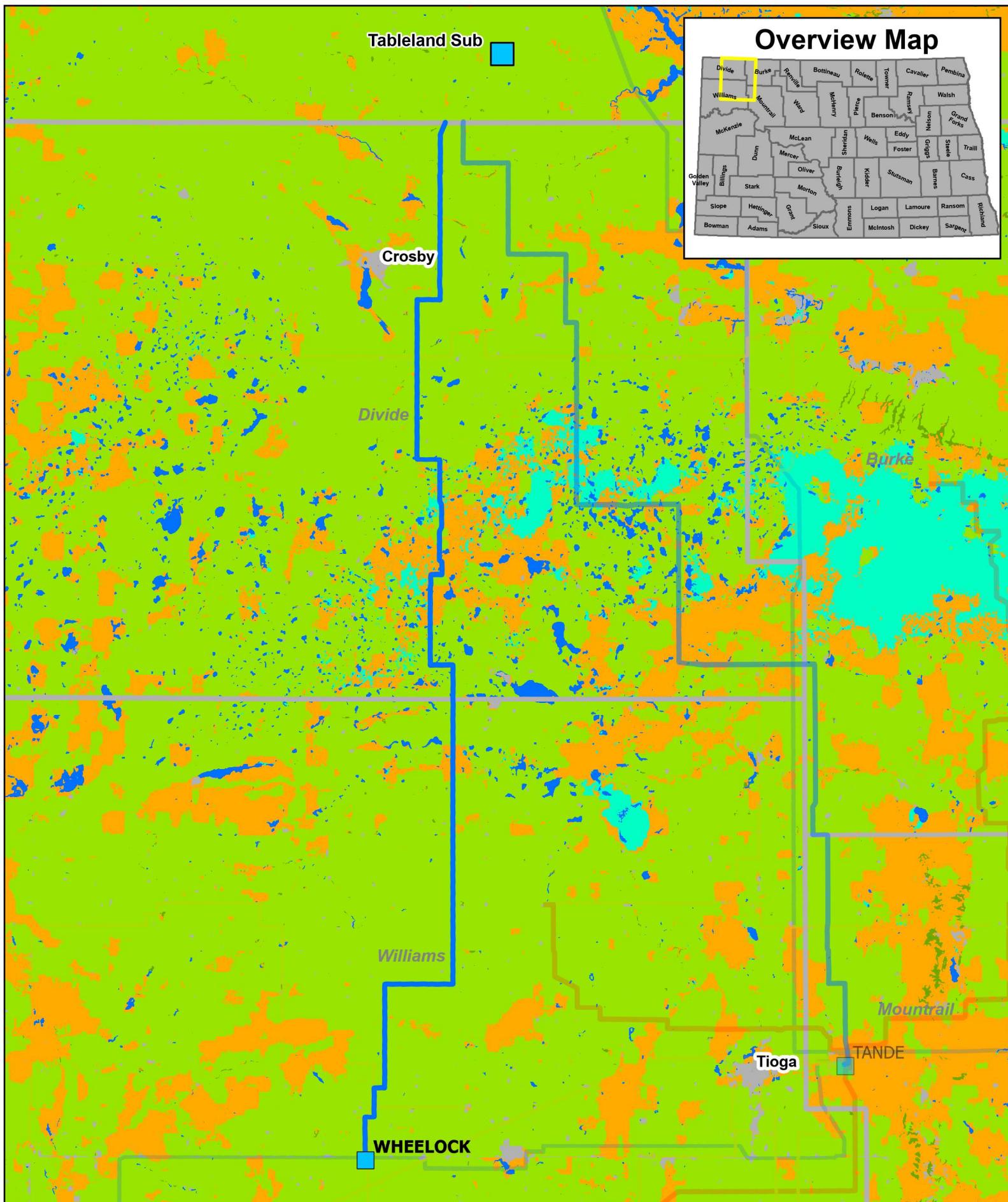
Appendix B
Land Use Index Map Book

Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Project



BASIN ELECTRIC POWER COOPERATIVE

A Touchstone Energy® Cooperative

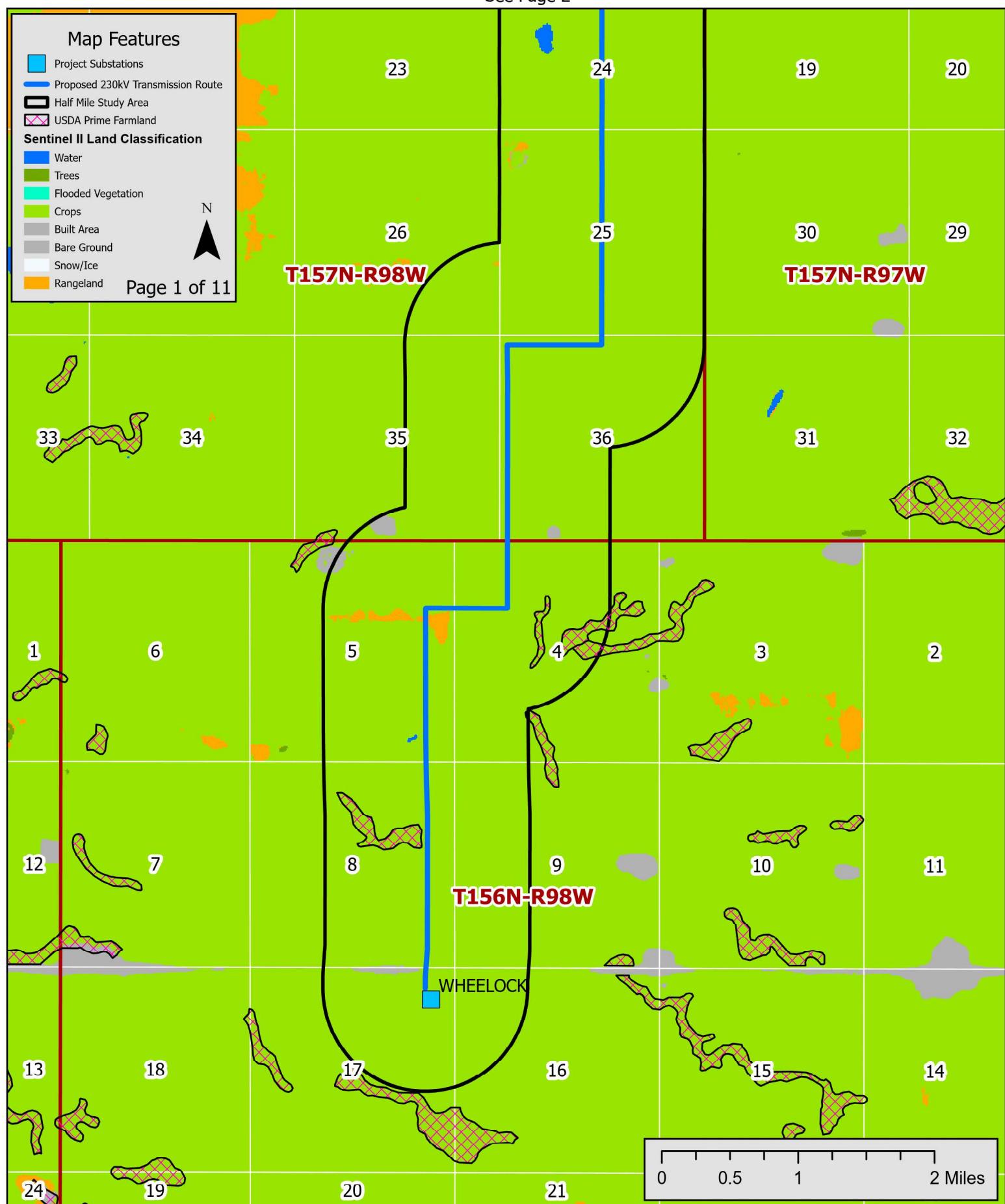


Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Project



**BASIN ELECTRIC
POWER COOPERATIVE**
A Touchstone Energy® Cooperative

See Page 2

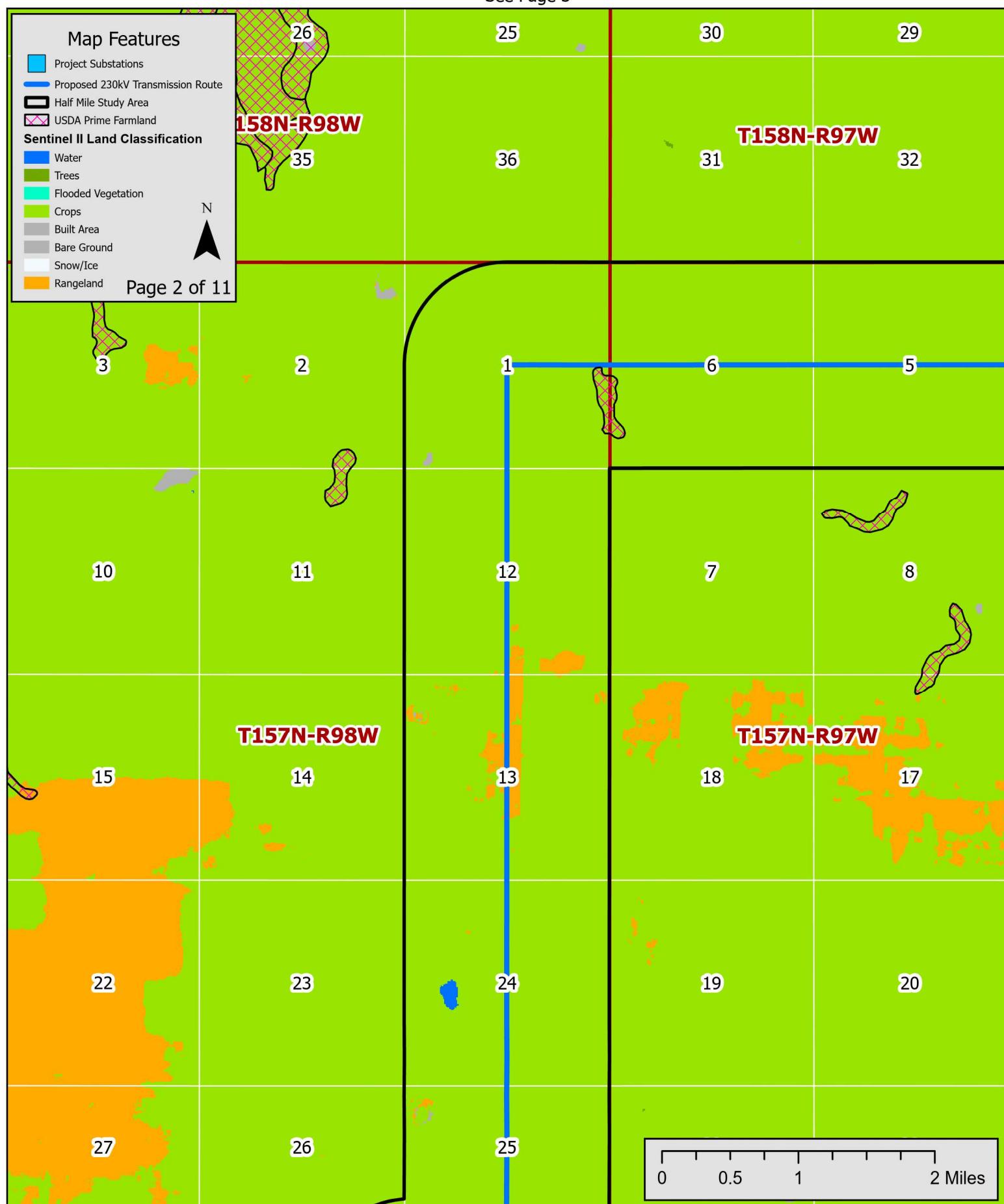


Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Project



**BASIN ELECTRIC
POWER COOPERATIVE**
A Touchstone Energy® Cooperative

See Page 3



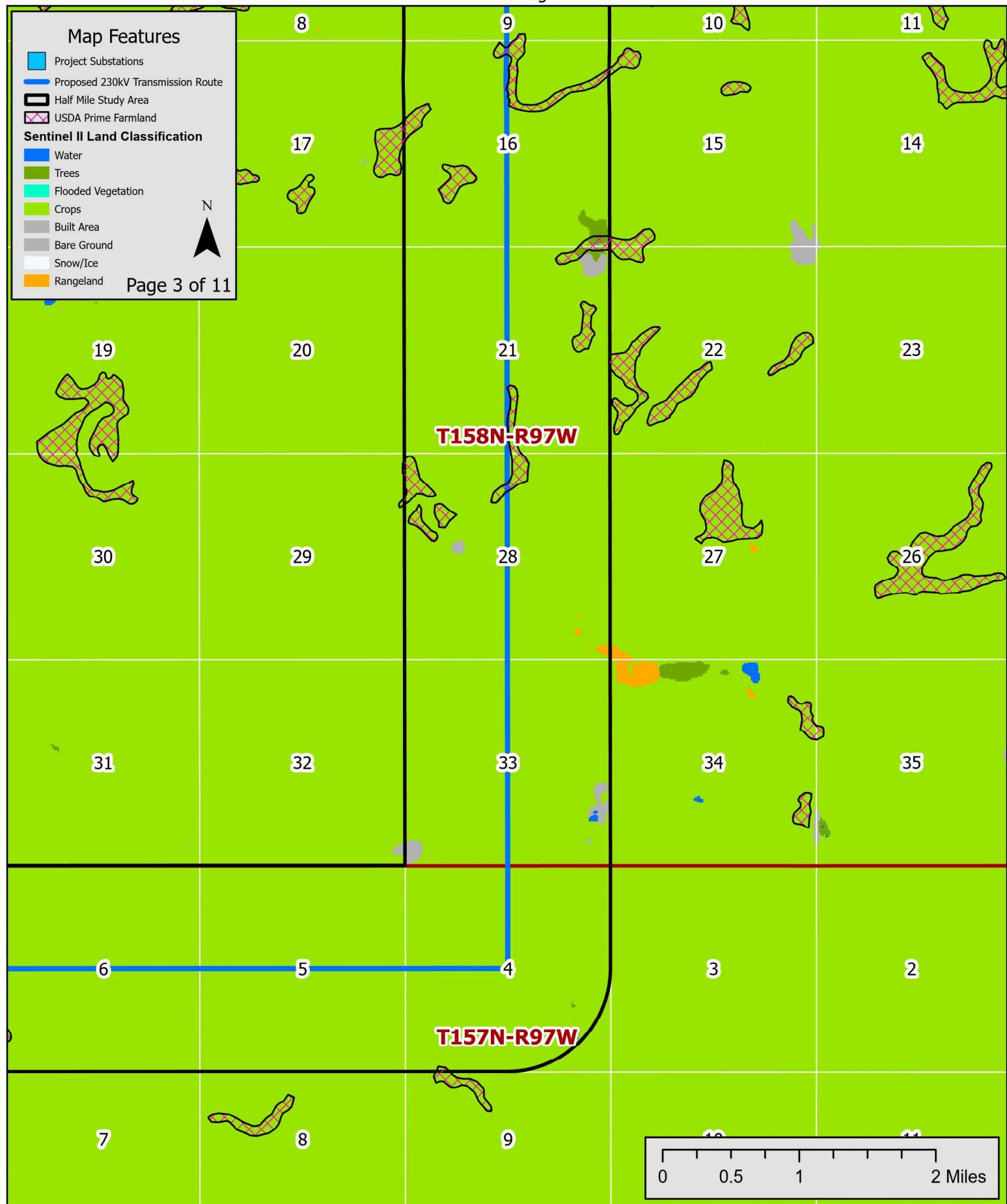
See Page 1

Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Project



**BASIN ELECTRIC
POWER COOPERATIVE**
A Touchstone Energy® Cooperative

See Page 4

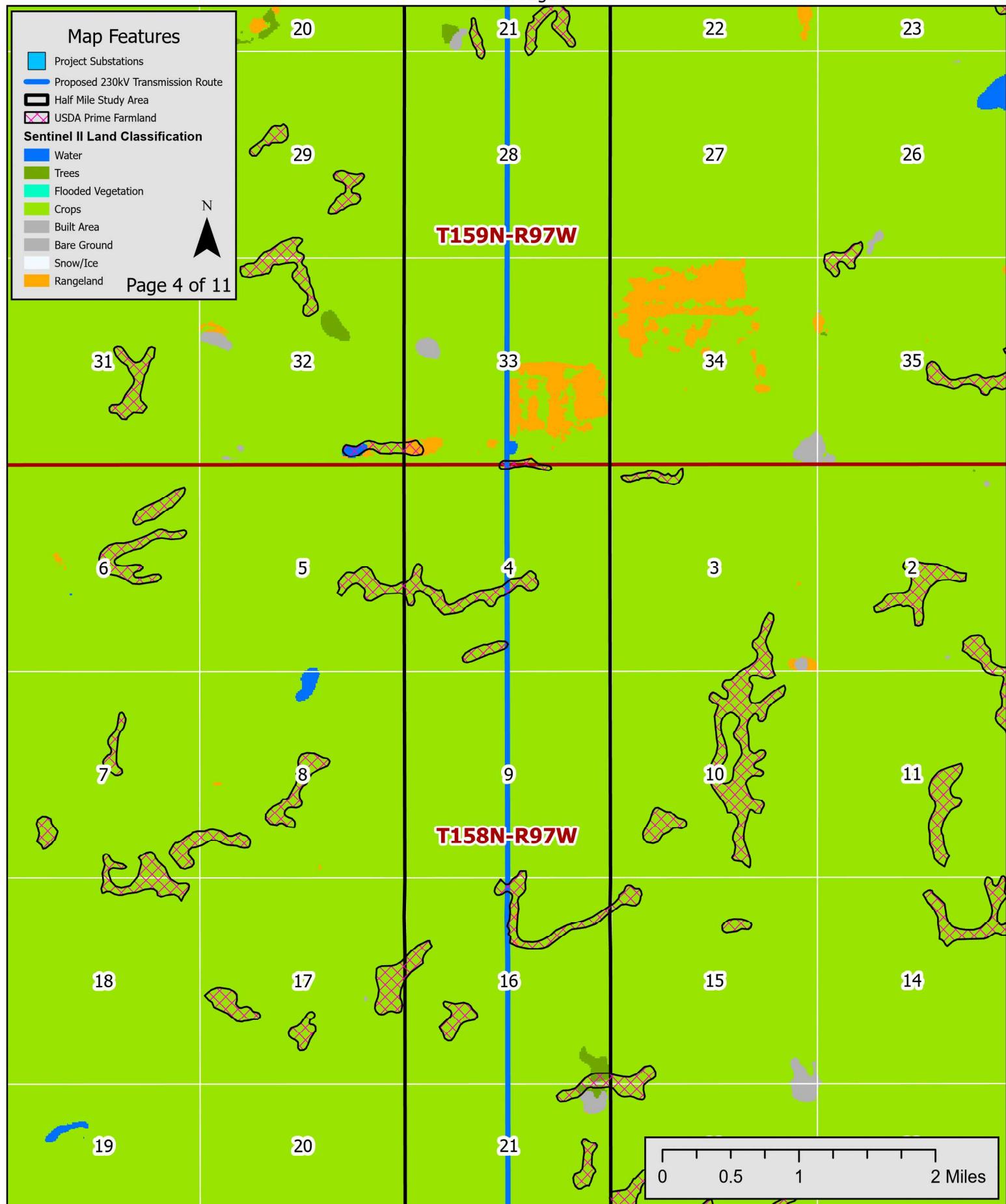


Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Project



**BASIN ELECTRIC
POWER COOPERATIVE**
A Touchstone Energy® Cooperative

See Page 5



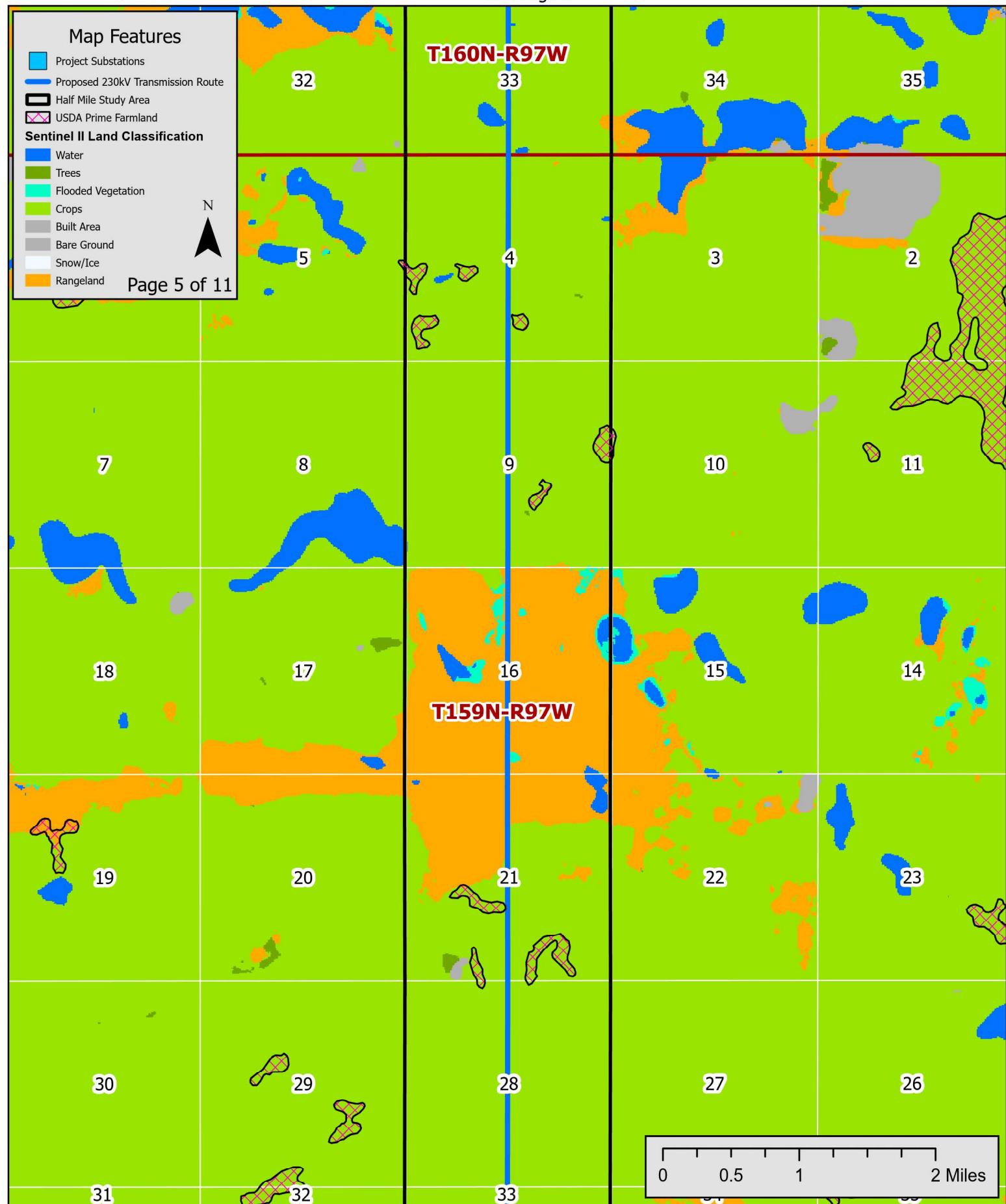
See Page 3

Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Project



**BASIN ELECTRIC
POWER COOPERATIVE**
A Touchstone Energy® Cooperative

See Page 6



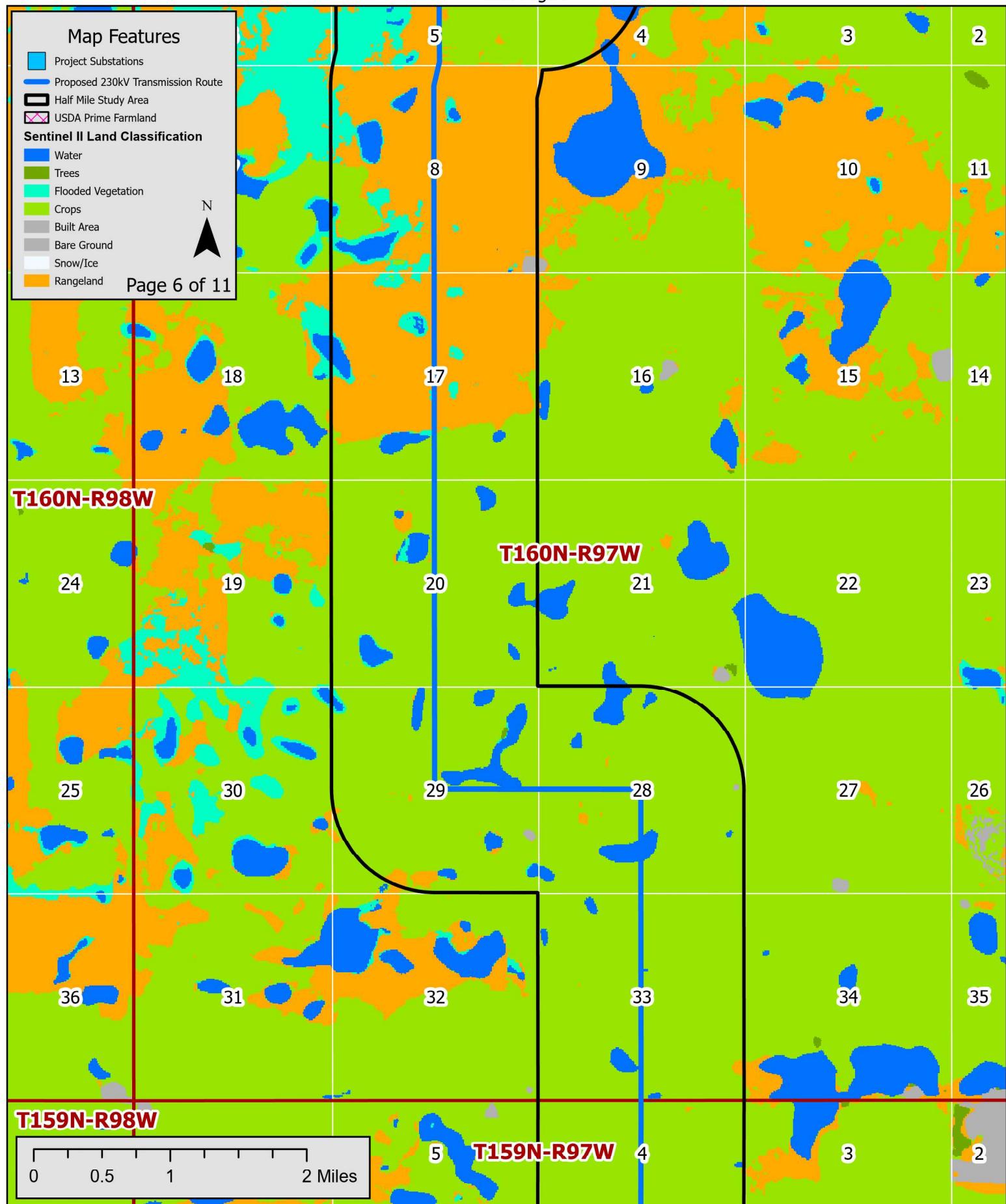
Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Project



**BASIN ELECTRIC
POWER COOPERATIVE**
A Touchstone Energy® Cooperative



See Page 7



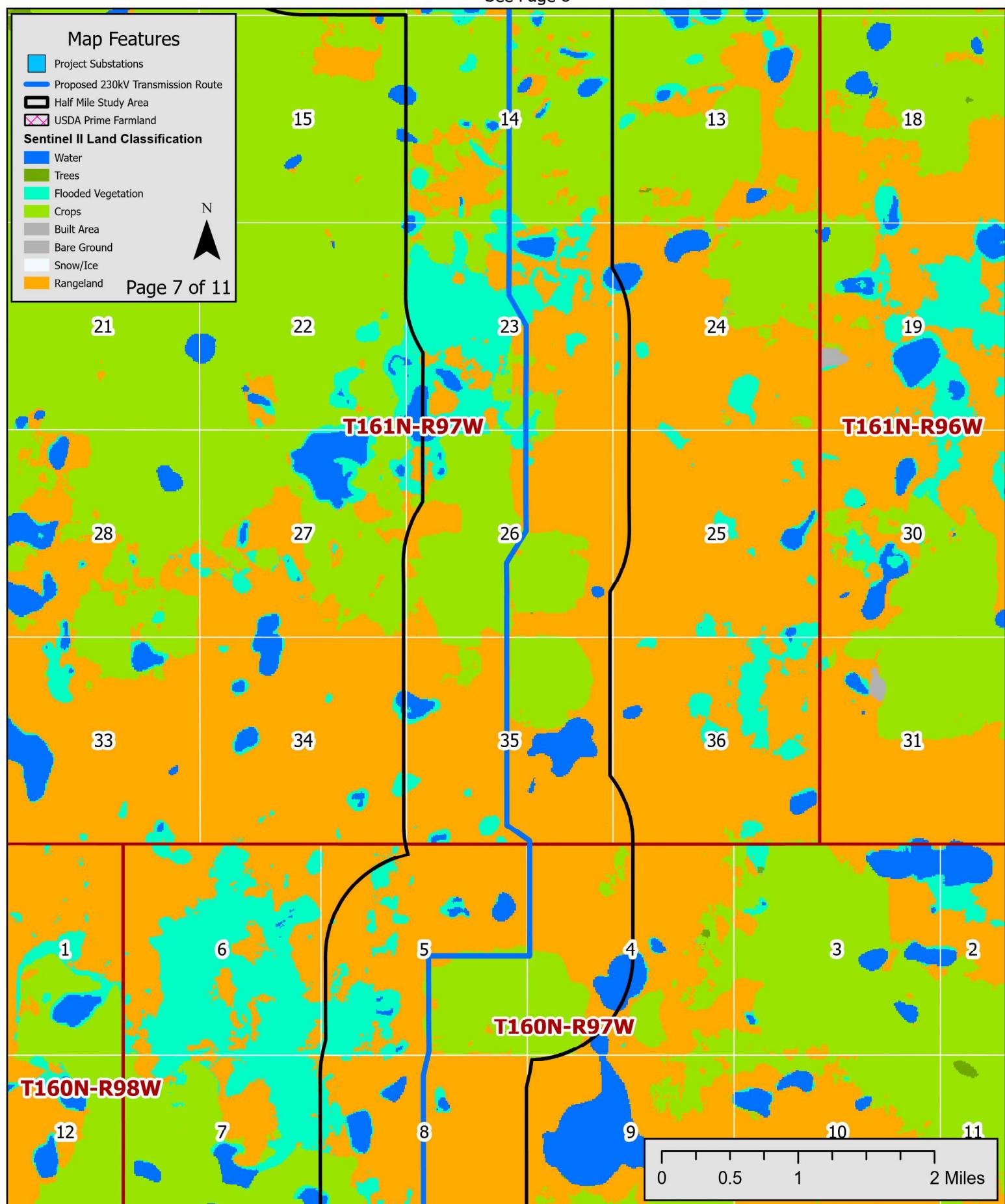
Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Project



**BASIN ELECTRIC
POWER COOPERATIVE**
A Touchstone Energy® Cooperative



See Page 8



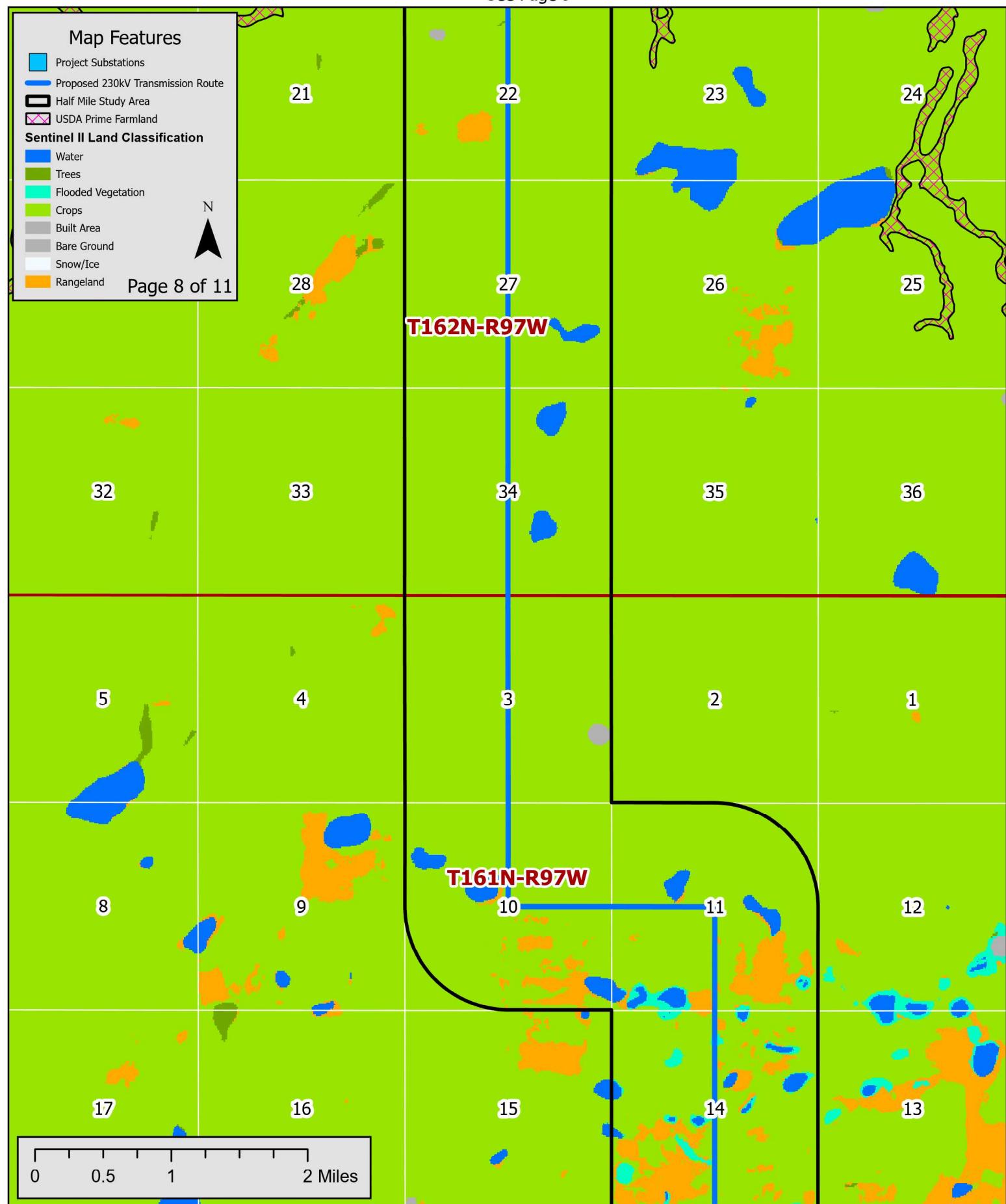
See Page 6

Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Project



**BASIN ELECTRIC
POWER COOPERATIVE**
A Touchstone Energy® Cooperative

See Page 9

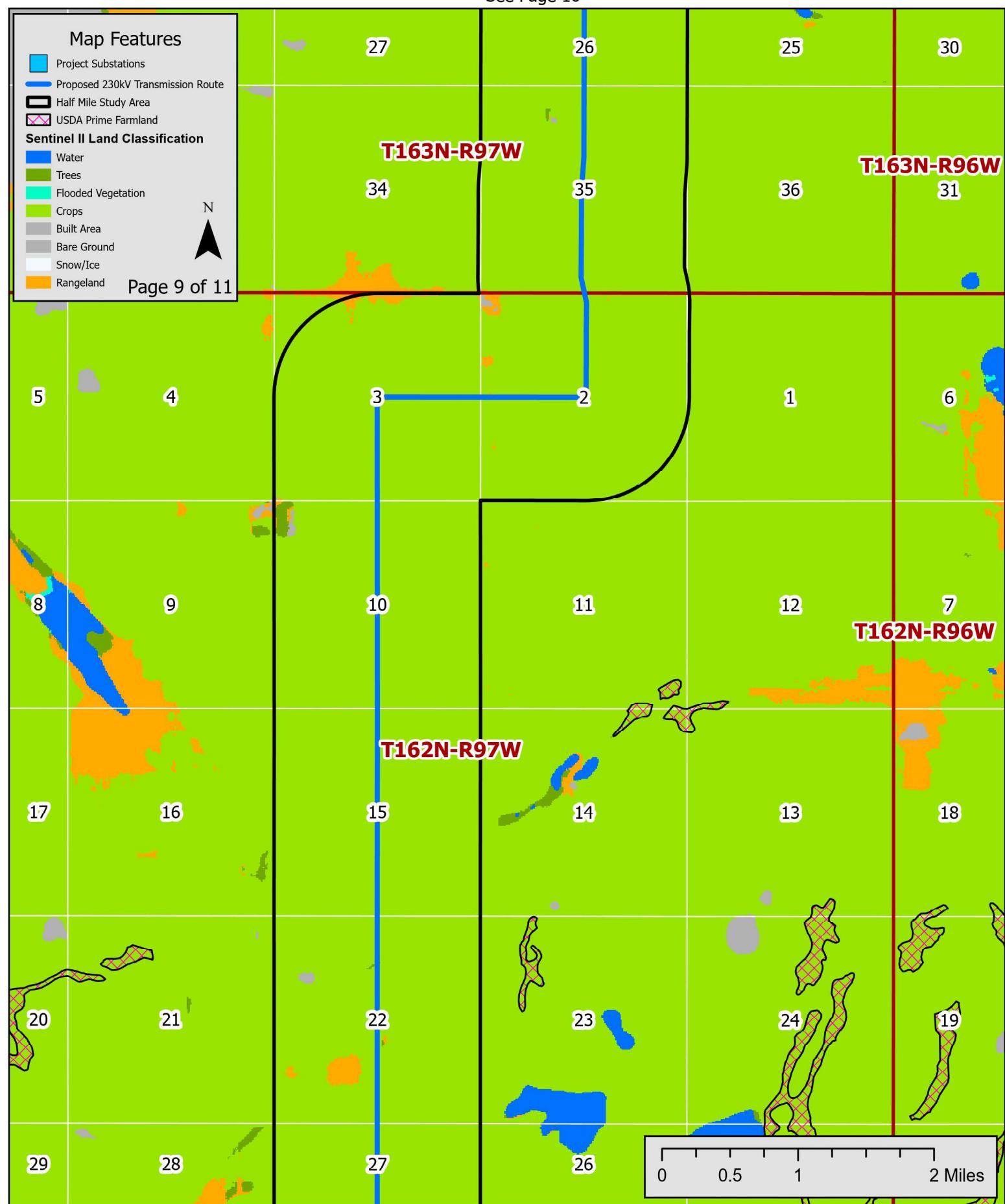


Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Project



**BASIN ELECTRIC
POWER COOPERATIVE**
A Touchstone Energy® Cooperative

See Page 10

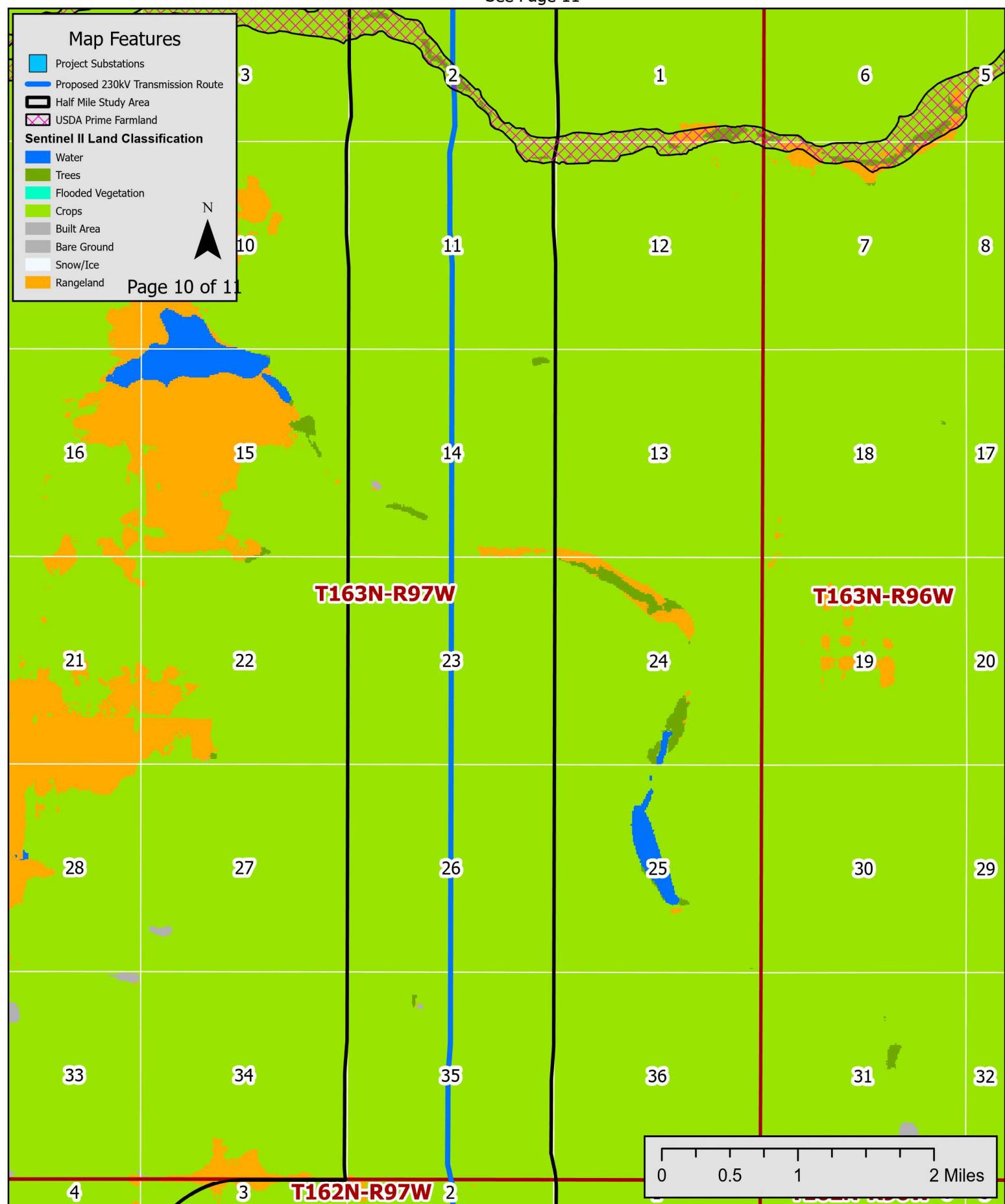


Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Project

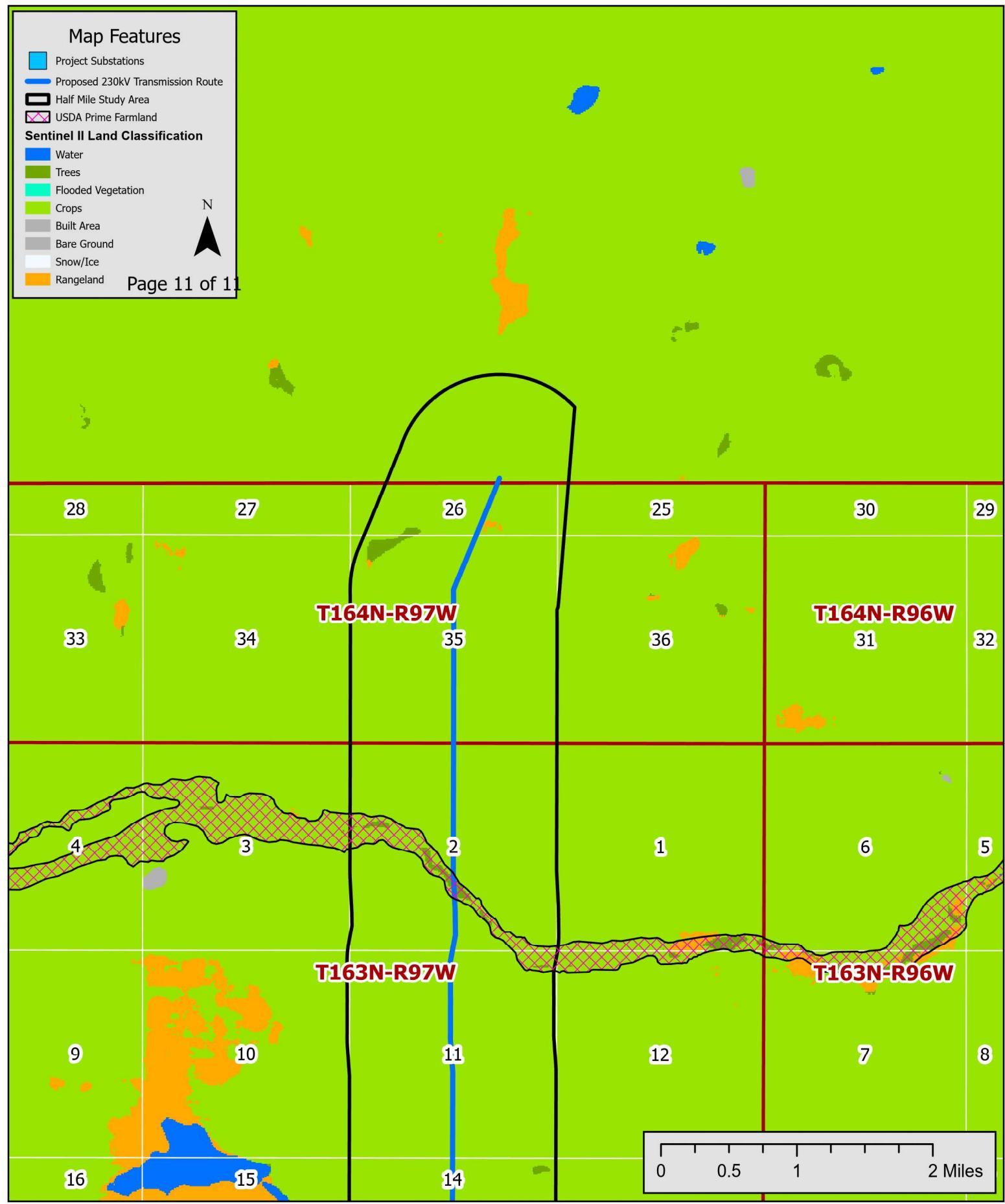


**BASIN ELECTRIC
POWER COOPERATIVE**
A Touchstone Energy® Cooperative

See Page 11



Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Project



Appendix C

Policies and Commitments Statement to Limit Environmental Impacts

Excerpts from “RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED BY THE MEMBER OF BASIN ELECTRIC POWER COOPERATIVE” Dated August 14, 2024

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

The Basin Electric Resolutions Committee shall review all resolutions before presentation to the membership at each Annual Meeting, and that all resolutions are subject to change by the membership at the Annual Meeting.

STATEMENT OF IDEALS AND OBJECTIVES

This statement was initially adopted by the Membership at the 1967 Annual Meeting.

It has been reviewed and readopted by the Membership at each subsequent Annual Meeting, and was last revised in 2023.

Basin Electric Power Cooperative (Basin Electric) was organized by its member systems in the Missouri River Basin to provide an adequate wholesale supply of dependable, low-cost electric power under democratic member control, consistent with the public interest.

We believe:

1. That an adequate, universally available, and safe supply of affordable electricity is a vital ingredient for maintaining and improving the economy and the people's standard of living. Basin Electric commits to ensuring that our generation and transmission resources are used for the benefit of Basin Electric and its member-owners, now and in the future, through cooperation with our power-supply partners.
2. That a clean and healthy environment, which we all need and enjoy, must be maintained and that the energy industry should minimize impacts to the environment.
3. That Basin Electric is dedicated to supporting a healthy agricultural economy, which is essential to the greater development of rural areas and the nation's general welfare. Furthermore, our commercial and industrial consumer-members are similarly important to cooperative health and should be encouraged.
4. That the Rural Utilities Service program of providing long-term, low-interest loan funds and loan guarantees to rural electric cooperatives is a vital element in providing low cost electricity for the social and economic benefit of people, and is one of the most beneficial programs ever undertaken by our federal government, and that this program should be supported as an important device to foster the economic development of rural areas and to help improve the standard of living of its consumer-owners.
5. That federal hydropower is an important renewable energy resource in the region, providing competitive cost-based rates to the membership. The long-standing statutory and contractual relationship between the membership and the federal government for preference power from these facilities should continue uninterrupted.

6. That the benefits of the development of our national resources should accrue to the people and that the federal government has the principal responsibility for establishing and maintaining programs and policies to protect the public interest in the multipurpose development, conservation, and utilization of our water and power resources.
7. That Basin Electric was established for all its members and the benefits of its operation should accrue to them on a consistent and uniform basis.
8. That people have the right to organize themselves to provide needed goods and services; that cooperatives and their associated entities can provide a yardstick of costs which benefit all consumers; and that they are consistent and help preserve our private enterprise system.
9. That members of Basin Electric Power Cooperative should strive to resolve issues through the established cooperative board/committee or other member engagement processes prior to pursuing legal actions, including FERC intervention/protest, adverse to Basin Electric. After exhausting all internal processes in the event any issue is not then resolved, prior to any adverse filing, members should notify Basin Electric of their intent to file.

We pledge:

1. To provide our members with an adequate supply of wholesale electric power and high-quality service at the lowest-possible cost by:
 - a. Supporting use of the federal hydroelectric generating plants so these facilities continue to serve as the backbone of a region-wide power supply system.
 - b. Encouraging prudent development of clean and efficient power technologies, legislation, and research in the fuels and energy fields as it affects our lives and environment.
 - c. Operating Basin Electric's energy production facilities in the most efficient, productive, and safe manner possible.
2. To maintain a competent staff of dedicated employees by establishing policies which provide challenging careers and fair compensation, and which recognize their rights and responsibilities.
3. To conduct the business affairs of Basin Electric as trustees for the interest of the members on a basis of honesty and equity.
4. To help promote economic development throughout Basin Electric's service area by working with member systems in the planning and execution of programs to help develop the natural, human, and economic resources within the region, and to encourage conservative and efficient use of electrical energy.
5. To conduct a vigorous communication and education program to promote Basin Electric's policies, plans, and progress among its employees, members, and the public.
6. Through membership, aid other rural electric cooperatives, public agencies, and consumer-controlled organizations to obtain reliable wholesale power at the lowest-possible cost.

7. To encourage development of and work with consumer-owned and other organizations having similar objectives.

Resolution 4 - Environment

Basin Electric Power Cooperative (Basin Electric) supports the care and utilization of our natural resources. Basin Electric believes that is best accomplished through 1) clear and easily interpreted environmental laws and regulations; 2) single, efficient, and predictable permitting processes; and 3) local oversight of compliance that ensures needed interpretations consider the realities of the environment and local interests are being fairly considered.

Background:

Basin Electric has provided leadership, resources, and efforts in research to advance state-of-the-art conservation measures, including land reclamation and significant development of renewable generation sources from its inception. Basin Electric, its membership, and member-consumers are committed to maintaining a clean and healthy environment for us and our communities. Basin Electric also recognizes the economic realities that dictate both an achievable environmental standard be maintained while providing satisfactory balance between protecting the environment and sustaining the economy.

Appendix D

Southwest Power Pool Notice to Construct

SPP-NTC-220722**SPP
Notification to Construct**

June 9, 2023

Mr. Jeremy Severson
Basin Electric Power Cooperative
1717 E. Interstate Ave.
Bismarck, ND 58503

RE: Notification to Construct for Transmission Service Request resulting from Aggregate Transmission Service Study SPP- 2021-AG2

Dear Mr. Severson,

Pursuant to Section 3.3 of the Southwest Power Pool, Inc. ("SPP") Membership Agreement and Attachments O and Y of the SPP Open Access Transmission Tariff ("OATT"), SPP provides this Notification to Construct ("NTC") directing Basin Electric Power Cooperative ("BEPC"), as the Designated Transmission Owner, to construct the Network Upgrades.

On May 11, 2022, SPP concluded that the project(s) is required on the BEPC system to fulfill Transmission Service Requests as detailed in Aggregate Facility Study SPP- 2021-AG2.

New Network Upgrades

Project ID: 92371

Project Name: Line - North Dakota/Saskatchewan Border (Tableland) - Tande 230 kV

Need Date for Project: 10/1/2027

Estimated Cost for Project: \$81,442,496

Network Upgrade ID: 156240

Network Upgrade Name: North Dakota/Saskatchewan Border (Tableland) - Tande 230 kV Ckt 1

Network Upgrade Description: Build new 67 mile 230 kV line from Tande substation to the United States/Canada border toward Sask Power's Tableland substation.

Network Upgrade Owner: BEPC

MOPC Representative(s): Jason Mazigian

TWG Representative(s): Phil Westby

Categorization: Transmission Service

Network Upgrade Specification: All elements and conductor must have at least an emergency rating of 325 MVA.

Network Upgrade Justification: SPP-2021-AG2**Estimated Cost for Network Upgrade (current day dollars):** \$78,880,406**Cost Allocation of the Network Upgrade:** Base Plan**Estimated Cost Source:** BEPC**Date of Estimated Cost:** 5/8/2023**Network Upgrade ID:** 156241**Network Upgrade Name:** Tande 230 kV Terminal Equipment**Network Upgrade Description:** Install any necessary terminal equipment at the Tande substation to accommodate a terminal for the North Dakota/Saskatchewan Border (Tableland) - Tande 230 kV Ckt 1.**Network Upgrade Owner:** BEPC**MOPC Representative(s):** Jason Mazigian**TWG Representative(s):** Phil Westby**Categorization:** Transmission Service**Network Upgrade Specification:** All elements and conductor must have at least an emergency rating of 325 MVA**Network Upgrade Justification:** SPP-2021-AG2**Estimated Cost for Network Upgrade (current day dollars):** \$2,562,090**Cost Allocation of the Network Upgrade:** Base Plan**Estimated Cost Source:** BEPC**Date of Estimated Cost:** 5/8/2023**Project ID:** 92372**Project Name:** Line - North Dakota/Saskatchewan Border (Tableland) - Wheelock 230 kV**Need Date for Project:** 10/1/2027**Estimated Cost for Project:** \$67,599,614**Network Upgrade ID:** 156248**Network Upgrade Name:** North Dakota/Saskatchewan Border (Tableland) - Wheelock 230 kV Ckt 1.**Network Upgrade Description:** Build new 70 mile 230 kV line from Wheelock substation to the United States/Canada border toward Sask Power's Tableland substation.**Network Upgrade Owner:** BEPC**MOPC Representative(s):** Jason Mazigian**TWG Representative(s):** Phil Westby**Categorization:** Transmission Service**Network Upgrade Specification:** All elements and conductor must have at least an emergency rating of 325 MVA.**Network Upgrade Justification:** SPP-2021-AG2**Estimated Cost for Network Upgrade (current day dollars):** \$65,123,051**Cost Allocation of the Network Upgrade:** Base Plan**Estimated Cost Source:** BEPC**Date of Estimated Cost:** 5/8/2023

Network Upgrade ID: 156249

Network Upgrade Name: Wheelock 230 kV Terminal Upgrade

Network Upgrade Description: Install any necessary terminal equipment at Wheelock substation to accommodate a new terminal for the North Dakota/Saskatchewan Border (Tableland) - Wheelock 230 kV Ckt 1.

Network Upgrade Owner: BEPC

MOPC Representative(s): Jason Mazigian

TWG Representative(s): Phil Westby

Categorization: Transmission Service

Network Upgrade Specification: All elements and conductor must have at least an emergency rating of 325 MVA.

Network Upgrade Justification: SPP-2021-AG2

Estimated Cost for Network Upgrade (current day dollars): \$2,476,563

Cost Allocation of the Network Upgrade: Base Plan

Estimated Cost Source: BEPC

Date of Estimated Cost: 5/8/2023

Commitment to Construct

Please provide to SPP a written commitment to construct the Network Upgrade(s) by September 7, 2023, in addition to providing a construction schedule and an updated -20% to +20% cost estimate, NTC Project Estimate, in the Standardized Cost Estimate Reporting Template for the Network Upgrade(s). Failure to provide a sufficient written commitment to construct as required by the SPP OATT could result in the Network Upgrade(s) being assigned to another entity.

Mitigation Plan

The Need Date represents the timing required for the Network Upgrade(s) to address the identified need. Your prompt attention is required for formulation and approval of any necessary mitigation plans for the Network Upgrade(s) included in the Network Upgrade(s) if the Need Date is not feasible. Additionally, if it is anticipated that the completion of any Network Upgrade will be delayed past the Need Date, SPP requires a mitigation plan be filed within 60 days of the determination of expected delays.

Notification of Commercial Operation

Please submit a notification of commercial operation for each listed Network Upgrade to SPP as soon as the Network Upgrade is complete and in-service. Please provide SPP with the actual costs of these Network Upgrades as soon as possible after completion of construction. This will facilitate the timely billing by SPP based on actual costs.

Notification of Progress

On an ongoing basis, please keep SPP advised of any inability on BEPC's part to complete the approved Network Upgrade(s). For project tracking, SPP requires BEPC's to submit status updates of the Network Upgrade(s) quarterly in conjunction with the SPP Board of Directors meetings. However, BEPC shall also advise SPP of any inability to comply with the Project Schedule as soon as the inability becomes apparent.

All terms and conditions of the SPP OATT and the SPP Membership Agreement shall apply to this project(s), and nothing in this letter shall vary such terms and conditions.

Don't hesitate to contact me if you have questions or comments about these requests. Thank you for the important role that you play in maintaining the reliability of our electric grid.

Sincerely,



David Kelley
Vice President, Engineering
Phone: (501) 688-1671 • Fax: (501) 482-2022 • dkelley@spp.org

cc: Lanny Nickell - SPP
Casey Cathey - SPP
Tony Green - SPP
Natasha Henderson - SPP
Jason Mazigian - BEPC
Phil Westby - BEPC
Gavin McCollam - BEPC
Matt Ehrman - BEPC
Boyd Trester - BEPC



SPP NTC-220722

June 21, 2023

Mr. David Kelley
Southwest Power Pool
201 Worthen Drive
Little Rock, AR 72223-4936

Dear Mr. Kelley,

Thank you for your letter dated June 9, 2023 regarding the SPP-NTC-220722.

In that letter, SPP provided a Notification to Construct (NTC) directing Basin Electric Power Cooperative (BEPC), as the Designated Transmission Owner, to construct Network Upgrade(s) for various portions of the following Project ID's:

- Project ID 92371 - Line - North Dakota/Saskatchewan Border (Tableland) - Tande 230 kV
- Project ID 92372 - Line - North Dakota/Saskatchewan Border (Tableland) - Wheelock 230 kV

Your letter requests two components. The first is our commitment as the DTO to construct the projects. The second is to provide updated cost estimates to SPP's TRAC system.

Commitment to Construct

This letter documents BEPC's commitment to construct all the Network Upgrades for which BEPC was identified as the DTO within SPP-NTC-220722. This includes:

- Project ID 92371 - Line - Tande - US/Saskatchewan Border (Tableland) 230 kV
 - UID 156240 - Tande - US Border 230 New Line
 - UID 156241 - Tande 230 kV line terminal
- Project ID 92372 - Line - Wheelock - US/Saskatchewan Border (Tableland) 230 kV
 - UID 156248 - Wheelock - US Border 230 New Line
 - UID 156249 - Wheelock 230 kV line terminal

BEPC's Board took action at its September 13th, 2022 meeting by giving authorization to commit to SPP to build the projects.

CPE

BEPC has completed cost estimates and SCERTS associated with each of these UIDs. All cost estimates and project details were uploaded in SPP's TRAC system and have been verified as matching with the costs identified in this NTC letter.

Mitigation Plan

BEPC does not plan on formulating any mitigation plan as our schedules are to place these 230 kV facilities into service prior to the 10/1/2027 need by date. These projects are unique in the fact

June 21, 2023

Page 2

that a presidential permit is required for the new 230 kV lines to cross the United States / Canadian border. Delays in processes such as this could delay the in service date of these projects. BEPC continues to progress with the presidential permit process.

Construction and Operation

BEPC will keep SPP apprised on the construction schedule and in-service operation as these projects get under way. Attachment #1 to this letter is a preliminary construction schedule for each of the projects.

Sincerely yours,

/s/



6-21-2023

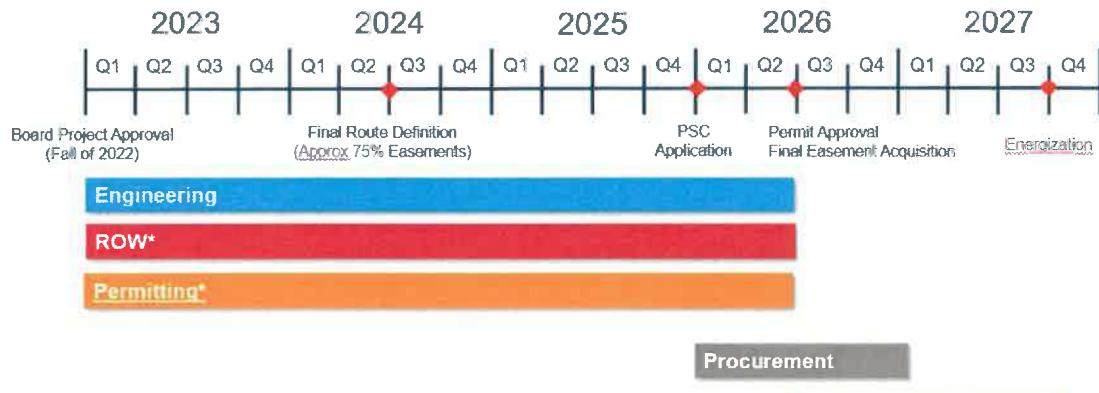
Jeremy Severson
Vice President Transmission

Cc: Todd Telesz - BEPC
Gavin McCollam - BEPC
Matt Erhman - BEPC
Mike Kraft - BEPC
Boyd Trester - BEPC
Jason Mazigian - BEPC
Phil Westby - BEPC
Bobby Nasset - BEPC
Lanny Nickell - SPP
Casey Cathey - SPP
Tony Green - SPP
Natasha Henderson - SPP

Attachment #1

Preliminary Construction Schedule

Northern Border Transmission Project Schedule*



*Easement acquisition and permitting timelines are estimates only and subject to change based on Federal permitting requirements and easement acquisition.

Construction*

Appendix E

Cultural Resources Report (Redacted)

BASIN ELECTRIC POWER COOPERATIVE

**WHEELOCK-TO-SASKATCHEWAN
TRANSMISSION LINE: A CLASS III
CULTURAL RESOURCE INVENTORY IN
DIVIDE AND WILLIAMS COUNTIES,
NORTH DAKOTA**

WHEELOCK-TO-SASKATCHEWAN
TRANSMISSION LINE
NDSHPO REFERENCE NO. 24-0251
PROJECT NO. 172284
OCTOBER 2025

Management Summary

Basin Electric Power Cooperative (Basin Electric) proposes to construct the Wheelock-to-Saskatchewan Transmission Line (Project). The Project consists of approximately 52.9 miles (85.1 kilometers) of new 230-kilovolt overhead transmission line in Divide and Williams Counties, North Dakota. The Project extends from the existing Wheelock Substation in Williams County to the United States-Canada border.

The Department of Energy's (DOE) Grid Deployment Office is considering issuing a Presidential Permit in accordance with Executive Order (E.O.) 10485, as amended by E.O. 12038, and 10 Code of Federal Register Part 205.

The Project will also require a Certificate of Site Compatibility from the North Dakota Public Service Commission (Commission); therefore, the Project is subject to review by the State Historical Society of North Dakota (SHSND) under North Dakota Century Code 49-22-09 - Factors to be considered in evaluating application and designations of sites, corridors, and routes.

The purpose of this investigation is to provide the necessary information for DOE and SHSND review by confirming the presence or absence of archaeological sites within the Survey Corridor, which include a 200 foot (ft) or 60.96 meter (m) wide corridor around the proposed transmission line route, a 30 ft or 9.14 m wide corridor around off right-of-way access routes, and a minimum of 200 ft by 100 ft (60.96 m by 30.48 m) for pulling easements (Survey Corridor). This report covers areas where land access was granted for inventory in 2024 within the Project site plan that may be permanently or temporarily affected during construction of the Project (Physical APE). The Survey Corridor discussed within this report includes a total of 1,070.6 acres (433.26 hectares) which were inventoried between June and November 2024. Further survey work and reporting will be completed in 2025 once access to the remaining Survey Corridor is granted. An updated report will be submitted to SHSND with the final Survey Corridor and Physical APE.

Burns & McDonnell's literature review identified 60 previously recorded archaeological sites, site leads, isolated finds, and architectural sites within a one-mile Study Area surrounding the proposed transmission line, including the Survey Corridor. Of these, four previously recorded precontact site leads were located within the Survey Corridor. No previously documented North Dakota Cultural Heritage Sites were noted within the Study Area or the Survey Corridor.

During the Class III: Intensive Cultural Resource Inventory, Burns & McDonnell documented seven newly recorded resources, including three precontact isolated finds, one historical archaeological site lead, one precontact archaeological site, one site which included an architectural and historical archaeological component, and one multicomponent site. Burns & McDonnell also updated the four previously recorded precontact site leads. A total of 116 shovel test probes (STP)s were completed in medium to high probability areas of the Survey Corridor where ground surface visibility was low and at the location of surface finds to determine the presence or absence of subsurface cultural materials.

Burns & McDonnell recommends avoidance of all cultural resources that are potentially eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places or sites that have not been evaluated for eligibility following the guidelines outlined by the North Dakota State Historic Preservation Office. For this investigation, Basin Electric has committed to avoiding physical effects to historic properties. In the absence of a formal evaluation of the significance of the identified resources, Burns & McDonnell recommends that resources, with the exception of isolated finds, be avoided. It is Burns & McDonnell's understanding that the current proposed infrastructure incorporates all recommended avoidance buffers. If the Project is redesigned in such a way that a resource cannot be avoided, Burns & McDonnell recommends additional investigation that would constitute a formal evaluation of site significance.

Recommended avoidance buffers for these resources vary and have been determined based on two primary factors: the probability, based on the nature of the resource, the topography, and the extent of STPs in the surrounding area, that the resource retains a subsurface component that extends beyond the identified boundary of the resource; and the predicted likelihood, based on the surrounding topography, that earthmoving near the resource would have the potential to indirectly contribute to damage to the resource through erosion.

Burns & McDonnell is not recommending avoidance for the three newly documented isolated finds. Burns & McDonnell is also recommending no further work for the four previously recorded site leads which were updated by the current survey, as they were not identified within the Survey Corridor. See **Table 1** for a list of the resources not recommended for avoidance.

Table 1: Resources Not Recommended for Avoidance

32DVX69	32DVX70	32DVX220	32DVX299	32DVX508	32WIX852
32WIX853					

Burns & McDonnell is recommending a 25 ft avoidance buffer for one historical archaeological site, 32DVX505, and for one site which contains an architectural and historical archaeological component, 32WI2517.

Burns & McDonnell is recommending a 50 ft avoidance buffer for one multicomponent site, 32WI2515, and a 150 ft avoidance buffer for one precontact archaeological site, 32WI2516.

If the recommendations above are incorporated into the final Project infrastructure, design, and construction methods, Burns & McDonnell recommends a determination of *No Historic Properties Affected* for the portions of the Project's Physical APE documented herein and mapped. Burns & McDonnell recommends the completion of additional Class III Inventory for the portions of the Project's Physical APE that were not surveyed during the 2024 field season or for any areas of Project redesign which fall outside the Survey Corridor covered in this report.

Table of Contents

1.0 INTRODUCTION	1-1
1.1 Description of Project and Survey Corridor	1-1
1.2 Regulatory Requirements	1-2
1.3 Study Area	1-2
2.0 LITERATURE REVIEW	2-1
2.1 File Search.....	2-1
2.2 Historical Maps, Aerial Photographs, & Atlas Review	2-6
2.2.1 NRHP Database	2-7
2.2.2 Cemetery Search	2-7
3.0 ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL OVERVIEW	3-1
3.1 Precontact.....	3-1
3.2 Historic Period.....	3-2
4.0 ENVIRONMENTAL BACKGROUND	4-1
5.0 THEORETICAL AND METHODOLOGICAL OVERVIEW	5-1
5.1 Research Goals	5-1
5.2 Definitions	5-1
5.3 Field Methods	5-2
5.4 Data Collection.....	5-3
5.5 Collection Policies	5-3
5.6 Laboratory Methods	5-4
6.0 ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESULTS AND EVALUATIONS.....	6-1
6.1 Archaeology Results	6-1
6.2 Results Summary.....	6-1
6.2.1 Previously Documented Site Leads	6-5
6.2.2 Newly Documented Isolated Finds	6-6
6.2.3 Newly Documented Site Lead	6-8
6.2.4 Newly Documented Sites	6-9

7.0 SUMMARY AND RECOMMENDATIONS	7-1
7.1 No Avoidance - No Further Work Recommended.....	7-1
7.2 25 ft Avoidance Buffer – Fencing Recommended.....	7-1
7.3 50 ft Avoidance Buffer – Fencing Recommended.....	7-2
7.4 150 ft Avoidance Buffer – Fencing Recommended.....	7-3
7.5 Project Summary and Recommendation	7-3
8.0 REFERENCES	8-1

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1: Resources Not Recommended for Avoidance	ii
Table 1-1: Public Land Survey System Locations for the Survey Corridor.....	1-2
Table 2-1: Previous Cultural Resource Inventories Completed in the Study Area.....	2-1
Table 2-2: Previously Documented Resources within the Study Area.....	2-3
Table 3-1: Precontact Chronology	3-1
Table 6-1: Previously Documented Resources Updated During the Inventory	6-5
Table 6-2: Newly Documented Resources in the Survey Corridor	6-5
Table 7-1: No Avoidance - No Further Work Recommended	7-1
Table 7-2: Resources With 25 ft Buffer Recommendation; Protective Fencing Recommended.....	7-2
Table 7-3: Resources With 50 ft Buffer Recommendation; Protective Fencing Recommended.....	7-2
Table 7-4: Resource With 150 ft Buffer Recommendation; Protective Fencing Recommended.....	7-3

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1-1: Project Physical APE (Topographical).....	1-3
Figure 1-2: Project Physical APE (Aerial)	1-4
Figure 6-1: Survey Corridor	6-3

List of Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Term/Phrase/Name
A.D.	<i>Anno Domini</i>
B.C.	Before Christ
Basin Electric	Basin Electric Power Cooperative
BLM	Bureau of Land Management
Burns & McDonnell	Burns & McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc.
ca.	circa
cm	centimeter(s)
cmbgs	centimeter(s) below ground surface
Commission	North Dakota Public Service Commission
DOE	Department of Energy
E	East
EO	Executive Order
F.	Feature
FS	field specimen
ft	foot, feet
GDO	Grid Deployment Office
GPS	global positioning system
GSU	Garrison Study Unit
km	kilometer(s)
KRF	Knife River Flint
kV	kilovolt
m	meter(s)
mi	mile(s)
MS	manuscript
N	North
NDCRS	North Dakota Cultural Resources Survey
NDSHPO	North Dakota State Historic Preservation Office
NE	northeast
No.	number
NPS	National Park Service
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places

Abbreviation	Term/Phrase/Name
NW	northwest
Physical APE	Physical Area of Potential Effects
Project	Wheelock-to-Saskatchewan Transmission Line
ROW	right(s)-of-way
S	South
SCA	sun-colored amethyst
SE	southeast
SHSND	State Historical Society of North Dakota
SITS	Smithsonian Institution Trinomial System
SRSU	Souris River Study Unit
Stat.	Statute
STP	shovel test probe(s)
State Trust Lands	North Dakota Department of Trust Lands
Study Area	1-mi area surrounding the proposed Project route that defines the spatial parameters for the literature review
Survey Corridor	a 200 ft wide corridor around the proposed transmission line route, a 30 ft wide corridor around off right-of-way access routes, and a minimum of 200 ft by 100 ft for pulling easements
SW	southwest
U.S.	United States
USGS	United States Geological Survey
W	West

1.0 Introduction

Basin Electric Power Cooperative (Basin Electric) proposes to construct the Wheelock-to-Saskatchewan Transmission Line (Project). The Project consists of approximately 52.9 miles (mi) (85.1 kilometers [km]) of new single-circuit 230-kilovolt (kV) overhead transmission line in Divide and Williams Counties, North Dakota (**Figures 1-1**). The Project is located largely on private land with several sections of North Dakota Department of Trust Lands (State Trust Lands) present.

1.1 Description of Project and Survey Corridor

The proposed Project layout discussed in this report is dated August 23, 2024, and consists of approximately 52.9 mi (85.13 km) of new 230-kV overhead transmission line in Divide and Williams Counties, North Dakota, and will extend from the existing Wheelock Substation in Williams County to SaskPower's transmission line at the United States (U.S.)-Canada border. The proposed Project comprises 58.01 mi of transmission line, off right-of-way (ROW) access routes, and pulling and tensioning easements. The proposed Project will comprise 309 galvanized steel monopole structures. The poles range in height from 75 feet (ft) (22.86 meters [m]) to 115 ft (35.05 m) tall with an average height of 100 ft (30.48 m). Some structures may need to be raised at overhead crossings. A 25-acre (ac) (10.12 hectares [ha]) laydown yard is proposed for construction. The location for the laydown yard has not yet been identified but only locations with previous disturbance such as agricultural fields or mined areas are being considered; it will be surveyed in 2025 and is not included in the results of this report. No new ground disturbance is needed for upgrades to the Wheelock Substation. All upgrades will occur within the existing substation footprint.

The U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) Grid Deployment Office (GDO) is considering issuing a Presidential Permit. Based on guidelines from the DOE and SHSND that the physical area of potential effects (Physical APE) for the Project covers all areas where permanent or temporary ground disturbance will occur during construction of the Project and consists of a permanent 125-ft (38.1 m) ROW with numerous pulling easements and off ROW access roads. The pulling easements and off ROW access roads will be temporary impacts, which will be reclaimed after construction has been completed. When practicable, off ROW access roads will be contained to existing gravel or dirt trails.

The proposed Project Survey Corridor covered in this report is based on the transmission line layout dated August 23, 2024, and includes all areas where land access was granted for inventory in 2024 within the Project site plan that may be permanently or temporarily affected during construction of the Project (**Figure 1-2; Table 1-1**). To allow for some flexibility during construction, Burns & McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc. (Burns & McDonnell) surveyed a 200 ft or 60.96 m wide corridor around the proposed transmission line route, a 30 ft (9.14 m) wide corridor around off ROW access routes, and a minimum of 200 ft by 100 ft (60.96 m by 30.48 m) for pulling easements (Survey Corridor). In several instances, small shifts in the proposed transmission line route or off ROW access roads required Burns & McDonnell to survey further areas to maintain the 200 ft wide Survey Corridor. This resulted in an overall Survey Corridor which varies in width slightly throughout the length of the Project.

To date, the total Survey Corridor for the Wheelock-to-Saskatchewan Transmission Line comprised 1,070.6 ac (433.26 ha) which were inventoried between June and November 2024. The Survey Corridor is located in U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) quadrangles Epping, Epping NE, Ray NW, Tom Berg Lake, Wildrose, Noonan SW, Crosby SE, Crosby, and Paulson.

Table 1-1: Public Land Survey System Locations for the Survey Corridor

County	Township	Range	Section
Williams	156	98	4-5, 8, & 17
	157	97	4-6
		98	1, 12, 13, 24, 25, & 36
	158	97	4, 9, 16, 21, 28, & 33
	159	97	4, 9, 16, 21, 28, & 33
Divide	160	97	4, 5, 8, 17, 20, 28, 29, & 33
	161	97	3, 10, 11, 14, 23, 26, & 35
	162	97	2, 3, 10, 15, 22, 27, & 34
	163	97	2, 11, 14, 23, 26, & 35
	164	97	26 & 35

1.2 Regulatory Requirements

The U.S. DOE GDO is considering issuing a Presidential Permit in accordance with E.O) 10485, as amended by E.O. 12038, and 10 Code of Federal Regulations Part 205.

The Project will also require a Certificate of Corridor Compatibility and Transmission Facility Route Permit from the North Dakota Public Service Commission (Commission); therefore, the Project is subject to review by the State Historical Society of North Dakota (SHSND) under North Dakota Century Code (NDCC) Section 49-22-09 -- Factors to be considered in evaluating application and designations of sites, corridors, and routes (State of North Dakota 2024). NDCC Section 49-22-09 states the Commission shall be guided by, but is not limited to, several considerations, where applicable, to aid in the evaluation and designation of sites, corridors, and routes. Item 1.(i.) of NDCC Section 49-22-09 includes consideration of the effect of the proposed site or route on existing scenic areas, historic sites and structures, and paleontological or archaeological sites.

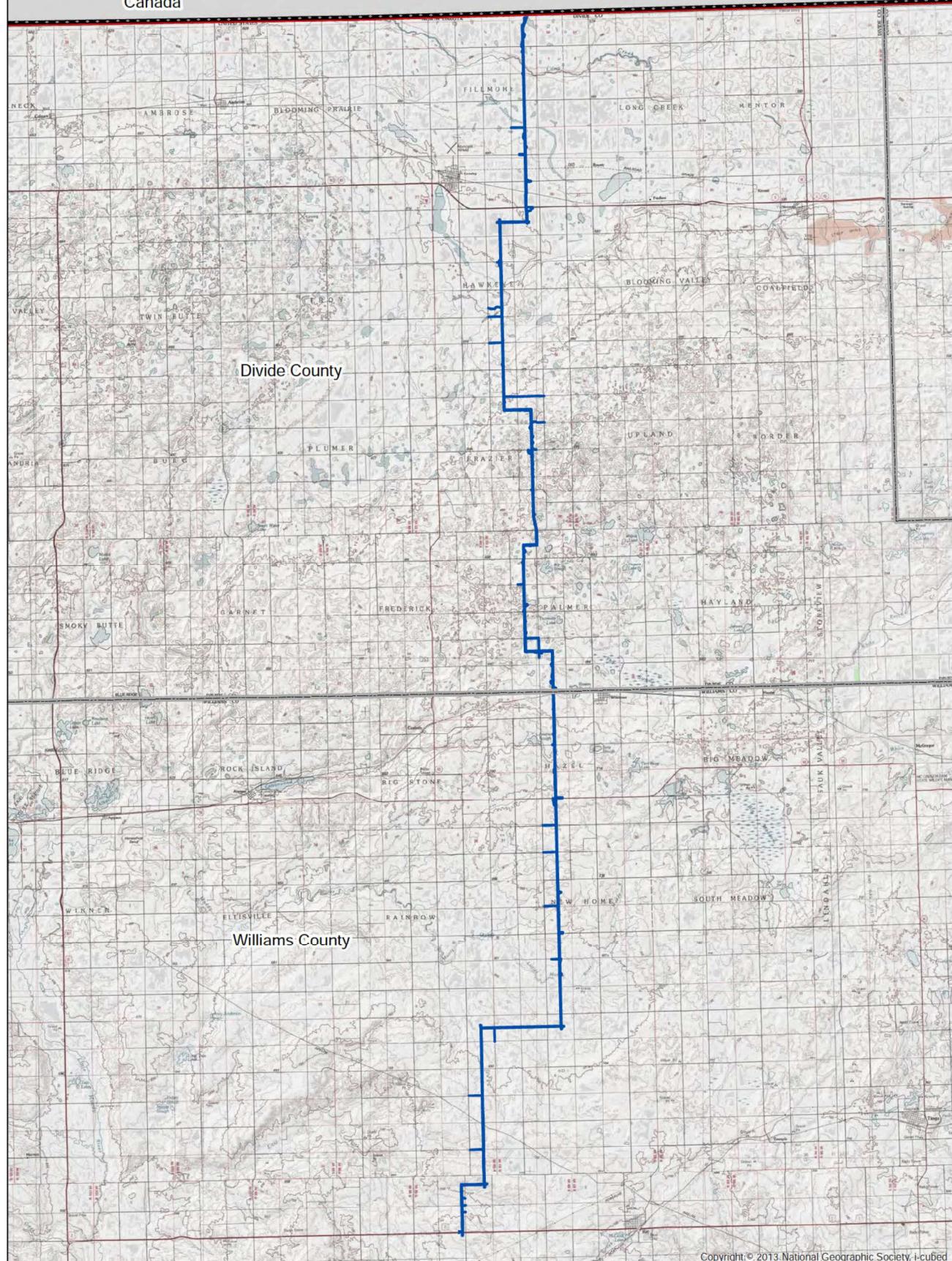
The purpose of this report is to provide the necessary information for DOE, Commission, and North Dakota State Historic Preservation Office (NDSHPO) review by confirming the presence or absence of archaeological sites within the Survey Corridor and Physical APE.

The Project must also comply with North Dakota's "Protection of Human Remains and Burial Goods" law (NDCC Section 23-06-27) and accompanying administrative rules (North Dakota Administrative Code Chapter 40-02-03). These codes also apply to the Project if human remains or burial goods are inadvertently discovered during the course of construction (State of North Dakota 2024).

1.3 Study Area

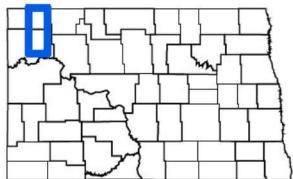
The Study Area for background review of the Project consists of a one-mi (1.61 km) buffer surrounding the Survey Corridor (Study Area). The file search and the historical background review included the Survey Corridor and Study Area.

Canada



Legend

- County Boundary
- Physical Area of Potential Effects
- U.S.-Canadian Border

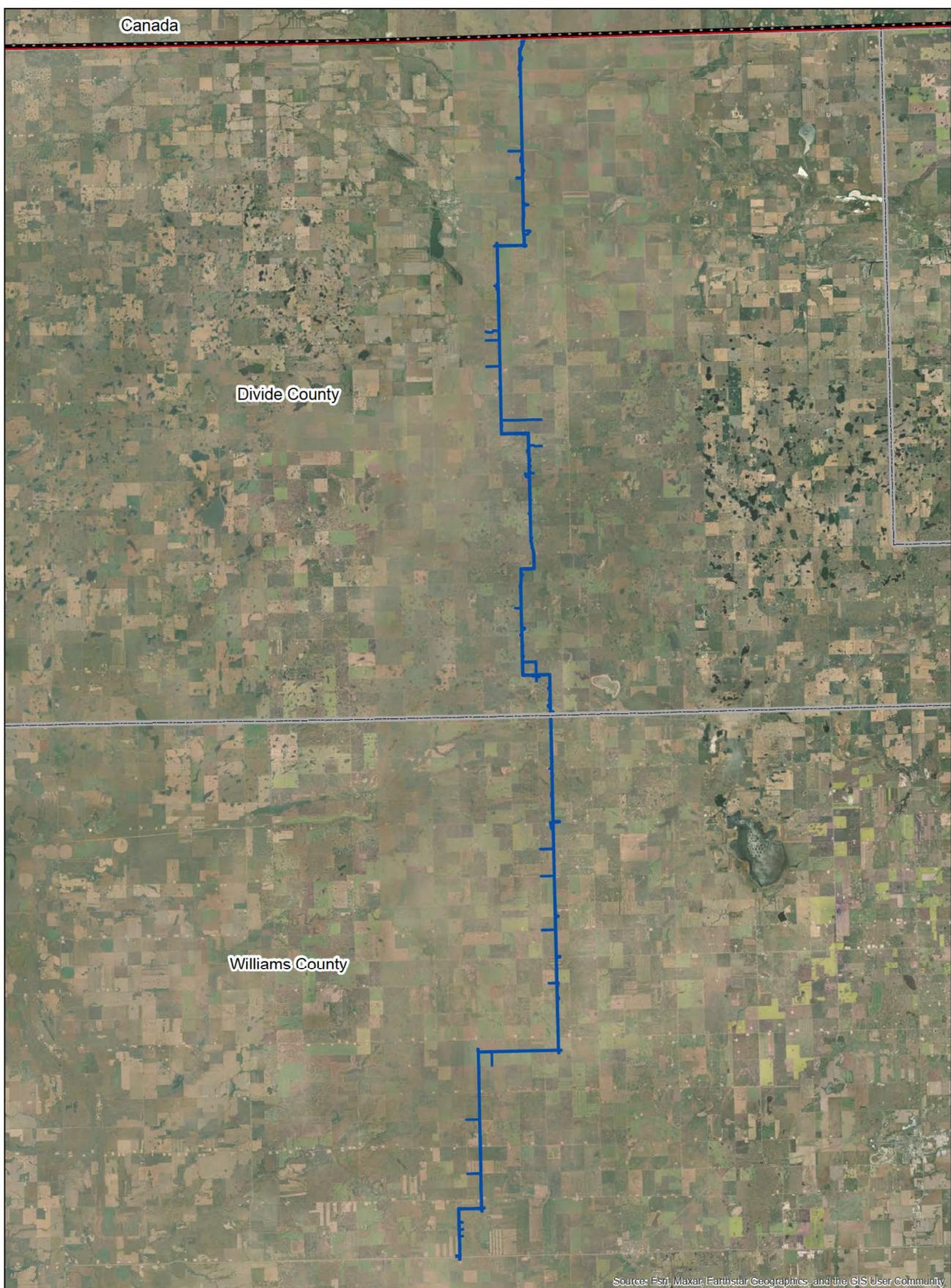


0 4.25 8.5 Miles

Figure 1-1 Physical Area of Potential Effects

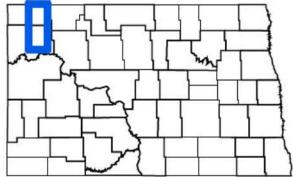
Wheelock-to-Saskatchewan
Transmission Line Project
Cultural Resource Inventory
Divide & Williams Counties, ND

**BURNS
MCDONNELL**



Legend

- County Boundary
- Physical Area of Potential Effects
- U.S.-Canadian Border



0 4.25 8.5 Miles

Figure 1-1 Physical Area of Potential Effects

Wheelock-to-Saskatchewan
Transmission Line Project
Cultural Resource Inventory
Divide & Williams Counties, ND

**BURNS
MCDONNELL**

2.0 Literature Review

2.1 File Search

Burns & McDonnell performed a Class I: Literature Review or file search for archaeological, architectural, and tribal resources for the Project and a 1-mi Study Area around the Survey Corridor in May of 2024. The literature review included identifying previously recorded archaeological, architectural, and Cultural Heritage sites documented during prior surveys within the Project Survey Corridor and within 1 mi of the Survey Corridor.

The literature review identified 24 previous cultural resource inventories within the Survey Corridor and the 1-mi Study Area. See **Table 2-1** the manuscript (MS) numbers (No.), report title, and authors. Of these, 13 are located partially within the Survey Corridor. A total of 60 previously documented cultural resources were identified within the Study Area. These resources consist of five precontact isolated finds, one historic isolated find, 27 precontact archaeological site leads, two historical archaeological site leads, four precontact archaeological sites, six historical archaeological sites, seven architectural sites, two multicomponent sites, and six sites with both an architectural and historical archaeological component. See **Table 2-2** for a summary of these sites, their Smithsonian Institution Trinomial System (SITS) No., and their previous National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) evaluations. Site leads refer to resources that lack enough information to fully record and complete all necessary data fields on the North Dakota Cultural Resources Survey (NDCRS) site forms. Examples of site leads include 1) locations recorded from various historic documents; 2) locations reported by a landowner or other non-professional; 3) isolates, a location with five or fewer surface visible artifacts that, in the professional judgment of the archaeologist, is likely to be a limited surface expression of a former occupation area where most of the artifacts are still buried; and/or 4) locations recorded by a cultural resource specialist outside of the project area(s) and, thus, not fully recorded.

Of the previously recorded resources, four are located partially within the Survey Corridor. Site leads 32DVX69, 32DVX70, 32DVX220, 32DVX299 are full section sized precontact site leads which are noted as containing cultural material scatters and were unevaluated for the NRHP.

In North Dakota, the Cultural Heritage Form may be used to document and initially record traditional cultural properties, sacred sites, and/or sites of cultural and religious significance to tribes or other groups. The eligibility recommendations provided in Cultural Heritage Forms are not considered formal determinations of significance by Federal, Tribal, or State officials. No previously documented Cultural Heritage Sites are located in the Study Area.

Table 2-1: Previous Cultural Resource Inventories Completed in the Study Area

MS No.	Title	Author(s)	Year
Bold = Overlaps the Survey Corridor			
2528	Cultural Resource Inventory for Identified Locations Along U.S. Highway 2 Between Junctions of Highways 2 and 85 and Highways 2 and 52 in Mountrail, Ward and Williams Counties, North Dakota	Good, Kent N.	1982
2797	Texaco Government Gin-Han Partnership NCT Well #1 Survey Report, Divide Co., ND	Rippeteau, Bruce E.	1982

MS No.	Title	Author(s)	Year
8670	Cultural Resources Investigations Along U.S. Highway 2 in Ward, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota Vol 1 & II	Perkl, Bradley E., Michael Beck, Genieveve Bolling, Scott Buskey, James Lindbeck, Barbara Mitchell, & Renee Weddle	2001
9482	ROW-157 Class III Inventory Report, Williams Co., ND	Wermers, Greg L.	2005
10798	Williston to Tioga: A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory for a Proposed 230kV Transmission Line in Williams and Mountrail Counties, ND	Hiemstra, Damita J. & Aaron L. Barth	2008
11770	Williston to Tioga: A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory for a Proposed 230kV Transmission Line in Williams and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota: Addendum 2: Site Staking and Additional Inventory of Three Segments	Williams, Garrett & Andrea Kulevsky	2010
12483	Basin Electric's Wheelock Substation-A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory, Williams Co., ND.	Engel, Damita J.	2011
12923	Vantage Pipeline: A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory in Divide and Williams Counties, North Dakota and Appendices A-E	Mandelko, Sierra A., Jonathan G. Hardes, Renae D. Martinson, Lynelle A. Peterson, & Jennifer L. Thomas	2011
14492	Bakken Hunter, LLC Border-CDP Pipeline: Class III Cultural Resource Inventory, Divide County, North Dakota	Brewster, Jonathan	2013
14589	A Class I and Class III Cultural Resource Inventory of Segments of the ONEOK Rockies Midstream, L.L.C., Williston Hunter 1 Gathering Pipeline, Divide County, North Dakota	Picka, Craig M.	2013
15380	A Class I and Class III Cultural Resource Inventory of the Meadowlark Midstream Company Global Stampede Pipeline, Burke and Divide Counties, North Dakota	Schleicher, Jolene, Aidan McCarty, Craig M. Picka, & Carolyn Riordan	2014
15523	Addendum to A Class I and Class III Cultural Resource Inventory of the Meadowlark Midstream Company Global Stampede Pipeline, Burke and Divide Counties, North Dakota, for Pipeline Alignment Reroutes	Lechert, Stephanie	2014
16139	North Dakota Department of Transportation's Highway 5 from Crosby to Noonan: A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory in Divide County, North Dakota	Cecil, Carrie	2015
17358	BDW South Crosby Water Line Project: Class III Cultural Resource Inventory, Burke, Divide, and Williams Counties, North Dakota	Rohe, Chris M. & Kaelyn Olson	2017
18184	A Class III Intensive Cultural Resources Inventory for the County Road 17 Regraveling and Grading Project in Divide County, North Dakota	Van Wandelen, Paul & Brittany Brooks	2018
18220	Aurora Wind Project: A Class III Cultural Resources Inventory Mountrail and Williams Counties, North Dakota	Latham, Mark A.	2019

MS No.	Title	Author(s)	Year
18221	Historic-Age Resource Reconnaissance Survey for the Aurora Wind Project, Williams and Divide Counties, North Dakota	Harris, Brandy M., Caitlyn Ewers, Kim House, Jessica Kepka, & Douglas J. Kullen	2019
18513	A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory of the Hobart 34-27-4TFH, 5H, 6TFH, 7H, 8TFH, 1H Well Pad and Access Road in Williams County, North Dakota	Johnson, Lisa	2018
18535	Additional Aurora Wind Project Class II Cultural Resources Inventory Mountrail and Williams Counties, North Dakota	Latham, Mark A.	2019
18569	A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory of the Hobart East Tie-In Flowlines in Williams County, North Dakota	Lembo, Reilly	2019
18740	ND Highway 50 from 0.5 Mile West of Junction US Highway 85 to Wildrose Junction, Project SS-7-050(023)020, PCN 22266: A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory, Williams County, North Dakota	Radermacher, Matthew	2019
18968	Basin Electric Power Cooperative: A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory for the Epping Blocks Survey in Williams County, North Dakota	Stine, Edward	2020
19327	Class III Intensive Cultural Resources Survey of the Once-proposed Bakken Ethane Delivery System Project in Williams County, North Dakota	Eberwine, James & Garry M. Luoma	2021
20207	Missouri River North Regional Service Area Wetland Bank Creation Project, NDDOT Project 9-999(487), PCN 23494: A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory in Divide County, North Dakota	Morrison, John G.	2023

Table 2-2: Previously Documented Resources within the Study Area

SITS No.	Year Initially Recorded	Site Type	Cultural Affiliation	Previous NRHP Recommendation
Bold = Overlaps the Survey Corridor				
32DVX68	1980	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Native American	Unevaluated
32DVX69	1980	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Native American	Unevaluated
32DVX70	1980	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Native American	Unevaluated
32DVX71	1980	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Native American	Unevaluated
32DVX72	1980	Historical Archaeological Site Lead: Montrose Post Office	Euro-American	Unevaluated
32DVX216	1980	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Native American	Unevaluated
32DVX219	1980	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Native American	Unevaluated

SITS No.	Year Initially Recorded	Site Type	Cultural Affiliation	Previous NRHP Recommendation
32DVX220	1980	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Native American	Unevaluated
32DVX296	1980	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Native American	Unevaluated
32DVX297	1980	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Native American	Unevaluated
32DVX299	1980	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Native American	Unevaluated
32DVX300	1980	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Native American	Unevaluated
32DVX301	1980	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Native American	Unevaluated
32DVX302	1980	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Native American	Unevaluated
32DVX303	1980	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Native American	Unevaluated
32DVX304	1980	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Native American	Unevaluated
32DVX305	1980	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Native American	Unevaluated
32DVX313	1980	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Native American	Unevaluated
32DVX314	1980	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Native American	Unevaluated
32DVX315	1980	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Native American	Unevaluated
32DVX316	1980	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Native American	Unevaluated
32DVX318	1980	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Native American	Unevaluated
32DVX321	1980	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Native American	Unevaluated
32DVX322	1980	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Native American	Unevaluated
32DVX323	1980	Historical Archaeological Site Lead: Imperial Post Office	Euro-American	Unevaluated
32DVX325	1980	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Native American	Unevaluated

SITS No.	Year Initially Recorded	Site Type	Cultural Affiliation	Previous NRHP Recommendation
32DVX397	1980	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Native American	Unevaluated
32DVX398	1980	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Native American	Unevaluated
32DVX494	2016	Precontact Isolate: 1 Knife River Flint (KRF) Flake	Native American	Not Eligible
32DV8	1980	Multicomponent Site: Cultural Material Scatter	Native American & Euro-American	Unevaluated
32DV141	2014	Historical Archaeological Site: Cultural Material Scatter	Euro-American	Not Eligible
32DV142	2014	Architectural/Historical Archaeological Site: 2 Sheds, 1 Grain Bin, & Cultural Material Scatter	Euro-American	Not Eligible
32DV159	2015	Architectural/Historical Archaeological Site: Concordia Lutheran Cemetery	Euro-American	Not Eligible
32DV190	2016	Architectural/Historical Archaeological Site: Farmstead	Euro-American	Unevaluated
32DV197	2017	Architectural Site: Palmer Township School	Euro-American	Unevaluated
32DV311	2018	Architectural Site: Barn & Granary	Euro-American	Eligible
32WIX251	1980	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Native American	Unevaluated
32WIX567	2011	Precontact Isolate: 1 Biface Fragment & 1 Flake	Native American	Not Eligible
32WIX590	2012	Precontact Isolate: 1 KRF Flake	Native American	Not Eligible
32WIX802	2019	Precontact Isolate: 1 Biface & 1 Flake	Native American	Not Eligible
32WIX823	2021	Historic Isolate: 1 Stoneware Sherd	Euro-American	Unevaluated
32WIX824	2021	Precontact Isolate: 1 KRF Biface	Native American	Unevaluated
32WI412	1999	Archaeological Site: "BRW 57" 1 Cairn & 1 Stone Circle	Native American	Unevaluated
32WI475	2001	Architectural Site: Wheelock Township School/Township Hall/R & W Fertilizer	Euro-American	Unevaluated

SITS No.	Year Initially Recorded	Site Type	Cultural Affiliation	Previous NRHP Recommendation
32WI880	1999	Architectural Site: Rainbow Valley Lutheran Church and Cemetery	Euro-American	Eligible
32WI887	1999	Architectural Site: Bethel Lutheran Church & Cemetery	Euro-American	Eligible
32WI1088	2010	Architectural/Historical Archaeological Site: Farmstead	Euro-American	Not Eligible
32WI1159	2011	Historical Archaeological Site: Cultural Material Scatter	Euro-American	Unevaluated
32WI1180	2011	Historical Archaeological Site: Cultural Material Scatter	Euro-American	Not Eligible
32WI1181	2011	Architectural/Historical Archaeological Site: Abandoned Farmstead	Euro-American	Not Eligible
32WI1282	2012	Archaeological Site: Burial	Native American	Unevaluated
32WI2175	2016	Archaeological Site: 1 Stone Circle & 2 Cairns	Native American	Unevaluated
32WI2177	2016	Historical Archaeological Site: 1 Depression	Euro-American	Not Eligible
32WI2186	2017	Architectural Site: New Home Township School	Euro-American	Eligible
32WI2187	2016	Architectural Site: Champion Township School	Euro-American	Unevaluated
32WI2315	2018	Historical Archaeological Site: Cultural Material Scatter	Euro-American	Not Eligible
32WI2316	2018	Archaeological Site: 5 Stone Circles & 1 Cairn	Native American	Unevaluated
32WI2335	2018	Architectural/Historical Archaeological Site: J.J. Holland Farmstead	Euro-American	Not Eligible
32WI2337	2018	Historical Archaeological Site: Netta Krogh Site	Euro-American	Not Eligible
32WI2444	2021	Multicomponent Site: Cultural Material Scatter	Native American & Euro-American	Unevaluated

2.2 Historical Maps, Aerial Photographs, & Atlas Review

Burns & McDonnell reviewed Bureau of Land Management (BLM) General Land Office patent records, USGS topographical maps, Williams and Divide County atlases, and aerial photographs to assist in

determining if any undocumented historic sites such as farmsteads, trails, roads, schools, townsites, or churches exist within the Survey Corridor.

The original land patents issued in the Survey Corridor indicate that much of the area was patented through Cash Entry Sales (3 Statute [Stat.] 566), the Homestead Act (12 Stat. 392), and the Enabling Act (17 Stat. 226) between 1898 and 1919 (BLM 2025). The U.S. government also acquired land within the Survey Corridor in 1929 under the Migratory Bird Conservation Act (45 Stat. 1222), in 1950 under the General Appropriations Act (64 Stat. 595), and in 1965 under multiple Acts supporting the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife (Various Statutes).

The earliest lands within the Survey Corridor were purchased in 1898 through the Enabling Act (17 Stat. 226) when these sections were designated as "School Land" (BLM 1898). However, settlement within the area was delayed until the early-to-mid-1900s due to the remote nature of the area. The earliest land patents for settlement within the Survey Corridor were filed by Lucy Sherman and Douit H. Olson in 1904 (BLM 1904a, 1904b). Douit H. Olson had sold his original land by 1914 as he was not noted as a landowner on the 1914 Champion Township map (Geo A. Ogle and Co. 1914a). A majority of the area was settled by individuals of Scandinavian, German, and English descent. The 1914 Township maps show that many of the original owners or their families still owned the original land patents (Geo A. Ogle and Co. 1914a, 1914b, 1914c, 1914d, 1914e, 1915a, 1915b, 1915c, 1915d).

By 1914 there were several farmsteads, churches, cemeteries, trails, and a town hall, documented in the area surrounding the Survey Corridor (Geo A. Ogle and Co. 1914a, 1914b, 1914c, 1914d, 1914e, 1915a, 1915b, 1915c, 1915d). The Great Northern Railway and the Minneapolis St. Paul Sault Ste Marie Railroad were both noted to pass through the Survey Corridor in 1984 but do not appear in maps platted from 2011 onward (USGS 1984, 2011a, 2011b). Aerial imagery of the area shows some development of oil infrastructure around 2012 but little activity beyond agricultural practices was observed within the Survey Corridor (NETR 2024).

2.2.1 NRHP Database

A search of the NRHP and NDSHPO databases indicates there are no NRHP listed sites within the Survey Corridor (NPS 2025).

2.2.2 Cemetery Search

A review of available USGS maps of the Study Area (USGS 1953, 1984, 2011a, 2011b) and the Williams and Divide Counties cemetery location databases on Find-A-Grave (Find-A-Grave 2025a, 2025b) indicate no known cemeteries within the Survey Corridor. There are two rural cemeteries with 0.4 mi to 0.5 mi (0.64 km to 0.80 km) of Survey Corridor, these are the Concordia Cemetery and the Bethel Cemetery.

3.0 Archaeological and Historical Overview

3.1 Precontact

Humans have inhabited North Dakota for at least 12,000 years. As shown in Table 3-1, this lengthy period of occupation is divided into chronologically ordered traditions, which in turn are divided into one or more cultural periods and complexes (Gregg, Swenson, & Bleier 2021).

Table 3-1: Precontact Chronology

Years B.C./A.D.	Cultural Traditions	Cultural Periods	Cultural Complexes
1880	EQUESTRIAN/FUR TRADE	Equestrian Nomadic A.D. 1780-1880	One Gun
1780			Knife River
1500	PLAINS VILLAGE	Plains Village A.D. 1200-1780	Heart River Painted Woods Middle Missouri Shea
1250			Northeastern Plains Devils Lake/Sourisford
1000		Late Plains Woodland A.D. 600-1200	Charred Body
750			Sandy Lake
500	PLAINS WOODLAND	Middle Plains Woodland 100 B.C.-A.D. 600	Blackduck
250			Kathio
0		Early Plains Woodland 400-100 B.C.	Arvilla
250			Avonlea
500		Late Plains Archaic 1000-400 B.C.	Laurel
750			Besant
1000	PLAINS ARCHAIC	Middle Plains Archaic 2800-1000 B.C.	Sonota
2000			Pelican Lake
3000		Early Plains Archaic 5500-2800 B.C.	Yonkee
4000			Hanna
5000			Duncan
6000	PALEO-INDIAN		McKean Lanceolate
7000			Oxbow
8000		Paleo-Indian 9500-5500 B.C.	Hawken
9000			Logan Creek
			Caribou Lake
			Pryor Stemmed
			Parallel-Oblique
			Flaked
			Cody
			Hell Gap
			Agate Basin
			Folsom
			Goshen
			Clovis

The **Paleo-Indian Tradition** (circa [ca.] 9500-5500 Before Christ [B.C.]) is a specialized adaptation to late Pleistocene/early Holocene environments, characterized by the hunting of now-extinct species of large game such as mammoth, camels, and bison.

Paleo-Indian components are recognized by the presence of large, well-made, flaked stone tools, which define technological complexes: Clovis, Goshen, Folsom, Agate Basin, Hell Gap, Cody, Pryor Stemmed, and Caribou Lake, as well as unnamed Parallel-Oblique Flaked varieties. Paleo-Indian artifacts have been found in the northwestern corner of North Dakota, where remnants of the early Holocene landscape are found, but they are rare in the eastern half of the state, where erosion and deposition have destroyed or buried sites (Gregg, Swenson, & Bleier 2021).

The succeeding **Plains Archaic Tradition** (5500-400 B.C.) was a time of changing environmental conditions that required modification of the Paleo-Indian lifestyle. Archaic people broadened their resource base by hunting both large and small game animals, as well as increasing their emphasis upon plant resources. Archaic components are recognized by a diversified tool kit, groundstone artifacts, smaller stemmed and notched projectile points, firepits, storage pits, and architectural features. The tradition is also characterized by (1) regionalization in projectile point styles, (2) decline in the quality of stone working craftsmanship, and (3) reduction in the degree and extent of interaction between human populations in different archaeological areas and subareas (Gregg, Swenson, & Bleier 2021). The Archaic Tradition includes three periods, subdivided further into distinctive technological complexes: Early Plains Archaic (5500-2800 B.C.) – Logan Creek, Hawken, and Oxbow; Middle Plains Archaic (2800-1000 B.C.) – McKean Lanceolate, Duncan, and Hanna; and Late Plains Archaic (1000-400 B.C.) – Yonkee and Pelican Lake.

The **Plains Woodland Tradition** (400 B.C. - Anno Domini [A.D.] 1200) represents a continuation of the Plains Archaic lifestyle, with several important cultural innovations, including burial mound ceremonialism, production and use of ceramics, and limited horticulture (Gregg, Swenson, & Bleier 2021).

This stage is divided into three periods and several technological complexes that are defined by distinctive ceramic wares: Early Plains Woodland (400-100 B.C.) – unnamed Early Woodland; Middle Plains Woodland (100 B.C.-A.D. 600) – Sonota, Besant, Laurel, and Avonlea; and Late Plains Woodland (A.D. 600-1200) – Arvilla, Kathio, Blackduck, Sandy Lake, and Charred Body.

The **Plains Village Tradition** (A.D. 1200-1780) represents a continuation of the Plains Woodland lifestyle, augmented by more intensive food production, food storage, and increased use of ceramic vessels. Stored surpluses of food encouraged the formation of larger, more permanently occupied residential earthlodge communities (Gregg, Swenson, & Bleier 2021). The tradition includes several regional complexes, including Devils Lake/Sourisford, Northeastern Plains, Shea, Middle Missouri, Painted Woods, Heart River, and Knife River.

The concluding **Equestrian Nomadic Tradition** (A.D. 1780-1880) begins with European contact and ends with the period of permanent settlement by non-aboriginal groups (Gregg, Swenson, & Bleier 2021). The introduction of the horse (ca. mid-1700s) resulted in dramatic cultural and territorial changes throughout the High Plains, resulting in a period of cultural dynamism. Regional complexes, such as One Gun, are often identified through diagnostic artifacts, especially those of European and/or American manufacture.

3.2 Historic Period

The use of horses resulted in significant changes in subsistence economies, demographic characteristics, social organization, and settlement patterns with reference to pre-horse cultures (Gregg 1984). Ethnic and material cultural diversity fluoresced, spurred on by these drivers. Communicable European diseases, to

which the indigenous populations had no resistance, quickly swept through the northern Great Plains, decimating the populations of Mandan, Hidatsa, and Arikara villages along the Missouri River trench.

Economic and population pressures pushed plains groups north and west, up the Missouri and Yellowstone Rivers (Matthes 1960). European exploration and settlement of the northern Great Plains centered on the major waterways and lakes, including the Missouri River, where traders and frontiersmen explored the river from the western frontier. Indeed, the river was a major transcontinental thoroughfare, and fur trade routes, trading posts, and settlements were established at Native villages, including Fort Clark and Fort Berthold.

In 1861, the Dakota Territory was established and covered the land encompassing modern day North Dakota and South Dakota, as well as much of Wyoming and Montana (Fey 2007). The Homestead Act of 1862 facilitated the settlement of the American West, and brought settlers, farmers, and ranchers pouring into the Territory, and the area experienced a rapid influx of European settlers. Despite the attempts of most Native American communities to live peacefully with the white settlers arriving during the population boom, Native Americans continually found themselves at odds with the European ideals of manifest destiny, money, political boundaries, and human dominion over the land and its resources, including the bison, on which the indigenous cultures depended. Violence between the native Dakota populations and soldiers led to several military expeditions by the U.S. government. Massacres at places like Whitestone Hill, the Killdeer Mountains, and in the Badlands lessened native resistance, and led to the removal of Native Americans to reservations (Fey 2007).

Unrestrained westward European migration continued through the 1860s and 1870s, and U.S. military outposts were established across the Territory. Known as the Dakota Boom, the migration of Europeans into the northern plains lasted until the mid-1880s and brought with it the establishment of cities and towns due at least in part to the expansion of railroad lines like the Canada Pacific, Great Northern, Burlington Northern, and Northern Pacific railroads. In 1889, following the Dakota Boom, North Dakota became the 39th state in the Union under President Benjamin Harrison.

4.0 Environmental Background

The Study Area is located in Divide and Williams Counties in northwestern North Dakota. The Project's southern terminus is located just south of U.S. Highway 2 in rural Williams County, approximately 6 mi (1.61 km) west of the town of Ray, North Dakota. From this point, the Project Physical APE runs northward, passing 1.5 mi (2.41 km) to the west of the town of Wildrose and 2.2 mi (3.54 km) to the east of the town of Crosby before reaching its northern terminus at the U.S.-Canada border in rural Divide County.

The Study Area sits in the Glaciated Dark Brown Prairie, Missouri Coteau Slope, and Northern Missouri Coteau subregions of the Northwestern Glaciated Plains ecoregion and the Northern Dark Brown Prairie subregion of the Northern Glaciated Plains ecoregion (Bryce et al. 1996). The Northern Glaciated Plains and Northwestern Glaciated Plains are characterized by a gently rolling, glacially formed landscape with high concentrations of permanent and seasonal wetlands. Historically, the area was dominated by transitional prairie; current land use is divided between cultivated agricultural land and remnant prairie pastures utilized for livestock grazing.

The Study Area straddles the boundary between the Garrison Study Unit (GSU) and the Souris River Study Unit (SRSU). The GSU is located in the Missouri Valley in northwestern North Dakota and is situated within the Glaciated Missouri Plateau subsection of the Great Plains Physiographic Province (Waldkirch 1999). The SRSU is located in northwestern and north-central North Dakota and extends across two physiographic provinces: The Central Lowlands and The Great Plains. Landforms in the GSU include glaciated uplands, breaks terrain, valley wall side slopes and foot slopes, draws, alluvial terraces, and floodplains; landforms in the SRSU include upland till plains, valley wall side slopes, valley wall foot slopes, alluvial fans, river terraces, and river floodplains.

The Project is located within the Temperate North American Grassland ecological biome, which supports northern floodplain forests, grasslands, and cropland. The selection of native grasslands includes needle grasses (*Stipa*), slender wheat grass (*Elymus trachycaulus*), needle and thread grass (*Hesperostipa comata*), grama grasses (*Bouteloua*), and bluestem (*Andropogon*); common trees include the bur oak (*Quercus macrocarpa*), aspen poplars (*Populus tremula*), juniper (*Juniperus*), cottonwood (*Populus*), willow (*Salix*), elm (*Ulmus*), box elder (*Acer negundo*), and green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*); edible shrubs include the chokecherry (*Prunus virginiana*), juneberry (*Amelanchier*), buffaloberry (*Shepherdia*), gooseberry (*Ribes*), and the wild rose (*Rosa*). The prairie and riparian environments are host to a variety of large and small animals. Animals native to the area that were utilized by hunters in the past include white-tailed deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*), pronghorn (*Antilocapra americana*), elk (*Cervus canadensis*), mule deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*), moose (*Alces alces*), caribou (*Rangifer tarandus*), bison (*Bison bison*), grizzly bear (*Ursus arctos*), mountain lion (*Puma concolor*), wolves (*Canis lupus*), coyote (*Canis latrans*), red fox (*Vulpes vulpes*), bobcats (*Lynx rufus*), jackrabbits (*Lepus*), ground squirrels (*Marmotini*), the long-tailed weasel (*Mustela frenata*), golden eagles (*Aquila chrysaetos*), bald eagles (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*), hawks (*Accipitridae*), owls (*Strigiformes*), grouse (*Tetraoninae*), and a variety of waterfowl, fish, turtles, and mussels (Gregg, Swenson, & Bleier 2021).

Surface water drainages in the SRSU are split between those waterbodies that are located southwest of the Missouri Coteau, which drain to the Gulf of Mexico; and those that are northeast of the Coteau, which drain northward toward Canada (USGS 2024). The northern portion of the Project falls within the Souris River Watershed, while the southern portions of the Project drain into tributaries of the Missouri River. The Souris River drains into the Assiniboine River to the north, while the Missouri River drains into the Mississippi River to the southeast. Annual precipitation in the SRSU and the GSU averages around 16 inches.

Small streams located in the SRSU include Little Deep Creek, Willow Creek, Cut Bank Creek, Ox Creek, and Wintering River (Gregg et al. 2021). Named streams in the GSU include Big Muddy Creek, Painted Woods Creek, Douglas Creek, Shell Creek, and Deepwater Creek. The SRSU is also accompanied by an extensive prairie pothole wetland system that includes ephemeral and seasonal wetlands. Notable examples include the Crosby Reservoir and Lake Darling. These areas are favorable for waterfowl nesting and migratory stop-over habitats. Beaver (*Castor*), muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*), mink (*Neovison vison*), coot (*Fulica*), numerous duck and geese species, perch (*Perca*), and northern pike (*Esox lucius*) are some of the more common types of animals found in the area.

Within the Survey Corridor, the U.S. Department of Agriculture has mapped 53 soil map units (NRCS 2024). Of these, five soil map units comprise more than 50 percent of the land area within the Survey Corridor. These are Williams-Bowbells loams, 3 to 6 percent slopes (13.4 percent); Williams-Bowbells loams, 0 to 3 percent slopes (12.9 percent); Zahl-Williams-Zahill complex, 6 to 9 percent slopes (9.3 percent); Williams-Zahl loams, 3 to 6 percent slopes (8.6 percent); and Zahl-Williams loams, 9 to 15 percent slopes (8.1 percent).

5.0 Theoretical and Methodological Overview

5.1 Research Goals

At the request of Basin Electric, the primary goal of the Project was to identify historic and precontact cultural resources in the Survey Corridor, assess their NRHP eligibility, or recommend additional work necessary to evaluate same, and evaluate any potentially adverse effects the proposed Project could have on those resources that are considered historic properties (i.e., eligible for listing in the NRHP).

Class III: Intensive Cultural Resource Investigations of the Survey Corridor were completed to determine the number and extent of cultural resources present and their relationships to proposed Project features. The study was designed this way to provide the information required to make recommendations for additional testing and/or archival research of those resources that could provide important cultural and scientific data.

In general, cultural resources investigations are useful for identifying loci of human occupation across the landscape and through time. These data can be applied to investigate changes in habitation locations through time, delineating patterns of human habitation relative to other factors, such as population density, availability of local resources (e.g., food, water, and raw materials); the presence and exchange of non-local resources, such as lithic tool raw materials; precontact and historic site formation processes in the Project; and the nature and extent of natural and cultural impacts to sites in the Project.

Within the Project, cultural resources relating to rural settlement and agriculture are the most common historic site types, while the most common Native American site types within the area are stone feature complexes and cultural material scatters. Precontact isolated finds and sites are frequently located on elevated landforms, including hilltops, ridges, and terraces, with greater site diversity near perennial waterways (Gregg, Bleier, & Swenson 2021).

5.2 Definitions

Cultural resources can be defined as any resource that has cultural character (King 2012). Expanding upon this simple definition, “cultural resources” include all landscapes, buildings, sites, districts, structures, or objects that have been created by or associated with humans and are considered to have historical or cultural value. The term “historic property” includes only those cultural resources that are listed in or eligible for listing in the NRHP, which was established by National Historic Preservation Act, 1966 (54 U.S. Code 300101 et subsequent, as amended through 2016). Finally, “site” refers to any location in which human activities have occurred and where material evidence of those activities remains.

Sites are defined as locations of past human activity older than 50 years, containing one or more cultural features, six or more artifacts, intact subsurface cultural materials, or a combination of these qualities, within an area of approximately 60 square m (645 square ft) (SHSND 2020), and spatially discrete from areas of similar content by approximately 60 m (approximately 200 ft). Isolated finds are defined as areas of past human activity older than 50 years, containing five or fewer artifacts with limited potential to possess subsurface cultural materials. Isolated finds, as objects not designed for or associated with a specific location and lacking the requisite density to be classified as a site, are defined by the National Park Service (NPS) as a category of resource not considered eligible for the NRHP; objects such as sculptures or monuments that retain association with a location may have significance (NPS 1997). Site leads are either a) isolated finds, as defined above, with the potential to possess substantial subsurface deposits, or b)

locations reported by non-archaeologists as containing cultural resources that have not been field verified by an archaeologist (SHSND 2020).

The criteria for NRHP eligibility are set forth at 36 Code of Federal Regulations Part 60.4 as follows:

The quality of significance in American history, architecture, archaeology, and culture is present in districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects of state and local importance that possess integrity of location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, and association, and:

- a) *That are associated with events that have made a significant contribution to the broad patterns of our history; or*
- b) *That are associated with the lives of persons significant in our past; or*
- c) *That embody the distinctive characteristics of a type, period, or method of construction, or that possess high artistic values, or that represent a significant and distinguishable entity whose components may lack individual distinction; or*
- d) *That has yielded, or may be likely to yield, information important in prehistory or history.*

All resources may be eligible under any one or more of these criteria. In many cases, however, historic resources within a given data set are typically eligible under criteria A, B, or C, while the majority of precontact resources are eligible under Criterion D. Guidelines for how to apply the criteria are provided in *How to Apply the National Register Criteria for Evaluation* (NPS 1997) and *Guidelines for Evaluating and Registering Archeological Properties* (Little et al. 2000). These guidelines were used for evaluating the historic properties within the Project's Survey Corridor and are briefly summarized in the following paragraph.

For a resource to be eligible under Criterion A, it must be associated with a particular event or pattern of events that can be demonstrated through historic contexts, either regional or local, that document its significance within history (Little et al. 2000). For a resource to be eligible under Criterion B, it must be demonstrated that the associated person is “individually significant within a historic context” and “has made an important contribution to history”. The association can be on a local, state, or national level and can usually be demonstrated through historic documents, accounts, or other resources.

For a resource to be eligible under Criterion C, the distinctive architectural characteristics of the resource must have importance within historic contexts that are relevant to its particular theme in history (Little et al. 2000). In addition to contextual resources, a comparison of other related properties is usually necessary to evaluate how well it illustrates its distinctive characteristics.

Finally, for a resource to be eligible under Criterion D, it must contain or have the potential to contain important information that contributes to the understanding of human history (Little et al. 2000).

5.3 Field Methods

The Survey Corridor discussed within this report includes a total of 1,070.6 acres (433.26 hectares) which could be accessed in 2024 and were inventoried during June and November 2024. The remaining Survey Corridor will be surveyed in 2025. Additional Survey Corridor required to accommodate shifts to the transmission line route, the addition of off ROW access roads, and ancillary facilities such as laydown yards will be inventoried in 2025, after such areas are identified and land access permissions are secured.

The methods employed for archaeological surveys were planned and conducted in consideration of the requirements described in the NDSHPO Guidelines Manual for Cultural Resource Inventory Projects

(SHSND 2020). A systematic pedestrian surface survey was conducted in the Survey Corridor to determine the presence of artifacts or features on the surface. Where ground visibility was greater than 50 percent, 15-m (49.21 ft) interval transects were utilized, and where ground visibility was less than 50 percent, 10 m (32.81 ft) interval transects were utilized. If the location was in an area of medium to high potential for an archaeological site, the transect interval was decreased to 5 m (16.40 ft).

In areas of low surface visibility (30 percent or less) and/or with medium to high potential for site presence, subsurface testing was conducted using shovel test probes (STPs) to detect buried cultural materials. STPs were excavated by hand with shovels to depths exceeding post-glacial strata and historic plow zones. The horizontal and vertical extent, soil characteristics, and presence or absence of any cultural materials were recorded during excavation. All sediments were screened through ¼-inch hardware cloth mesh. STP locations were recorded with global positioning system (GPS) units. STPs were excavated to a minimum of 60 centimeters below ground surface (cmbgs) or 10 centimeters (cm) into subsoil.

For surface finds located in agricultural fields, STPs were completed at the location of the surface finds and at 10 m (32.81 ft) intervals off surface finds in cardinal directions, unless constrained by access or topographical restrictions. If further cultural material was noted, STPs were continued in similar intervals until two negative STPs were reached in each direction off the positive. For cultural material recovered from STPs in native prairie, radial STPs were completed at 5 m (16.40 ft) and 10 m (32.81 ft) intervals in cardinal directions from positive STPs. In instances where multiple positive STPs were encountered on a landform, radial STPs were focused on delineating the boundary of the resource within the Survey Corridor.

5.4 Data Collection

Once the extent of a site was determined, the boundary of the site was recorded using a Trimble® Geo7X™ GPS unit running TerraSync® software. Site mapping procedures followed standard archaeological techniques.

Sites and isolated finds were digitally mapped using a geographic information system, and the data were collected with GPS units that collect Universal Transverse Mercator coordinates with sub-m accuracy.

High-resolution digital photographs were taken of each feature and of facets of diagnostic or especially unique artifacts. Site overview photos were taken with the intention of representing pertinent elements of the natural and culturally modified landscape, as well as a given area's location relevant to the Survey Corridor.

Data pertaining to the necessary fields of the appropriate standardized NDCRS Site Forms were collected during fieldwork. Preliminary assessments of NRHP eligibility were made based on the combined data presented on the site forms. Site forms were subsequently completed and submitted to the NDSHPO for review. Original field forms, field notes, and associated digital files are housed at the Burns & McDonnell office in Bismarck, North Dakota.

5.5 Collection Policies

In accordance with the conditions of Burns & McDonnell's North Dakota Cultural Resource Investigation Permit and State Trust Lands Planning and Preconstruction Survey Access Permit, artifacts were not collected from private land or State Trust Lands without permission from the landowner.

5.6 Laboratory Methods

Permission to collect artifacts was not obtained from any of the landowners within the Project. No artifacts were collected in the course of the fieldwork described herein, and all artifact analysis (mapping, photography, measurement, and description) was performed in the field.

6.0 Archaeological Results and Evaluations

6.1 Archaeology Results

The Class III: Intensive Cultural Resource Inventory for the Project included a total of 1,070.6 ac (433.26 ha) (**Figure 6-1**). Burns & McDonnell archaeologists completed the survey under the direction of Principal Investigator, Melinda McCarthy, in multiple field sessions that took place between June and November 2024. The results of the survey are detailed below, in **Section 6.2** and pictured in **Appendix A**.

6.2 Results Summary

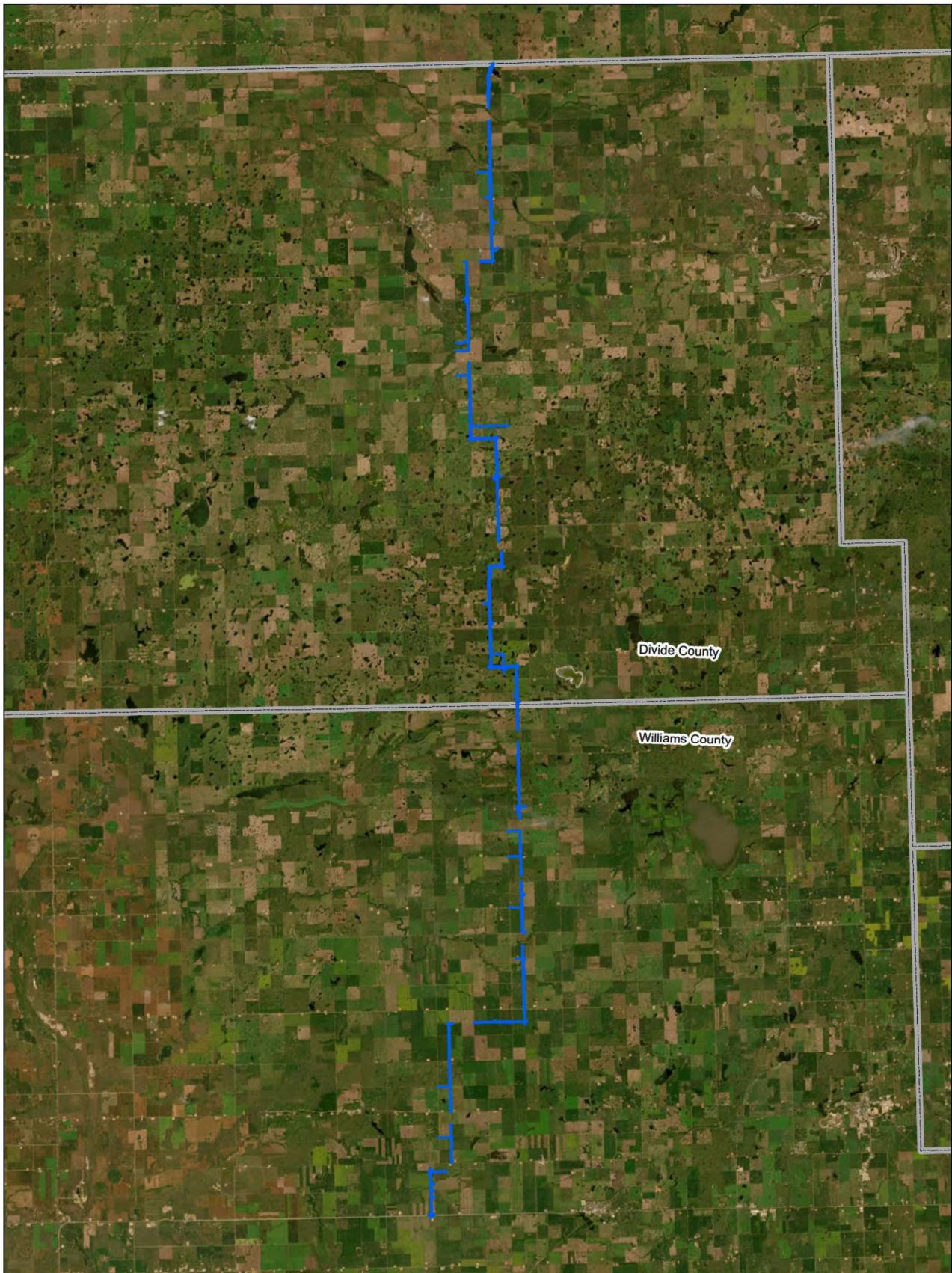
The Class III: Intensive Cultural Resource Inventory resulted in the updating of four precontact site leads and the documentation of seven newly identified archaeological resources. A total of 116 STPs were completed in medium to high probability areas of the Survey Corridor with low ground surface visibility or in the vicinity of surface finds. See **Appendix B** for a table documenting each STP, its field label, depth, soil description, and detailing any artifacts noted, as well as for a mapbook displaying each STP location.

Of the updated site leads, only small portions of the previously documented boundaries overlap the Survey Corridor. A majority of these site leads cover large areas and were not identified within the Survey Corridor. See **Table 6-1** for a summary of the previously documented resources that overlap the Survey Corridor.

The newly documented resources include three precontact isolated finds, one historical archaeological site lead, one precontact site, one site containing an architectural and historical archaeological component, and one multicomponent site. See **Table 6-2** for a summary of these sites, their official SITS numbers, and their NRHP eligibility. See **Section 7** for detailed management recommendations for these resources.

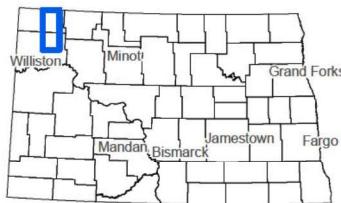
Two historic-age railroad tracks or grades without associated features were also identified during the inventory but were not documented on NDCRS site forms. As outlined by the NDSHPO's *Defined Non-Sites and Property Types Requiring No Formal Documentation*, these features were not documented on NDCRS forms due to the lack of associated features (NDSHPO 2015).

Page intentionally left blank



Legend

- County Boundaries
- Survey Corridor



0 2 4 8 Miles

**BURNS
MCDONNELL**

Figure 6-1

**Survey Corridor
Wheelock to Saskatchewan Transmission Line
Cultural Resources Inventory
Divide and Williams Counties, ND**

Page intentionally left blank

Table 6-1: Previously Documented Resources Updated During the Inventory

SITS No.	Site Type	NRHP Evaluation	Map Reference
32DVX69	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Unevaluated; Not Located within the Survey Corridor	Appendix A, Map 11
32DVX70	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Unevaluated; Not Located within the Survey Corridor	Appendix A, Map 11
32DVX220	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Unevaluated; Not Located within the Survey Corridor	Appendix A, Map 5 & 6
32DVX299	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Unevaluated; Not Located within the Survey Corridor	Appendix A, Map 1

Table 6-2: Newly Documented Resources in the Survey Corridor

SITS No.	Site Type	NRHP Evaluation	Map Reference
32DVX505	Historical Archaeological Site Lead: Artifact Scatter	Unevaluated	Appendix A, Map 8
32DVX508	Precontact Isolate: 1 Projectile Point	Not Eligible	Appendix A, Map 11
32WIX852	Precontact Isolate: 1 Tool Fragment	Not Eligible	Appendix A, Map 15
32WIX853	Precontact Isolate: 1 Tool Fragment	Not Eligible	Appendix A, Map 16
32WI2515	Multicomponent Site: Artifact Scatter	Unevaluated	Appendix A, Map 21
32WI2516	Archaeological Site: Stone Circle	Unevaluated	Appendix A, Map 22
32WI2517	Architectural/Historical Archaeological Site: Granary & Collapsed Grain Bin	Unevaluated	Appendix A, Map 19

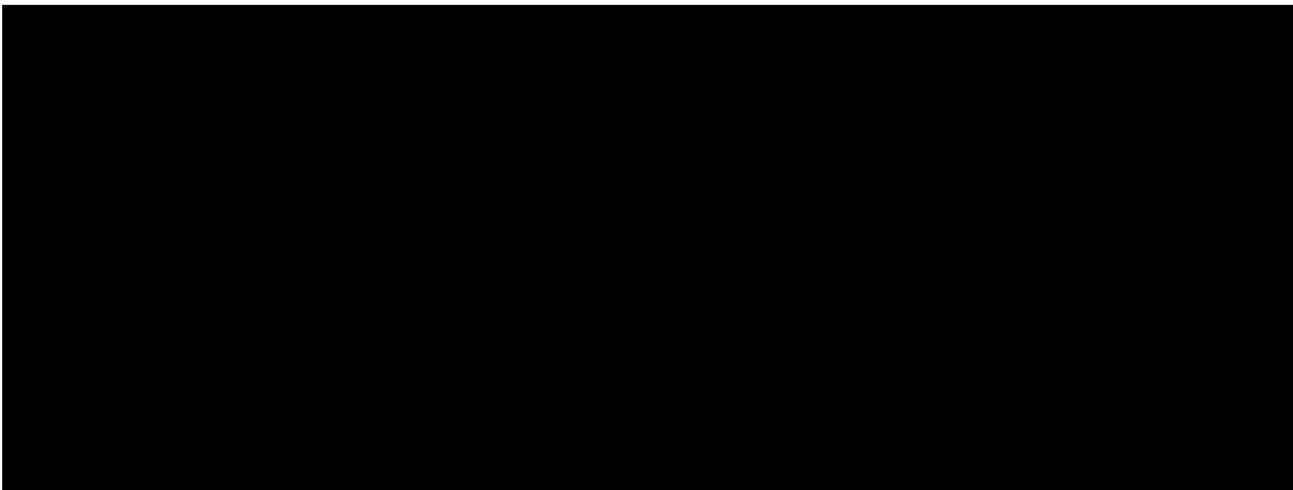
6.2.1 Previously Documented Site Leads

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]



6.2.2 Newly Documented Isolated Finds



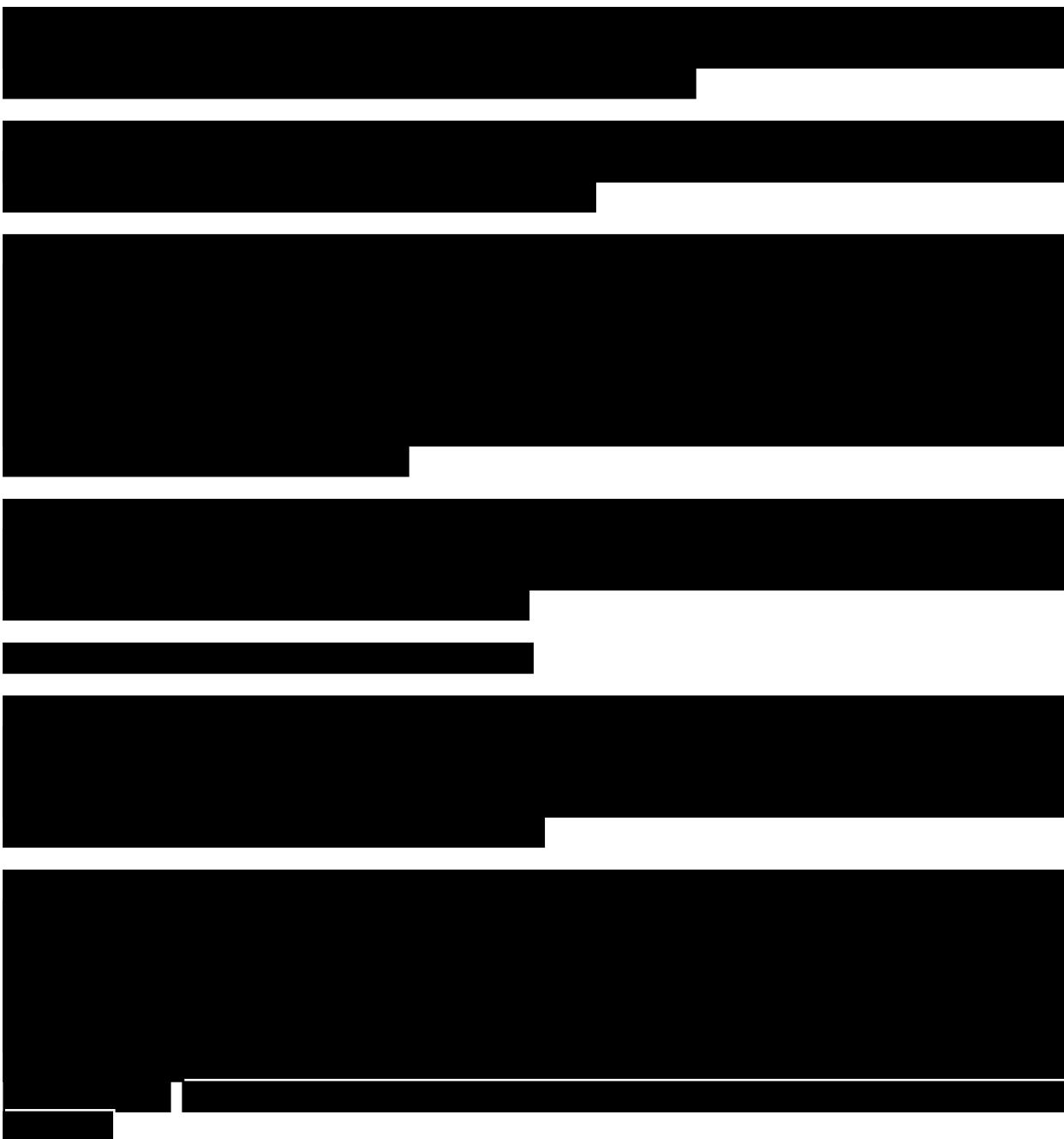


6.2.3 Newly Documented Site Lead

6.2.4 Newly Documented Sites



A series of 12 horizontal black bars of varying lengths, decreasing from left to right. The bars are positioned at different vertical intervals, creating a stepped effect. The first bar is the longest and is located at the top. Subsequent bars are progressively shorter and are located at lower vertical positions. The bars are set against a white background.



7.0 Summary and Recommendations

The Class III: Intensive Cultural Resource Inventory included a total of 1,070.6 acres (433.26 hectares) and resulted in the recordation of seven newly documented archaeological resources and the updating of four precontact site leads. The newly documented resources include three precontact isolated finds, one historical archaeological site lead, one precontact site, one site with an architectural and historical archaeological component, and one multicomponent site.

A total of 116 STPs were completed in medium to high probability areas of the Survey Corridor with low ground surface visibility or in the vicinity of surface finds. Avoidance is recommended for four of the newly recorded resources. Recommended avoidance buffers for these resources vary and have been determined based on two primary factors: the probability, based on the nature of the resource, the topography, and the extent of STPs in the surrounding area, that the resource retains a subsurface component that extends beyond the identified boundary of the resource; and the predicted likelihood, based on the surrounding topography, that earthmoving near the resource would have the potential to indirectly contribute to damage to the resource through erosion.

7.1 No Avoidance - No Further Work Recommended

Burns & McDonnell is not recommending avoidance or further work for the four previously documented precontact site leads that were not identified within the Survey Corridor. Burns & McDonnell is also not recommending avoidance for the three newly documented precontact isolated finds, as it was determined through pedestrian survey and STPs that the areas contained low artifact density with little to no potential for intact subsurface deposits. See Table 7-1 for a list of resources that are not recommended for avoidance.

Table 7-1: No Avoidance - No Further Work Recommended

SITS No.	Resource Type	NRHP Evaluation	Management Recommendation
32DVX69	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Unevaluated; Not Located within the Survey Corridor	No further work is recommended.
32DVX70	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Unevaluated; Not Located within the Survey Corridor	No further work is recommended.
32DVX220	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Unevaluated; Not Located within the Survey Corridor	No further work is recommended.
32DVX299	Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Unevaluated; Not Located within the Survey Corridor	No further work is recommended.
32DVX508	Precontact Isolate: 1 Projectile Point	Unevaluated; Not Located within the Survey Corridor	No further work is recommended.
32WIX852	Precontact Isolate: 1 Tool Fragment	Unevaluated; Not Located within the Survey Corridor	No further work is recommended.
32WIX853	Precontact Isolate: 1 Tool Fragment	Unevaluated; Not Located within the Survey Corridor	No further work is recommended.

7.2 25 ft Avoidance Buffer – Fencing Recommended

Burns & McDonnell is recommending a 25 ft avoidance buffer and protective fencing or staking of the avoidance buffers for the historical archaeological site lead and the site containing both an architectural

and historical archaeological component. See **Table 7-2** for these resources and their avoidance recommendation.

Table 7-2: Resources With 25 ft Buffer Recommendation; Protective Fencing Recommended

SITS No.	Resource Type	NRHP Evaluation	Management Recommendation
32DVX505	Historical Archaeological Site Lead: Cultural Material Scatter	Unevaluated	25 ft avoidance buffer. Clearly mark prior to construction with protective fencing if within 50 ft of the APE.
32WI2517	Architectural/Historical Archaeological Site: Granary and Collapsed Grain Bin	Unevaluated	25 ft avoidance buffer. Clearly mark prior to construction with protective fencing.

Site lead 32DVX505 is presently located outside the Survey Corridor and Physical APE for the Project. No infrastructure is planned near this site as it is located near an access road. The only concerns would be vehicular traffic. Site 32WI2517 is located within the northern portion of the Project Physical APE but impacts to the site will be easily avoided during construction by placing infrastructure outside the site boundary within the ROW. Further, there is approximately 50 ft of Physical APE remaining to the south of the site boundary for construction equipment to utilize while driving around the site. Therefore, the integrity of the sites will not be damaged by Project work. See **Appendix A** for a depiction of this site and its avoidance buffer in relation to Project infrastructure.

7.3 50 ft Avoidance Buffer – Fencing Recommended

Burns & McDonnell is recommending a 50 ft buffer for the multicomponent archaeological site and protective fencing or staking of the avoidance buffer prior to construction. See **Table 7-3** for this resource and its avoidance recommendation.

Table 7-3: Resources With 50 ft Buffer Recommendation; Protective Fencing Recommended

SITS No.	Resource Type	NRHP Evaluation	Management Recommendation
32WI2515	Multicomponent Site: Artifact Scatter	Unevaluated	50 ft avoidance buffer. Clearly mark prior to construction with protective fencing.

Site 32WI2515 is located within the Physical APE, however, the site boundary was delineated based on the surface expression of the cultural materials observed. Two STPs were completed near the center of the site, on the highest probability part of the landform, to test for the presence of subsurface cultural materials, including structural remains associated with the residence noted on the 1914 plat map (Geo. A Ogle and Co. 1914b) and the 1958 aerial image (NETR 2024). Impacts to the site will be avoided during construction by placing Project infrastructure outside the site's avoidance buffer in the current ROW. Further, construction equipment plans to access the pole locations on either side of the site from the established crown-and-ditched section line roads to the north and south of the site location. Therefore, the integrity of the sites will not be damaged by Project work. See **Appendix A** for a depiction of this site and its avoidance buffer in relation to Project infrastructure.

7.4 150 ft Avoidance Buffer – Fencing Recommended

Burns & McDonnell is recommending a 150 ft buffer and protective fencing or staking of the avoidance buffer prior to construction for the precontact archaeological site. See **Table 7-4** for this resource and its avoidance recommendation.

Table 7-4: Resource With 150 ft Buffer Recommendation; Protective Fencing Recommended

SITS No.	Resource Type	NRHP Evaluation	Management Recommendation
32WI2516	Archaeological Site: 1 Stone Circle	Unevaluated	150 ft avoidance buffer. Clearly mark prior to construction with protective fencing.

Site 32WI2516 is located on the edge of the southern portion of the Survey Corridor. Impacts to the site will be avoided during construction by placing infrastructure outside the site's avoidance buffer within the current ROW. However, as the area north and east of the site have not yet been fully surveyed due to land access restrictions, if further survey work for the Project expands the site boundary, off ROW access roads may need to be utilized to avoid a potential expanded site boundary or avoidance buffer. If further fieldwork expands 32WI2516's boundary, the avoidance buffer should also be reassessed and updated. Further, the updates should be included in future survey reporting to display their new placement in relation to the Project Physical APE and proposed infrastructure. See **Appendix A** for a depiction of this site and its avoidance buffer in relation to Project infrastructure.

7.5 Project Summary and Recommendation

If the recommendations above are incorporated into the final Project infrastructure, design, and construction methods, Burns & McDonnell recommends a determination of *No Historic Properties Affected* for the portions of the Project's Physical APE documented herein and mapped. Burns & McDonnell recommends the completion of additional Class III Inventory for the portions of the Project's Physical APE that were not surveyed during the 2024 field season or for any areas of Project redesign which fall outside the Survey Corridor covered in this report.

8.0 References

Benson, E.

1980a 32DVX69. NDCRS Site Form, on file with the State Historical Society of North Dakota. Bismarck, ND.

1980b 32DVX70. NDCRS Site Form, on file with the State Historical Society of North Dakota. Bismarck, ND.

1980c 32DVX220. NDCRS Site Form, on file with the State Historical Society of North Dakota. Bismarck, ND.

1980d 32DVX299. NDCRS Site Form, on file with the State Historical Society of North Dakota. Bismarck, ND.

Bryce, S., J.M. Omermik, D.E. Pater, M. Ulmer, J. Schaar, J. Freeouf, R. Johnson, P. Kuck, and S.H. Azevedo

1996 Ecoregions of North Dakota and South Dakota. Jamestown, North Dakota: Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center Online. Electronic document, <http://www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/habitat/ndsdeco/nodak.htm>. Accessed online July 2024.

Bureau of Land Management (BLM)

1898 Serial Patent. BLM Serial No.: NDMTAA 000001 94. Date: 11/15/1898. Electronic Document, <https://glorecords.blm.gov/details/patent/default.aspx?accession=NDMTAA%20000001%20%2094&docClass=SER&sid=50i4ob20.kmu>. Accessed Online, March 2025.

1904a State Volume Patent. BLM Serial No.: NDMTAA 072188. Date: 10/10/1904. Electronic Document, https://glorecords.blm.gov/details/patent/default.aspx?accession=ND1790__356&docClass=STA&sid=uynulo1f.bff. Accessed Online, March 2025.

1904b State Volume Patent. BLM Serial No.: NDMTAA 072190. Date: 10/10/1904. Electronic Document, https://glorecords.blm.gov/details/patent/default.aspx?accession=ND1790__356&docClass=STA&sid=uynulo1f.bff. Accessed Online, March 2025.

1905 GLO Records Database: Document No. 9559 BLM Serial No. NDMTAA 073648, Date 11/27/1905. United States Department of the Interior. Electronic document, https://glorecords.blm.gov/details/patent/default.aspx?accession=ND2010__159&docClass=STA&sid=21zjbkxu.eju. Accessed online September 2024.

1906 GLO Records Database: Document No. 10635.5 BLM Serial No. NDMTAA 072220, Date 5/23/1906. United States Department of the Interior. Electronic document, https://glorecords.blm.gov/details/patent/default.aspx?accession=ND2130__499&docClass=STA&sid=axj4sce4.yit. Accessed online September 2024.

1908 GLO Records Database: Document No. 546, BLM Serial No. NDMTAA 073714, Date 11/5/1908. United States Department of the Interior. Electronic document, <https://glorecords.blm.gov/details/patent/default.aspx?accession=27802&docClass=SER&sid=dijkpykq.s0a>. Accessed online September 2024.

1909 GLO Records Database: Document No. 010551, BLM Serial No. NDWLN 0010551, Date 12/6/1909. United States Department of the Interior. Electronic document, <https://glorecords.blm.gov/details/patent/default.aspx?accession=93457&docClass=SER&sid=504f0hag.avq>. Accessed online September 2024.

2025 General Land Office Surveys and Original Land Patents. Electronic Database, <https://glorecords.blm.gov>. Accessed online, March 2025.

Fey, R.

2007 Crows. *Encyclopedia of Great Plains Indians*, edited by David J. Wishart, pp. 55-57. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.

Geo A. Ogle and Co.

1914a Wheelock Township 1914. Electronic document,
<https://historicmapworks.com/Map/US/37996/Wheelock+Township/Williams+County+1914/North+Dakota/>. Accessed online March 2025.

1914b Champion Township 1914. Electronic document,
<https://historicmapworks.com/Map/US/37945/Champion+Township/Williams+County+1914/North+Dakota/>. Accessed online March 2025.

1914c Oliver Township 1914. Electronic document,
<https://historicmapworks.com/Map/US/37965/Oliver+Township/Williams+County+1914/North+Dakota/>. Accessed online March 2025.

1914d New Home Township 1914. Electronic document,
<https://historicmapworks.com/Map/US/37964/New+Home+Township/Williams+County+1914/North+Dakota/>. Accessed online March 2025.

1914e Hazel Township 1914. Electronic document,
<https://historicmapworks.com/Map/US/37957/Hazel+Township/Williams+County+1914/North+Dakota/>. Accessed online March 2025.

1915a Palmer Township 1915. Electronic document,
<https://historicmapworks.com/Map/US/501194/Plamer+Township/Divide+County+1915/North+Dakota/>. Accessed online March 2025.

1915b Frazier Township 1915. Electronic document,
<https://historicmapworks.com/Map/US/501183/Frazier+Township/Divide+County+1915/North+Dakota/>. Accessed online March 2025.

1915c Hawkeye Township 1915. Electronic document,
<https://historicmapworks.com/Map/US/501187/Hawkeye+Township/Divide+County+1915/North+Dakota/>. Accessed online March 2025.

1915d Fillmore Township 1915. Electronic document,
<https://historicmapworks.com/Map/US/501182/Fillmore+Township++Crosby/Divide+County+1915/North+Dakota/>. Accessed online March 2025.

Gregg, Michael L.

1984 *An Overview of the Prehistory of Western North Dakota*. Class I Cultural Resources Inventory, Dickinson District, Bureau of Land Management. BLM Cultural Resources Series, Number 1. Montana State Office, Billings, MT.

Gregg, Michael L., Fern E. Swenson, & Amy C. Bleier

2021 Archaeology Component of the State Plan: An Overview of Archaeology in North Dakota. In *Historic Preservation in North Dakota: A Statewide Comprehensive Plan*, SHSND. Bismarck, ND.

King, Thomas F.

2012 Cultural Resource Laws and Practice: An Introductory Guide, 4th ed. AltaMira Press, Walnut Creek, California.

Little, Barbara, Erika Martin Seibert, Jan Townsend, John H. Sprinkle, Jr., & John Knoerl

2000 *Guidelines for Evaluating and Registering Archeological Properties*. National Register Bulletin 36. USDA National Park Service, Washington, D.C.

Mattes, Merrill J.

1960 *Historic Sites Archaeology on the Upper Missouri*. River Basin Surveys Papers, Frank H.H. Roberts, Jr., Editor. Inter-Agency Archeological Salvage Program, Nos. 15-20. United States Government Printing Office, Washington.

National Park Service (NPS)

1997 National Register Bulletin 15: How to Apply the National Register Criteria for Evaluation. Electronic document, https://www.nps.gov/subjects/nationalregister/upload/NRB-15_web508.pdf. Accessed online July 2024.

2025 National Registrar of Historic Places (NRHP). Electronic Database, <https://www.nps.gov/subjects/nationalregister/database-research.htm>. Accessed online, March 2025.

Nationwide Environmental Title Research (NETR)

2024 Historic Aerials Viewer. Electronic resource, <https://www.historicaerials.com/viewer>. Accessed online September 2024.

Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS)

2024 Web Soil Survey. Electronic resource, <https://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov/App/WebSoilSurvey.aspx>. Accessed online November 2024.

North Dakota State Water Commission (SWC)

2024 North Dakota Historical Map & Aerial Photography Dissemination Service. Electronic document, <http://aerial.dwr.nd.gov/>. Accessed online September 2024.

Projectile Points of North America (PPNA)

2024 "Stemmed Projectile Points from North Dakota." Electronic document, http://www.projectilepoints.net/Search/North_Dakota_Stemmed.html. Accessed online September 2024.

North Dakota State Historic Preservation Office (NDSHPO)

2015 *Defined Non-Sites and Property Types Requiring No Formal Documentation*. Electronic document, <https://www.history.nd.gov/hp/PDFInfo/ND%20SHPO%20Defined%20Non-Sites.pdf>. Accessed online December 2024.

Society for Historical Archaeology (SHA)

2024 Historic Glass Bottle Identification & Information Website. Electronic document, <https://sha.org/bottle/index.htm>. Accessed online September 2024.

State Historical Society of North Dakota (SHSND)

2020 *North Dakota SHPO Guidelines Manual for Cultural Resource Inventory Projects*. Electronic document, <https://www.history.nd.gov/hp/PDFInfo/North-Dakota-SHPO-Guidelines-Manual-for-Cultural-Resource-Inventory-Projects.pdf>. Accessed online May 2024.

State of North Dakota

2024 North Dakota Legislative Council North Dakota Century Code Chapter 23-06-2: Protection of human burial sites, human remains, and burial goods. Electronic resource, <https://www.ndlegis.gov/cencode/t23c06.html>. Accessed online October 2024.

United States Geological Survey (USGS)

1953 Williston, North Dakota. Electronic Viewer, https://ngmdb.usgs.gov/ht-bin/tv_browse.pl?id=558482279fe570c8eb0231dc6345ff51. Accessed Online, March 2025.

1984 Crosby, North Dakota. Electronic Viewer, https://ngmdb.usgs.gov/ht-bin/tv_browse.pl?id=b7cee0793531f74224abe3819c8d4ccb. Accessed Online, March 2025.

2011a Wildrose Quadrangle, North Dakota 7.5 Minute Series. Electronic Viewer, https://ngmdb.usgs.gov/ht-bin/tv_browse.pl?id=f3d02c98cb765d503c2dfebaaee577e. Accessed Online, March 2025.

2011b Paulson Quadrangle, North Dakota - Saskatchewan 7.5 Minute Series. Electronic Viewer, https://ngmdb.usgs.gov/ht-bin/tv_browse.pl?id=34c3b27f85344985734bad6180ca9c92. Accessed Online, March 2025.

2024 *National Hydrography Dataset*. Electronic document, <http://nhd.usgs.gov/data/html>. Accessed online July 2024.

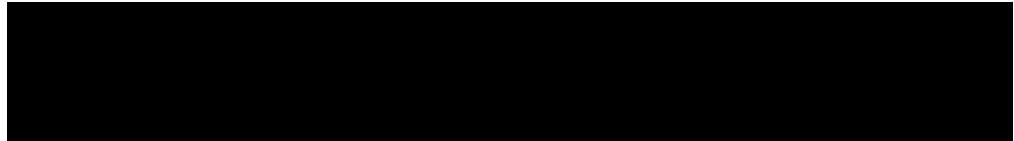
Waldkirch, Ryan P.

1999 *Physiographic Regions of North Dakota*. Electronic document, https://www.dmr.nd.gov/ndgs/Publication_List/ndmisc.asp. Accessed online July 2024.

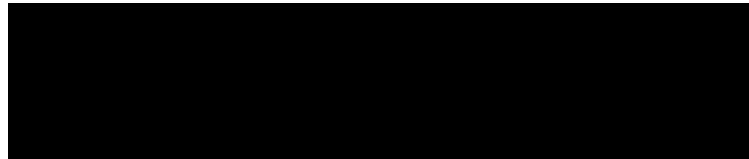
Williams County Board of Commissioners

1937 Atlas of Williams County, North Dakota. Electronic document, <https://digitalhorizononline.org/digital/collection/p16921coll2/id/9173/rec/114>. Accessed online September 2024.

APPENDIX A – SURVEY RESULTS MAPBOOK



APPENDIX B – SHOVEL TEST PROBES TABLE & MAPBOOK



STP No.	Depth (cmbgs)	Soil Description (cmbgs)	Artifacts Recovered	Notes	Map Reference
1 (06-22)	0-30	0–20: very dark grayish brown silt loam; 20–30: light olive brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils; light disturbance	Appendix B, Map 12
2 (06-22)	0-35	0–22: very dark brown silt clay loam; 22–35: dark brown sand loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 12
3 (06-22)	0-35	0–10: very dark grayish brown silt loam; 10–22: very dark brown silt loam; 22–35: light olive brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 12
4 (06-22)	0-31	0–19: very dark brown sand loam; 19–31: dark brown silt loam	One stoneware base fragment from 10–20 cmbgs	Positive; in site 32WI2515	Appendix B, Map 12
5 (06-22)	0-31	0–17: dark brown sand loam; 17–31: light yellowish-brown silt	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 13
6 (06-22)	0-24	0–16: dark brown sand loam; 16–24: pale brown silt	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 13
7 (06-22)	0-29	0–16: very dark brown sand loam; 16-29: dark brown silt loam	One whiteware base fragment from 0–10 cmbgs	Positive; in site 32WI2515	Appendix B, Map 12
8	0-27	0–14: dark brown sand loam; 14–27: pale brown silt	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 13
9	0-42	0–21: very dark brown silt clay loam; 21–42: dark brown sand	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 12
10	0-43	0–25: very dark brown silt clay loam; 25–43: dark brown sand	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 12
1 (06-24)	0-36	0–15: very dark grayish brown silt loam; 15–25: dark grayish-brown silt loam; 25–36: light brownish-gray silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils; at surface find 32WIX852	Appendix B, Map 8
1 R10N (06-24)	0-30	0–10: very dark grayish brown silt loam; 10–30: brown silt clay loam	None	Negative; sterile soils; radial of surface find 32WIX852	Appendix B, Map 8
1 R10W (06-24)	0-25	0–15: very dark grayish brown silt clay loam; 15–25: dark grayish brown silt clay	None	Negative; sterile soils; radial of surface find 32WIX852	Appendix B, Map 8
1 R10S (06-24)	0-35	0–15: very dark brown silt loam; 15–35: brown sand loam	None	Negative; sterile soils; radial of surface find 32WIX852	Appendix B, Map 8
2 (06-24)	0-25	0–15: very dark brown silt clay loam; 15–25: brown sand clay loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 8
3 (06-24)	0-27	0–17: very dark brown sand clay loam; 17-27: brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 8

4 (06-24)	0-37	0–37: very dark grayish brown silt loam; 13-30: dark grayish brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 8
5 (06-24)	0-28	0–12: very dark grayish brown silt loam; 12-28: light olive brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 8
6 (06-24)	0-30	0–13: very dark grayish brown silt loam; 13-30: grayish brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 8
7 (06-24)	0-26	0–10: very dark grayish brown silt loam; 10-20: brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 8
8 (06-24)	0-20	0–10: very dark grayish brown silt loam; 10-20: light olive brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 8
9 (06-24)	0-25	0–15: very dark brown silt loam; 15-25: dark yellowish brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 8
10 (06-24)	0-30	0–13: very dark brown silt loam; 13-30: yellowish brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 8
C1 (06-24)	0-30	0–15: very dark brown silt clay loam; 15-30: brown silt clay loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 10
C2 (06-24)	0-35	0–26: very dark brown silt loam; 26-35: brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 10
C3 (06-24)	0-33	0–23: very dark brown silt loam; 23-33: light olive brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 11
1 (06-25)	0-29	0–13: very dark brown loam; 13–19: dark brown sand loam; 19–29: light brownish gray silt clay	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 9
2 (06-25)	0-35	0–10: very dark brown silt loam; 10–20: dark brown silt loam; 20–35: light brownish gray silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 9
3 (06-25)	0-37	0–11: very dark brown silt loam; 10–23: dark brown silt loam; 23–37: light brownish gray silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 9
4 (06-25)	0-40	0–14: very dark brown loam; 14–28: dark grayish brown sand loam; 28–40: grayish brown silt sand	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 9
5 (06-25)	0-50	0–35: very dark brown silt loam; 35–50: grayish brown silt loam;	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 9
6 (06-25)	0-35	0–11: very dark brown loam; 11–22: dark grayish brown sand loam; 22–35: grayish brown sand silt	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 9
7 (06-25)	0-46	0–27: very dark brown sand loam; 27–46: dark brown sand clay	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 9
8 (06-25)	0-33	0–12: very dark brown silt loam; 12–22: dark brown silt loam; 22–33: light brownish gray silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 9

9 (06-25)	0-36	0–12: very dark brown silt loam; 12–21: dark brown silt loam; 21–36: light brownish gray silt	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 9
C1 (06-25)	0-33	0–20: very dark grayish brown; 20–33: light olive brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 7
C2 (06-25)	0-26	0–16: very dark grayish brown silt loam; 16–26: light olive brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 7
C3 (06-25)	0-23	0–13: very dark grayish brown silt loam; 13–23: light olive brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 7
C4 (06-25)	0-30	0–20: very dark grayish brown silt loam; 20–30: light olive brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 7
C5 (06-25)	0-31	0–21: very dark grayish brown silt loam; 21–31: light olive brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 7
C6 (06-25)	0-26	0–16: very dark grayish brown silt loam; 16–26: light olive brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 7
C7 (06-25)	0-23	0–13: very dark grayish brown silt loam; 13–23: light olive brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 7
C8 (06-25)	0-25	0–11: very dark grayish brown silt loam; 11–25: light olive brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 7
1 (06-26)	0-32	0–22: very dark grayish brown silt clay loam; 22–32: grayish brown silt clay loam	None	Negative; sterile soils; at surface find 32DVX508	Appendix B, Map 6
1 R10N (6-26)	0-33	0–19: very dark grayish brown clay loam; 19–33: light olive brown silt clay loam	None	Negative; sterile soils; radial of surface find 32DVX508	Appendix B, Map 6
1 R10E (6-26)	0-39	0–29: very dark grayish brown clay loam; 29–39: olive brown clay loam	None	Negative; sterile soils; radial of surface find 32DVX508	Appendix B, Map 6
1 R10S (6-26)	0-25	0–15: very dark brown silt clay loam; 15–25: brown silt clay	None	Negative; sterile soils; radial of surface find 32DVX508	Appendix B, Map 6
1 R10W (6-26)	0-30	0–15: very dark grayish brown clay loam; 15–30: dark grayish brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils; radial of surface find 32DVX508	Appendix B, Map 6
2 (6-26)	0-25	0–10: very dark brown silt loam; 10–25: dark brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 4
3 (6-26)	0-43	0–18: very dark brown silt loam; 18–33: black sand loam; 33–43: dark brown sand loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 4

4 (6-26)	0-30	0–20: very dark grayish brown silt loam; 20–30: brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 4
5 (6-26)	0-30	0–15: very dark brown silt loam; 15–30: dark brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 4
6 (6-26)	0-18	0–12: very dark brown silt loam; 12–18: dark yellowish brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map XX
7 (6-26)	0-30	0–21: dark brown sand loam; 21–30: dark yellowish brown sand	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 4
8 (6-26)	0-14	0–14: very dark brown silt loam	None	Negative; rock impasse	Appendix B, Map 4
9 (6-26)	0-30	0–25: very dark brown sand loam; 25–30: dark yellowish brown sand loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 4
10 (6-26)	0-39	0–28: very dark brown sand loam; 28–39: dark yellowish brown sand loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 4
11 (6-26)	0-20	0–8: very dark brown sand loam; 8–20: dark yellowish brown silt clay loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 4
12 (6-26)	0-25	0–13: very dark grayish brown silt loam; 13–25: dark yellowish brown sand loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 4
13 (6-26)	0-20	0–20: very dark grayish brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 4
14 (6-26)	0-30	0–10: very dark grayish brown sand loam; 10–20: dark yellowish brown sand loam; 20–30: grayish brown sand loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 5
15 (6-26)	0-25	0–10: very dark brown sand loam; 10–25: dark yellowish brown sand loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 5
16 (6-26)	0-40	0–30: very dark grayish brown silt loam; 30–40: olive brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 5
17 (6-26)	0-27	0–18: very dark brown sand loam; 18–27: dark brown sand loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 5
6 (06-27)	0-15	0–5: very dark grayish brown silt loam; 5–15: light olive brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 3
7 (06-27)	0-24	0–10: very dark grayish brown silt loam; 10–24: light olive brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 3
8 (06-27)	0-20	0–10: very dark grayish brown silt loam; 10–20: light olive brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 3
9 (06-27)	0-22	0–8: very dark grayish brown silt loam; 8–22: light olive brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 3
10 (06-27)	0-25	0–13: very dark brown silt loam; 13–25: dark yellowish brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 3

11 (06-27)	0-40	0–30: very dark grayish brown silt loam; 30–40: light olive brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 3
12 (06-27)	0-44	0–14: very dark grayish brown sand loam; 14–34: dark brown silt loam; 34–44: light olive brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 1
13 (06-27)	0-28	0–17: very dark brown silt loam; 17–28: light olive brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 1
14 (06-27)	0-25	0–15: dark brown silt loam; 15–25: light olive brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 1
15 (06-27)	0-47	0–9: dark grayish brown silt clay loam; 9–33: dark brown silt clay loam; 33–47: light olive brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 1
16 (06-27)	0-23	0–13: dark brown silt loam; 13–23: light olive brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 1
C1 (06-27)	0-37	0–27: very dark brown silt clay loam; 27–37: dark brown silt clay	None	Negative; sterile soils; at surface find 32WIX853	Appendix B, Map 10
C1 R10N (06-27)	0-30	0–20: very dark brown silt loam; 20–30: brown silt clay loam	None	Negative; sterile soils; radial of surface find 32WIX853	Appendix B, Map 10
C1 R10E (06-27)	0-33	0–23: very dark brown silt loam; 23–33: olive brown sand clay	None	Negative; sterile soils; radial of surface find 32WIX853	Appendix B, Map 10
C1 R10S (06-27)	0-60	0–60: very dark brown silt loam	None	Negative; hit depth; radial of surface find 32WIX853	Appendix B, Map 10
C1 R10W (06-27)	0-35	0–25: very dark brown silt loam; 25–35: very dark brown sand clay loam	None	Negative; sterile soils; radial of surface find 32WIX853	Appendix B, Map 10
1 (07-01)	0-30	0–16: very dark brown silt loam; 16–30: brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 2
2 (07-01)	0-25	0–13: very dark grayish brown silt loam; 13–25: olive brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 2
3 (07-01)	0-27	0–16: very dark grayish brown silt clay loam; 16–27: brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 2
4 (07-01)	0-25	0–15: very dark grayish brown silt clay loam; 15–25: olive brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 2
5 (07-01)	0-20	0–10: very dark grayish brown silt loam; 10–20: olive brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 2
6 (07-01)	0-33	0–10: very dark grayish brown silt loam; 10–33: olive brown silt loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 2

1 (10-15)	0-30	0–20: very dark grayish brown sand clay loam; 20–30: dark yellowish brown sand loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 7
2 (10-15)	0-22	0–12: dark brown sand loam; 12–22: dark yellowish brown sand loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 7
3 (10-15)	0-20	0–20: very dark grayish brown sand clay loam	None	Negative; dense gravel layer	Appendix B, Map 7
4 (10-15)	0-5	0–5: very dark grayish brown sand loam	None	Negative; dense gravel layer	Appendix B, Map 7
5 (10-15)	0-5	0–5: very dark grayish brown sand loam	None	Negative; dense gravel layer	Appendix B, Map 7
6 (10-15)	0-10	0–10: dark brown sand loam	None	Negative; dense gravel layer	Appendix B, Map 7
7 (10-15)	0-15	0–15: very dark grayish brown sand loam	None	Negative; dense gravel layer	Appendix B, Map 7
8 (10-15)	0-30	0–15: very dark grayish brown sand loam; 15–30: dark yellowish brown sand	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 7
9 (10-15)	0-31	0–15: very dark grayish brown sand loam; 15–31: dark yellowish brown sand	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 7
10 (10-15)	0-28	0–18: very dark grayish brown sand loam; 18–28: brown sand	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 7
11 (10-15)	0-24	0–21: very dark grayish brown sand loam; 21–34: brown sand	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 7
12 (10-15)	0-10	0–10: very dark grayish brown sand loam	None	Negative; dense gravel layer	Appendix B, Map 7
13 (10-15)	0-5	0–5: dark brown sand loam	None	Negative; dense gravel layer	Appendix B, Map 7
14 (10-15)	0-5	0–5: dark brown sand loam	None	Negative; dense gravel layer	Appendix B, Map 7
15 (10-15)	0-5	0–5: dark grayish brown silt loam	None	Negative; dense gravel layer	Appendix B, Map 7
16 (10-15)	0-21	0–19: brown silt loam; 19–21: dark yellowish brown sand loam	None	Negative; dense gravel layer	Appendix B, Map 7
17 (10-15)	0-20	0–15: brown silt loam; 15–20: dark yellowish brown sand loam	None	Negative; dense gravel layer	Appendix B, Map 7
18 (10-15)	0-15	0–15: brown silt loam	None	Negative; dense gravel layer	Appendix B, Map 7
19 (10-15)	0-41	0–31: very dark grayish brown sand clay loam; 31–41: dark yellowish brown sand loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 10
20 (10-15)	0-33	0–28: very dark grayish brown sand loam; 28–33: dark yellowish brown sand loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 10
21 (10-15)	0-40	0–30: dark brown silt loam; 30–40: dark yellowish brown sand loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 10

22 (10-15)	0-30	0–30: very dark grayish brown sand clay loam	None	Negative; dense gravel layer	Appendix B, Map 10
23 (10-15)	0-31	0–21: very dark grayish brown sand loam; 21–31: dark yellowish brown sand loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 10
24 (10-15)	0-40	0–30: very dark grayish brown sand clay loam; 30–40: dark yellowish brown sand loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 10
25 (10-15)	0-35	0–25: dark brown sand loam; 25–35: dark yellowish brown sand loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 10
26 (10-15)	0-37	0–26: dark brown sand loam; 26–37: dark yellowish brown sand loam	None	Negative; sterile soils	Appendix B, Map 10
27 (10-15)	0-31	0–30: very dark grayish brown sand loam; 30–31: dark yellowish brown sand loam	None	Negative; rock impasse	Appendix B, Map 7



Appendix F

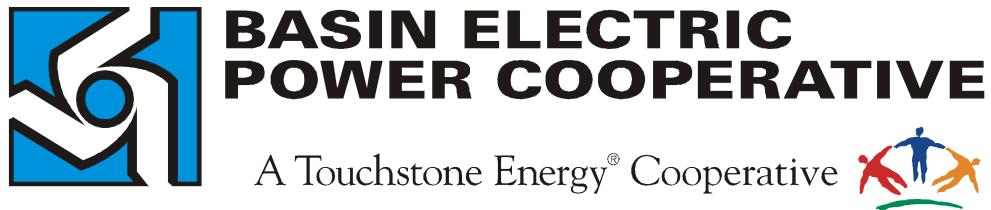
Unanticipated Discovery Plan for Cultural Resources and Human Remains

Unanticipated Discovery Plan for Cultural Resources and Human Remains

**Wheelock and Tande to Saskatchewan 230-kV
Transmission Lines Project**

**Burke, Divide, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North
Dakota**

October 2025



Introduction

Although Basin Electric Power Cooperative (Basin Electric) has conducted thorough surveys for cultural resources along the Wheelock and Tande to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Lines Project (Project) routes, the potential exists for exposure of previously unidentified or buried cultural material during excavation and construction of the transmission line and associated facilities. The purpose of this Unanticipated Discovery Plan (UDP) is to document the procedures to be implemented by Basin Electric's construction coordinator and/or contractor if cultural resources, including archaeological sites and possible human remains, are inadvertently discovered during construction. This plan complies with the North Dakota's "Protection of Human Burial Sites, Human Remains, and Burial Goods" law (North Dakota Century Code [NDCC] 23-06-27) and accompanying administrative rules (North Dakota Administrative Code [NDAC] 40-02-03).

Unanticipated Discovery

In the event that previously unknown cultural (or paleontological) resources are discovered within the Area of Potential Effects (APE) during construction activities for the Project, or should those activities directly or indirectly affect known cultural resources in an unanticipated manner, the following actions, at a minimum, will be initiated by Basin Electric or a representative duly authorized to perform these tasks:

1. All activities will halt in the immediate vicinity of the discovery and all actions will be redirected to areas at least 100 feet from the edge of the discovery.
 - a. Basin Electric's construction coordinator and/or contractor will immediately report the discovery to the appropriate parties identified in the Emergency Contact List found later in this document.
 - b. Ground disturbing construction activities will not occur within 100 feet in any direction from the cultural resource until the site has been properly assessed as described in paragraph 2 (below) and the State Historical Society of North Dakota (SHSND) concurs that construction may resume.
 - c. In the event that a cultural resource specialist or other necessary persons are not immediately available, Basin Electric will require that the discovery be covered or otherwise protected until such time that the cultural resource specialist can be present for inspection and evaluation.
2. Upon arriving at the site of the discovery, the cultural resource specialist will assess the resource. The assessment will include:
 - a. The cultural resource specialist, in conjunction with a tribal monitor if appropriate, will ascertain the nature and the extent of the resource, and the potential for intact deposits. Evaluation will involve an examination of the ground surface, backfill piles, and exposed construction surfaces. The cultural resource specialist will discuss the potential for additional impacts to the resource with the construction manager.
 - b. Based on this examination, the cultural resource specialist will recommend the unanticipated discovery location is:
 - (1) not a site (e.g., isolated find or less than 50 years in age);
 - (2) not a historic property, i.e., not eligible for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP);
 - (3) a historic property, i.e., eligible for inclusion in NRHP or a culturally sensitive site for which no further impacts are likely to occur;
 - (4) an NRHP-eligible or a culturally sensitive site (e.g., exposed hearths, house pits) that is likely to be impacted with further construction; or,
 - (5) a site for which additional information is required to ascertain extent and NRHP eligibility.

The cultural resource specialist will provide information and a recommendation regarding the potential resource to SHSND to determine the most appropriate course of action.

Emergency Stabilization of Cultural Resources

Unstable earth conditions during construction or other unforeseen natural or man-made events could endanger cultural resources discovered during construction of the Project. If cultural resources are in imminent danger of destruction, Basin Electric will apply prudent methods to stabilize landforms around the unanticipated discovery. Once stabilized, the resource shall be assessed as described above, subject to safety concerns.

Salvage, Curation or Disposition of Cultural Materials

As stated in item 2.b.5 above, additional information may be required for the cultural resource specialist to assess the nature and extent of an unanticipated discovery and to provide a recommendation to SHSND regarding NRHP eligibility. With appropriate concurrence from SHSND, cultural materials may be salvaged for this purpose. This does not include cultural resources that are covered under North Dakota's "Protection of human remains, and burial goods" law (NDCC 23-06-27) and accompanying administrative rules (NDAC 40-02-03). All other cultural materials recovered from privately owned lands are considered the property of the landowner. After necessary laboratory analysis is completed, Basin Electric will provide the landowner with photographs and descriptions of cultural material from his/her property. The landowner will be encouraged to contribute the materials for curation at the SHSND. If the landowner desires, Basin Electric will return cultural materials recovered from his/her land to him/her.

Unanticipated Discovery of Human Remains

If construction or other Project personnel identify what they believe to be human remains, they will immediately halt construction at that location and Basin Electric and the cultural resource specialist will be notified immediately. The construction coordinator will ensure that further construction does not occur within an area less than 100 feet in any direction from the edge of the discovery until a cultural resource specialist, in conjunction with Basin Electric environmental personnel, arrive to assess the discovery. The inspector will also secure the area of the apparent human remains to ensure no further disturbance or removal of those remains and associated material.

After arrival at the site, the cultural resource specialist will evaluate the discovery to determine if it does in fact consist of human remains. As required by law, Basin Electric will notify the appropriate county Sheriff within 24 hours of the discovery. Basin Electric will also notify the SHSND of the finding.

Basin Electric and/or the contractor will secure the location by means of flagging or roping the perimeter of the avoidance area and covering or otherwise protecting the human remains and any associated materials. The remains will not be further disturbed prior to completion of consultations with respective agencies unless such disturbance is necessary to preserve or protect the human remains. Any disturbance necessary to preserve or protect the remains must be done in consultation with law enforcement, SHSND, and the cultural resource specialist. The 100-foot-radius avoidance area may be expanded if the context of the human remains suggests additional human remains may be present within the construction area or if construction activities outside the 100-foot-radius area might destabilize or otherwise degrade the context of the human remains.

Law enforcement will determine whether the finding is associated with a crime scene within 15 days. If deemed not a crime scene, law enforcement will notify the SHSND of their findings. No cultural resource investigations of human remains can occur without a permit from SHSND. The cultural resource specialist will work with SHSND to obtain a permit to conduct investigations of the location. If the remains are determined to be Native American, or if the ethnic identity of the remains is unknown, SHSND will notify the Intertribal Re-interment Committee. A meeting of interested parties will be set up as soon as possible, preferably within 36 hours of the decision that there is no evidence of a crime, to ensure that the disturbed remains receive the maximum protection. SHSND, in consultation with the tribes (as appropriate) and Basin Electric, will agree upon a suitable action.

Basin Electric Power Cooperative
Unanticipated Discovery Plan
Wheelock and Tande to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Lines Project

Work cannot proceed until the stipulations of Protection of Human Burial Sites, Human Remains and Burial Goods in NDCC Section 23-06-27 and Protection of Prehistoric Sites and Deposits in NDAC Section 40-02-03 have been met.

Emergency Contact List

Entity	Name	Role	Telephone Number
Basin Electric Power Cooperative	Ryan King	Environmental Coordinator	701.426.9469
Basin Electric Power Cooperative	Bobby Nasset	Project Manager	701.223.0441
Burns & McDonnel Engineering Company, Inc.	Melinda McCarthy	Cultural Resource Specialist	573.225.6751
Burke County Sheriff	Nicolas Throntveit	County Sheriff	701.377.2311
Burke County Coroner	Nicolas Throntveit	County Coroner	701.377.2311
Divide County Sheriff	Zach Schroeder	County Sheriff	701.965.6461
Divide County Coroner	Zach Schroeder	County Coroner	701.965.6461
Mountrail County Sheriff	Corey Bristol	County Sheriff	701.628.2975
Mountrail County Coroner	Corey Bristol	County Coroner	701.628.2975
Williams County Sheriff	Verlan Kvande	County Sheriff	701.577.7700
Williams County Coroner	Kurt Baade	County Coroner	907.330.7777
State Historical Society of North Dakota	Andrew Clark	Chief Archaeologist	701.328.3574

Appendix G

Natural Resources Inventory Report

Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Project

Divide and Williams Counties, North Dakota

Natural Resources Inventory Report



Prepared for:
Basin Electric Power Cooperative
1717 East Interstate Avenue
Bismarck, North Dakota 58503

Prepared by:
Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc.
4007 State Street, Suite 109
Bismarck, North Dakota 58503
Phone: (307) 772-1083
September 29, 2025



Confidential Business Information

STUDY PARTICIPANTS

Chad Tucker	Project Manager
Erica Matykiewicz	Associate Biologist
Nick Hill	Associate Biologist

REPORT REFERENCE

Tucker, C., E. Matykiewicz, and N. Hill. 2025. Wheelock to Saskatchewan Power 230-kV Transmission Project, Divide, and Williams Counties, North Dakota: Natural Resources Inventory Report. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Bismarck, North Dakota. September 29, 2025.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	INTRODUCTION	1
2.0	PROCEDURES	6
2.1	Wetland and Waterbody Field Determination	6
2.2	Federally Listed Wildlife Species Evaluation	6
2.3	Nesting Raptor Survey	7
2.4	Noxious Weed Inventory	7
2.5	Tree and Shrub Inventory	7
2.6	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Conservation Easements	7
3.0	RESULTS	8
3.1	Wetlands	8
3.2	Waterbodies	8
3.3	Threatened and Endangered Species Habitat Assessment	9
3.3.1	Northern Long-eared Bat	9
3.3.2	Whooping Crane	10
3.3.1	Dakota Skipper	13
3.3.2	Piping Plover	14
3.3.3	Rufa Red Knot	14
3.3.4	Monarch Butterfly	15
3.3.5	Western Regal Fritillary	15
3.3.6	Suckley's Cuckoo Bumble Bee	16
3.4	Nesting Raptor Survey	16
3.5	Noxious Weed Inventory	17
3.6	Tree and Shrub Inventory	17
3.7	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Conservation Easements	17
4.0	LITERATURE CITED	19

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1.	Legal descriptions of the Route of Focus	1
Table 2.	Federally listed threatened and endangered species	6
Table 3.	North Dakota State and Project County listed noxious and invasive weeds	7
Table 4.	NLEB Habitat within the Survey Corridor	10
Table 5.	Areas of suitable habitat for the Dakota skipper (DASK) within the Survey Corridor	13
Table 6.	Raptor Nest Attributes	17
Table 7.	USFWS Conservation Easements	17

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1. Location of the proposed Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Project.....	2
Figure 2. Detailed view of the proposed Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Project.....	3
Figure 3. USGS / HAPET Model of Whooping Crane Relative Probability of Use.....	11
Figure 4. Known sightings, species range, and designated critical habitats in relation to the proposed Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Project.....	12

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A - Natural Resource Inventory Figures
Appendix B - Wetland Attributes
Appendix C – Upland Points
Appendix D - Project Field Photographs
Appendix E - Waterbody Attributes
Appendix F - Basin Electric Power Cooperative Avian and Bat Protection Plan
Appendix G - Noxious Weed Attributes

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Acronym	Definition
ac	acre
BEPC	Basin Electric Power Cooperative
DASK	Dakota Skipper
DBH	diameter at breast height
ESA	Endangered Species Act
Final Rule	<i>Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Endangered Species Status for Northern Long-Eared Bats; Final Rule</i>
ft	foot
IPaC	Information for Planning and Consultation
kV	kilovolt
m	meter
mi	mile
N	north
NLEB	Northern long-eared bat
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
NWI	National Wetlands Inventory
PAB	Palustrine aquatic bed
PEM	Palustrine emergent
PEMA	Palustrine emergent temporarily flooded
PEMC	Palustrine emergent seasonally flooded
PLSS	Public Land Survey System
Project	Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kilovolt (kV) Transmission Project
R	Range
Route of Focus	Centerline of the route selected to pursue permitting
ROW	Right-of-way
ROW Access Route	
Survey Area	79.68 acres
Sec.	Section
Survey Area	Survey Corridor and ROW Access Route Survey Area combined (2,007.26 acres)
Survey Corridor	300-ft corridor centered on Focus Route (1927.58 acres)
T	Township
USACE	US Army Corps of Engineers
USEPA	US Environmental Protection Agency
USFWS	US Fish and Wildlife Service
USGS	US Geological Survey
W	west
WEST	Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc.
WMD	Wetland Management District
WNS	White-nose syndrome

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Basin Electric Power Cooperative (BEPC) proposes to construct and operate the Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kilovolt (kV) Transmission Project (Project). Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), was retained by BEPC to provide natural resources inventory services, which include the identification of waterbody/wetland boundaries, an evaluation of habitat for federally listed species, an aerial eagle nest survey, a noxious weed inventory, a tree and shrub inventory, and a review of U.S Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Easements associated with the Project. The proposed Project is located in Divide, and Williams Counties, North Dakota. The Project would begin at BEPC's Wheelock Substation, located 6.5 miles (mi) west of the town of Ray, and would extend north to the Canadian border (Figure 1). The Project would be approximately 53.01 mi. Table 1 identifies the Public Land Survey System Sections within which the Project is located.

Table 1. Legal descriptions of the Route of Focus.

Section	Township	Range
4,5,8,17	156	98
1,12,13,24,25,36	157	98
4,5,6,	157	97
4,9,16,21,28,33	158	97
4,9,16,21,28,33	159	97
4,5,8,17,20,28,29,33	160	97
3,10,11,14,23,26,35	161	97
2,3,10,15,22,27,34	162	97
2,11,14,23,26,35	163	97
26,35	164	97

BEPC considered multiple route alignments to minimize impacts to cultural and natural resources. The natural resources discussed in this report are those associated with the Route of Focus. The Route of Focus is the centerline of the route BEPC has selected to pursue permitting. The Survey Corridor is 300 feet (ft) centered on the Route of Focus and contains 1,927.58 acres (ac). Additionally, 102 potential access routes, with a combined length of 23.52 mi, were accessed. A 30-ft wide corridor was surveyed for the access routes. Collectively the surveyed features will be referred to as the Project Survey Area with a total of 2,007.26 ac.

The pedestrian field surveys began on September 10, 2023, and are currently ongoing. This report summarizes data collected up to September 4, 2025, which is 99.5% of the total survey area. The entire Survey Corridor has been surveyed. The remaining area not surveyed includes five potential access routes with a combined length of 2.89 mi. The remainder of the natural resource field surveys will be completed in the fall of 2025. The results of the remaining field surveys will be included in an addendum.

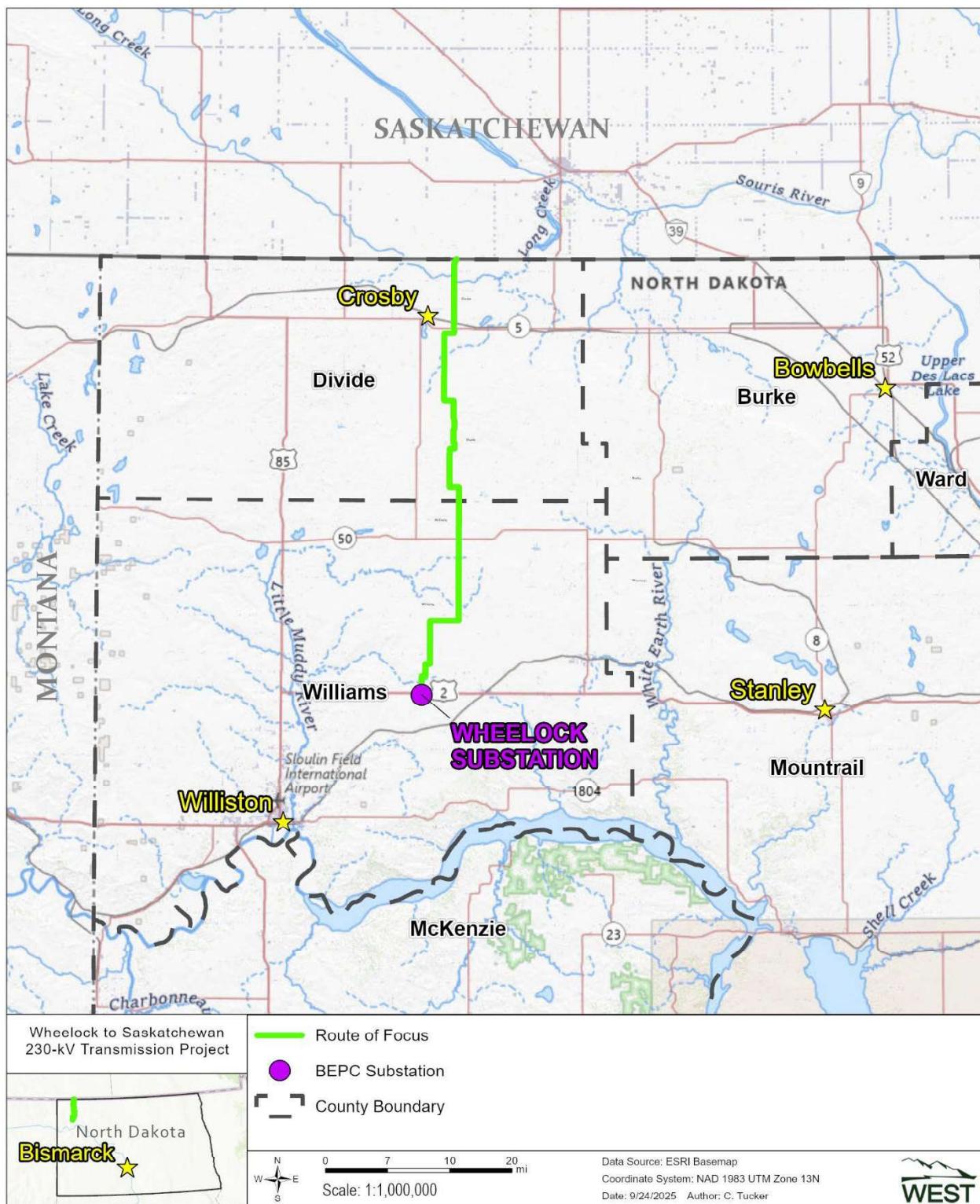


Figure 1. Location of the proposed Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Project.

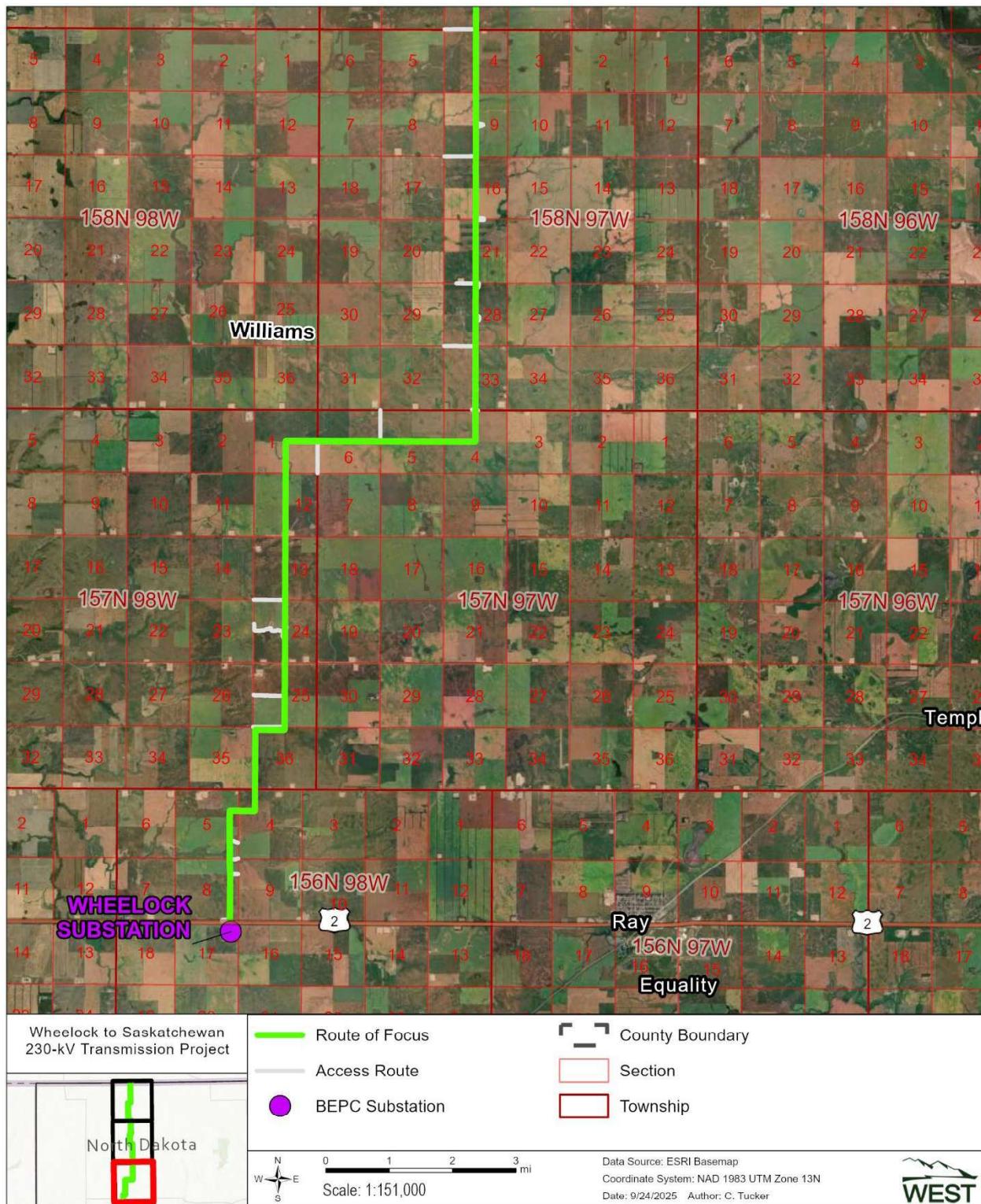


Figure 2. Detailed view of the proposed Whealock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Project

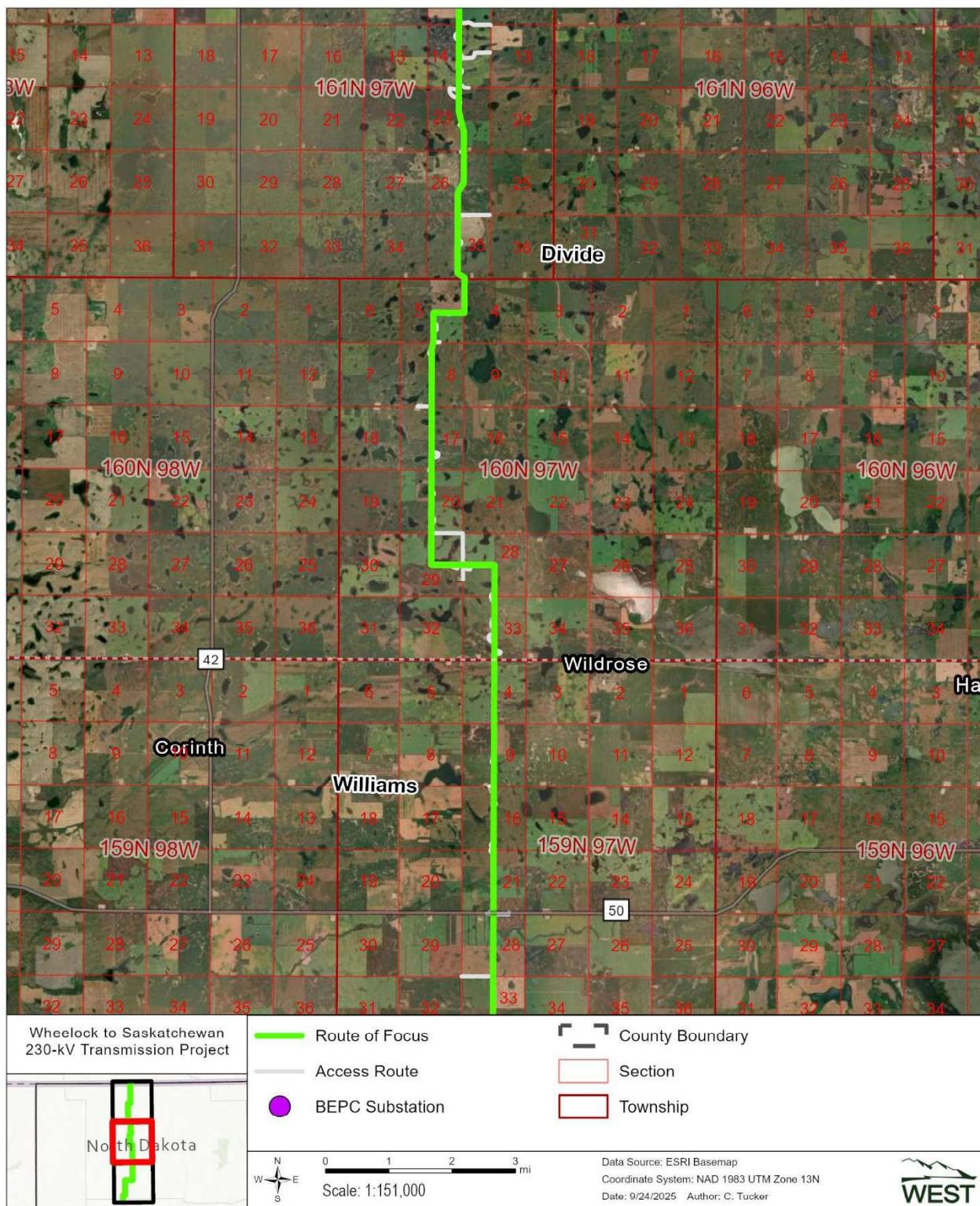


Figure 2 (continued). Detailed view of the proposed Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Project

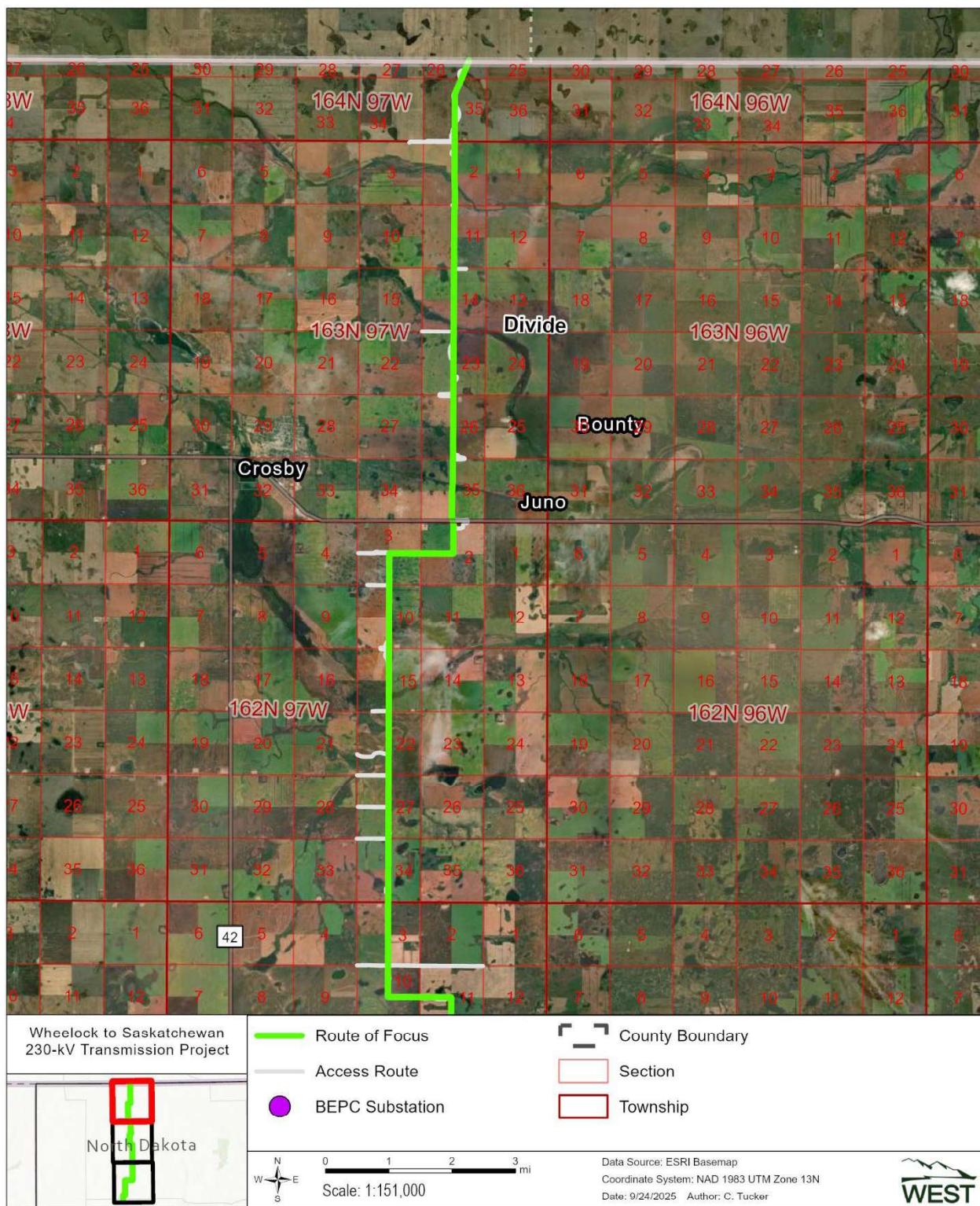


Figure 2 (continued). Detailed view of the proposed Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Project

2.0 PROCEDURES

2.1 Wetland and Waterbody Field Determination

Wetland identification was based on the presence of hydrophytic vegetation and landscape hydrology and/or topographic position. Wetland boundary mapping utilized US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) guidance from the 1987 Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual (USACE 1987) and the Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Great Plains (Version 2.0; USACE 2010). Waterbody boundaries were recorded utilizing the criteria and definitions provided by the USACE National Ordinary High Water Mark Field Delineation Manual for Rivers and Streams – Final Version (USACE 2025) and revised definition of “Waters of the United States” (USEPA 2023). Wetlands and waterbodies were field classified in accordance with guidelines set forth in the Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States by the Federal Geographic Data Committee (2013). The vegetation within the area surveyed was characterized using the hydrophytic criteria outlined in the National Wetland Plant List (USACE 2022).

The following resources were reviewed prior to the wetland field determination to aid in identifying potential wetlands within the Survey Corridor:

- National Agriculture Imagery Program (NAIP) aerial photographs (US Geological Survey [USGS] 2023).
- US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) National Wetland Inventory (NWI; USFWS NWI 2021).
- USGS National Hydrography Dataset (USGS 2023).
- US Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service (USDA NRCS) digital Web Soil Survey (USDA NRCS 2024).

2.2 Federally Listed Wildlife Species Evaluation

The USFWS Information for Planning Consultation (IPaC) site was used to identify federally listed species within the Survey Corridor (USFWS 2025b). The review also included the USFWS designated critical habitat for threatened and endangered species geospatial data (2023a), along with known range, reported occurrences, and habitat needs for each species. Table 2 identifies the federally listed species with the potential for occurrence within the Survey Corridor.

Table 2. Federally listed threatened and endangered species.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Status
Northern long-eared bat	<i>Myotis septentrionalis</i>	Endangered
Whooping crane	<i>Grus americana</i>	Endangered
Dakota skipper	<i>Hesperia dacotae</i>	Threatened, Critical Habitat Designated
Piping plover	<i>Charadrius melodus</i>	Threatened, Critical Habitat Designated
Red knot (rufa)	<i>Calidris canutus rufa</i>	Threatened
Monarch butterfly	<i>Danaus plexippus</i>	Proposed Threatened
Western Regal Fritillary	<i>Argynnis idalia occidentalis</i>	Proposed Threatened
Suckley's Cuckoo Bumble Bee	<i>Bombus suckleyi</i>	Proposed Endangered

Source: US Fish and Wildlife Service 2025b

Field evaluations were conducted from September 10, 2023, to September 4, 2025, to confirm the presence or absence of potentially suitable habitat for federally listed species within the Project Survey Corridor. Background data was collected for preliminary review and to aid in the field inventory of biological resources. Minimization efforts for threatened or endangered species are discussed in Section 3.3.

2.3 Nesting Raptor Survey

An aerial survey for nesting raptors was conducted for the Project on May 9, 2024. A helicopter with a pilot and two observers was utilized to survey one mile on both sides of the Route of Focus. No additional aerial surveys for raptor nests will be conducted for the Project. If construction starts between May 1 and July 15, a pedestrian pre-construction migratory bird nest survey will be performed. A ½-mile line-of-sight raptor nest survey will be performed in conjunction with the migratory bird nest survey.

2.4 Noxious Weed Inventory

North Dakota has 13 state-listed noxious weed species. The Williams County Weed Control Districts lists one additional species as invasive (North Dakota Department of Agriculture 2024). Table 3 provides a list of noxious and/or invasive weed species listed for the Project.

Table 3. North Dakota State and Project County listed noxious and invasive weeds.

North Dakota State Listed Noxious Weeds		Project County Invasive Weeds	
Common Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	Scientific Name
Absinth wormwood	<i>Artemisia absinthium</i>		
Canada thistle	<i>Cirsium arvense</i>		
Dalmatian toadflax	<i>Linaria genistifolia</i>		
Diffuse knapweed	<i>Centaurea diffusa</i>		
Houndstongue	<i>Cynoglossum officinale</i>		
leafy spurge	<i>Euphorbia esula</i>		
Musk thistle	<i>Carduus nutans</i>		
Palmer amaranth	<i>Amaranthus palmeri</i>		
Purple loosestrife	<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>		
Russian knapweed	<i>Acroptilon repens</i>		
saltcedar	<i>Tamarix chinensis</i>		
Spotted knapweed	<i>Centaurea maculosa</i>		
Yellow toadflax	<i>Linaria vulgaris</i>		
		Williams County	
		Hoary cress	<i>Lepidium draba</i>

2.5 Tree and Shrub Inventory

BEPC will identify trees that will need to be removed to comply with the National Electric Reliability Council. WEST will inventory the identified trees, to species and count, and compile the data into a report that will be submitted to the North Dakota Public Service Commission.

2.6 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Conservation Easements.

The Survey Corridor was reviewed for USFWS Easement tracts. The desktop review used the USFWS National Realty Tracts database in comparison to the Survey Corridor to determine if Easements would be impacted.

3.0 RESULTS

3.1 Wetlands

A pre-survey review of the USFWS NWI database identified 177 wetlands within the Survey Corridor (USFWS NWI 2024a). The field survey identified 164 palustrine emergent (PEM) wetlands, covering 134.97 ac within the Survey Corridor. The field survey determined that 47 NWI wetland signatures within the Survey Corridor did not exhibit wetland or waterbody hydrology or contain hydric vegetation. Upland points were recorded at these sites to document that the features had been surveyed but lacked wetland or waterbody characteristics.

A pre-survey review of the USFWS NWI database identified six wetlands within the potential access road survey corridors (USFWS NWI 2024a). The field survey identified 11 PEM wetlands, covering 0.49 ac, within the access road survey corridors. The field survey determined that 3 of the NWI wetland signatures within the access road survey corridors did not exhibit wetland hydrology or contain hydric vegetation. Upland points were recorded at these sites to document that the features had been surveyed but lacked wetland characteristics.

The portion of the Project Survey Area that has not been surveyed contains two freshwater emergent NWI signatures and one prior farmed (Pf) NWI signature that cover 0.05 ac combined. These areas will be surveyed for natural resources in the fall of 2025. The findings of these surveys will be compiled into a report addendum.

The wetland features and upland points are depicted in Appendix A - Natural Resource Inventory Figures. Attributes for the wetland are listed in Appendix B - Wetland Attributes. Attributes for the upland points are listed in Appendix C -Upland Points. Photographs are included in Appendix D - Project Field Photographs.

BEPC has committed to avoiding impacts to aquatic resources. The Project has been designed to place structures outside of aquatic features and route access roads around features. By avoiding impacts to aquatic resources, BEPC does not anticipate the need for a Clean Water Act Section 404 Permit.

3.2 Waterbodies

The pre-survey review of the USFWS NWI database indicated 53 signatures classified as riverine, freshwater pond, or lake within the Survey Corridor. This includes 31 riverine signatures; one is classified as R2 (sub perennial), and 30 signatures are classified as R4 (intermittent). Also included are 21 freshwater ponds signatures and one lake signature.

The field survey identified 15 waterbodies, totaling 9.82 ac within the Survey Corridor. Of the 15 waterbodies, 13 are classified as intermittent or ephemeral streams and two are classified as freshwater ponds. The field survey determined that several NWI waterbody signatures contained wetlands and 20 of the NWI waterbody signatures within the Survey Corridor were found to not exhibit waterbody hydrology or contain hydric vegetation. Upland points were recorded at these sites to document that the features had been surveyed but lacked wetland or waterbody characteristics.

The potential access road survey corridors include one NWI freshwater pond signature and 11 NWI intermittent riverine signatures. The field survey identified no waterbodies within the potential access road survey corridors. The field survey determined that several NWI waterbody signatures

contained wetlands and eight of the NWI waterbody signatures within the access road survey corridors were found to not exhibit waterbody hydrology or contain hydric vegetation. Upland points were recorded at these sites to document that the features had been surveyed but lacked wetland or waterbody characteristics.

The portion of the Project Survey Area that has not been surveyed contains two NWI intermittent riverine signatures which cover 0.01 ac. These areas will be surveyed in the fall of 2025, and the results will be compiled into a report addendum. .

The waterbody features are depicted in Appendix A - Natural Resource Inventory Figures. Attributes for the waterbodies are listed in Appendix E - Waterbody Attributes. Attributes for the upland points are listed in Appendix C -Upland Points. Photographs are included in Appendix D - Project Field Photographs.

3.3 Threatened and Endangered Species Habitat Assessment

Threatened and endangered species that have been documented and/or that have the potential to occur within the Survey Corridor are listed in Table 2 along with designated critical habitat (USFWS 2025, 2023a). A review of USFWS species information datasets and habitat data gathered from the field surveys was conducted. Threatened and endangered species information gathered from the review is documented below in the species discussions.

During the field surveys, no federally listed species were observed. Numerous treed areas (more than three inches [in.] diameter at breast height [DBH]) with the potential to provide summer roosting habitat for the northern long-eared bat were documented and suitable habitat for the Dakota skipper was documented in two locations.

3.3.1 Northern Long-eared Bat

The northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*) is a forest-dwelling mammal. The home range of the northern long-eared bat (NLEB) is approximately 150 ac, including a summer and winter habitat. In the summer, NLEB roost under bark or in crevices of trees, preferring to roost in tall trees with greater than three inches (in.; eight centimeters [cm]) DBH, and under the exfoliating bark of dead or dying trees. In the winter, NLEB hibernate in caves and mines. The NLEB prefers foraging in edge habitats and forests comprising trees with a diversity of life stages (USFWS 2014a).

Occurrences of the NLEB are uncertain in North Dakota, although two NLEB were documented during the 2024 North Dakota Bat Survey in McKenzie County (Edens, et al., 2025). White-nose syndrome (WNS) currently remains the predominant threat to the NLEB. North Dakota is included in the current extent of WNS zone per the Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Endangered Species Status for Northern Long-Eared Bat; Final Rule (Final Rule; 88 Federal Register [FR] 4908 [January 26, 2023]; USFWS 2023b). With the Final Rule reclassifying the NLEB as endangered, incidental take of the species is prohibited. To avoid incidental take, it is recommended to conduct tree clearing activities between November 1 to April 14 when bats have either migrated or are hibernating in underground caves. If tree removal occurs during the active season for bats, acoustic surveys will be conducted to determine if NLEB are present. If NLEB are detected, the USFWS will be consulted prior to removal.

There are no known winter hibernacula in Divide or Williams Counties (NDGFD 2023). The USFWS has developed a NLEB Known Range shapefile (USFWS 2025c) that is found on the IPaC website. The Project does not cross the NLEB Known Range.

A desktop review was conducted to map potential treed habitat. The review determined that 15 patches, totaling 4.23 ac of potential treed habitat are located within the Survey Corridor. Table 4 lists the attributes of the connected habitat polygons. Maps depicting the results of the analysis are in Appendix A - Natural Resource Inventory Figures. BEPC has committed to removing trees outside of the active period for the NLEB. If tree removal in the active period cannot be avoided, BEPC will consult with the USFWS.

Table 4. NLEB Habitat within the Survey Corridor

Name	Location	Latitude	Longitude	Acres
NLEB 112	Sec 3-T161N-R97W	48.80012948	-103.2569147	0.10
NLEB 113	Sec 3-T161N-R97W	48.80270825	-103.2568679	0.08
NLEB 114	Sec 3-T161N-R97W	48.79649729	-103.2571924	1.17
NLEB 115	Sec 21-T158N-R97W	48.49842723	-103.2225365	0.35
NLEB 116	Sec 21-T158N-R97W	48.49664739	-103.2226445	0.13
NLEB 117	Sec 33-T158N-R97W	48.46316454	-103.2224906	1.12
NLEB 118	Sec 4-T157N-R97W	48.45259318	-103.2291103	0.04
NLEB 119	Sec 4-T157N-R97W	48.45257634	-103.231817	0.05
NLEB 120	Sec 13-T157N-R98W	48.41735946	-103.2878879	0.13
NLEB 121	Sec 11-T163N-R97W	48.96316016	-103.2346621	0.03
NLEB 122	Sec 11-T163N-R97W	48.96136261	-103.2347261	0.05
NLEB 123	Sec 10-T162N-R97W	48.87883886	-103.2568951	0.10
NLEB 124	Sec 10-T162N-R97W	48.87523214	-103.2578344	0.02
NLEB 125	Sec 11-T161N-R97W	48.78446218	-103.2356174	0.29
NLEB 126	Sec 9-T158N-R97W	48.52455939	-103.222371	0.56
Total				4.23

N = north, R = Range, Sec. = Section, T = Township, W = west.

3.3.2 Whooping Crane

The primary nesting area for the whooping crane (*Grus americana*) is in Canada's Wood Buffalo National Park. Aransas National Wildlife Refuge in Texas is the primary wintering area for whooping cranes. In the spring and fall, the cranes migrate primarily along the Central Flyway. During the migration, whooping cranes make numerous stops, roosting in relatively large, shallow marshes and feeding and loafing in harvested grain fields. The primary threats to whooping cranes are power lines, illegal hunting, and habitat loss (USFWS 2023c).

The whooping crane is federally listed and has the potential to occur in all counties of North Dakota. The Project is located within the portion of the migration corridor where 50% of whooping cranes travel; the 60-mi corridor with the highest concentration of whooping cranes during spring and fall migration. Land use within the Project is a mixture of cropland and rangeland, and oil/gas development. The USFWS Database (USFWS 2025a) shows the Project Counties (Divide and Williams) have 126 verified whooping crane sightings. The closest confirmed sighting to the Project was of five adult cranes in 1991, 0.75 mi east of the Project area in Sec. 23, T162N, R97W. The sighting locations are depicted on Figure 4.

The Project was analyzed using the model developed by the US Geological Survey (USGS) Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center and the USFWS Habitat and Population Evaluation Team (HAPET). The Model predicts that 72% of the Project's Survey Corridor (1,381.42 ac) is within the 1st probability decile and 26% (500.76 ac) is within the 2nd probability decile.

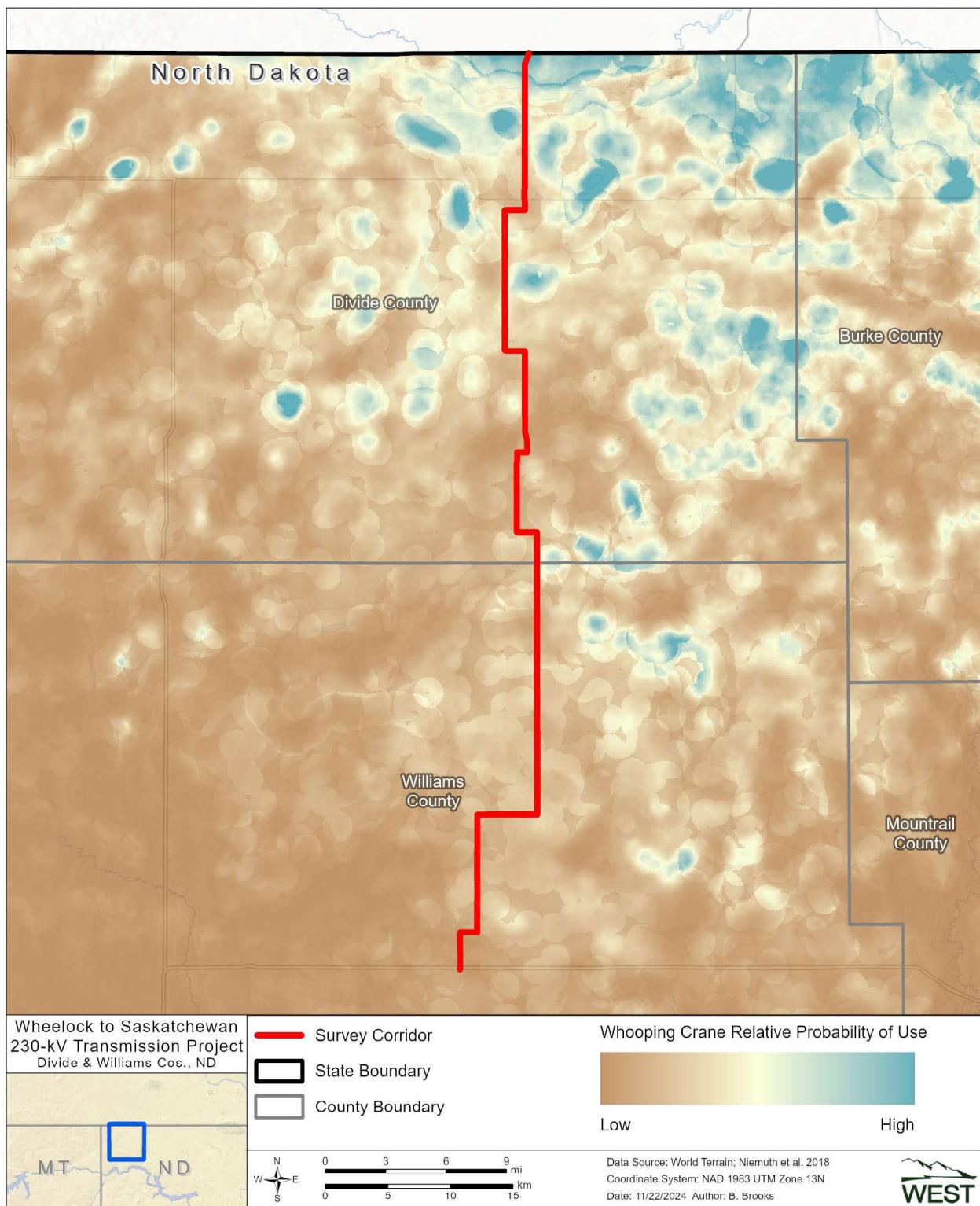


Figure 3. USGS / HAPET Model of Whooping Crane Relative Probability of Use.

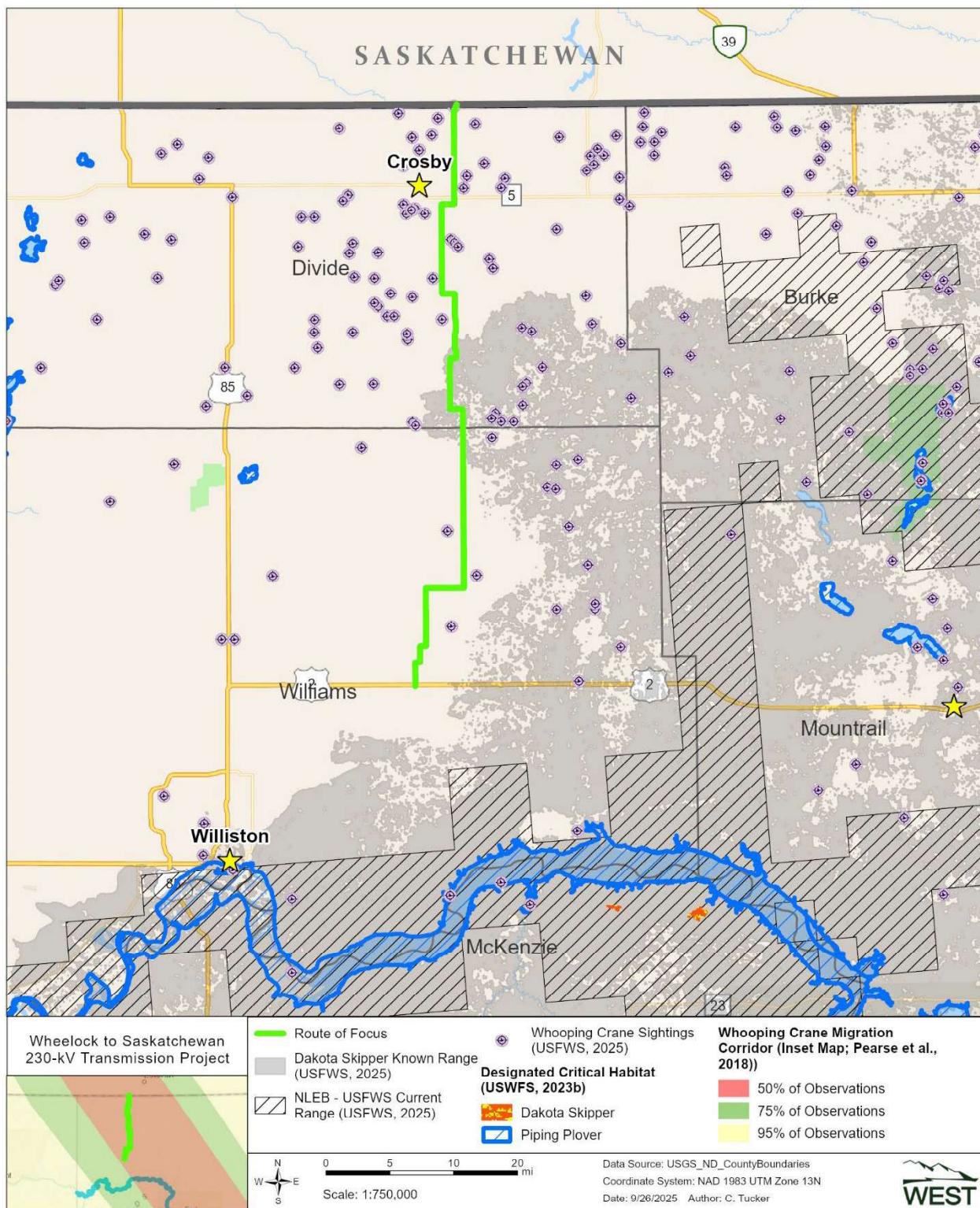


Figure 4. Known sightings, species range, and designated critical habitats in relation to the proposed Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Project.

This is on a 1-10 scale where one has the lowest probability of use and 10 has the highest probability of use by whooping cranes (Niemuth et al., 2018). The Model also predicts the relative probability of use of whooping cranes; the results of this analysis are displayed in Figure 3.

Noise and vehicle activity during construction activities may cause migratory cranes to divert from the area but would be unlikely to contribute to any indirect or direct effect that would result in an increase of fatalities and, therefore, would be considered insignificant. If a crane is sighted within 1.0 mi of the project area, construction activities utilizing heavy equipment would be suspended, and the sighting would be promptly reported to the USFWS. In coordination with the USFWS, suspended activities would resume once the bird(s) have left the area. Flight diverters will be installed, and maintained in working order, on the transmission line to minimize bird strikes. BEPC's Avian and Bat Protection Plan is in Appendix F - Basin Electric Power Cooperative Avian and Bat Protection Plan.

3.3.1 Dakota Skipper

The Dakota skipper (*Hesperia dacotae*), a prairie obligate species, requires nectar-producing native flowers and native grasses. Historically, Dakota skippers (DASK) have been associated with relatively low, wet, prairie-dominated, high-quality, tall grass prairie habitat (Type A habitat). Researchers have found that DASK also use upland mixed grass prairie that is relatively dry and includes ridges and hillsides (Type B habitat; USFWS 2013a). These habitats often have small inclusions of areas with species more commonly typified with tall grass prairie. Larvae require grass components of mixed-grass prairie that include bluestem grasses (*Andropogon* spp.) and needlegrasses, while adults require nectar sources; therefore, suitable prairie must include nectar-producing forbs. These forbs may include purple coneflower (*Echinacea purpurea*), blue bells (*Campanula rotundifolia*), blanket flower (*Gaillardia aristata*), wood lily (*Lilium philadelphicum*), or other species that are in bloom during the adult life cycle of the DASK (Dana 1991). The nearest USFWS designated critical habitat for the DASK is located approximately 32 mi southeast of the Project (Figure 4). The species is known to occur in all Project Counties, and the Project is within the USFWS's known range of the DASK (USFWS 2025).

A desktop assessment of habitat within the Survey Corridor was used to divide habitat into one of two basic DASK habitat groups: grassland habitat and unsuitable habitat. The assessment identified 278.6 ac (14%) of grassland habitat and 1,648.98 ac (86%) of unsuitable habitat. The field survey was conducted within the identified grassland habitat to determine if suitable habitat was present. Suitable DASK habitat is defined as native grassland that contains one or more primary constituent elements for the skipper to complete its entire life cycle, including breeding, feeding/foraging, and sheltering behaviors (USFWS 2023d).

The field survey recorded two locations of suitable DASK habitat, totaling 0.80 ac: less than 1% of the area within the Survey Corridor. Table 5 contains the attributes for the suitable habitat identified and Appendix A - Natural Resource Inventory Figures.

The portion of the Project Survey Area that has not been surveyed does not contain any unbroken grassland, which was identified by a desktop evaluation using multiple years of aerial imagery.

Table 5. Areas of suitable habitat for the Dakota skipper (DASK) within the Survey Corridor.

Name	Location	Latitude	Longitude	Acres
DASK 18	Sec 16-T158N-R97W	48.51488962	-103.2222605	0.07
DASK 172	Sec 4-T160N0R97W	48.71987652	-103.2329187	0.73
Total				0.80

N = North, R = Range, Sec. = Section, T = Township, W = West.

BEPC has designed the Project to minimize impacts to suitable habitat for the DASK. This includes routing access trails around potential habitat and placing pole structures outside of potential habitat. Identified DASK habitat will be avoided during all construction activities. A ½-mi buffer around identified DASK habitat has been established and native grassland habitat within the ½-mi buffer will be disturbed at the minimum level practical. To minimize the impacts to foraging or dispersing adult DASK, a 500-meter (m) avoidance buffer will be established around identified DASK habitat locations. Existing surfaced roads within the 500-m buffers may be used for travel, but construction within the 500-m buffers will not occur during the flight window. In addition, dust abatement may be necessary on gravel surfaced roads during the flight window. The period is typically 14 days long between the dates of Jun 10 – July 25 and dates may be adjusted based on annual observations by the USFWS.

3.3.2 *Piping Plover*

The piping plover (*Charadrius melodus*) is a migratory shorebird that breeds in North Dakota. Suitable nesting habitat for piping plovers includes alkaline wetlands and the shoreline of the Missouri River system; this habitat has been characterized as sparsely vegetated channel sandbars, sand and gravel beaches on islands, temporary pools on sandbars and islands, and island margins that interface with the river channel. The piping plover feeds on worms, insects, and mollusks. The decline of piping plover populations is due to the loss of habitat from river impoundment(s), as well as the degradation of habitat related to the channelization of river systems, nest predation, and human disturbance (USFWS 1985).

Critical habitat for the Northern Great Plains piping plover has been designated on alkali lakes and wetlands, the Yellowstone River, and Missouri River in North Dakota. The physical and biological features that are essential to the conservation of the species, referred to as the primary constituent elements, require special consideration for protection. These include sparsely vegetated alkaline wetlands, sand and gravel beaches on islands, temporary pools on sandbars and islands, and island margins that interface with the river channel. The nearest critical habitat, the Missouri River, is located 14.55 miles south of the Project. The field survey documented that the Survey Corridor is predominantly cropland and contains wetlands and waterbodies that are well vegetated and are unlikely to provide bare ground suitable for nesting habitat. Prior to construction, during the period of concern (April 15 to August 15), a migratory bird and nest survey will be completed along the entire Project Route. Wetlands and waterbodies within the Project Corridor and within view from the Project Corridor will be surveyed. If piping plovers are spotted in or around the Project Corridor, a ½-mile buffer will be placed on that wetland or waterbody, and no construction would occur until any chicks have fledged. In addition, flight diverters will be installed, and maintained in working order, on the transmission line to minimize bird strikes. BEPC's Avian and Bat Protection Plan is in Appendix F - Basin Electric Power Cooperative Avian and Bat Protection Plan.

3.3.3 *Rufa Red Knot*

The red knot (*Calidris canutus*) is a shorebird breeds in the central Canadian Arctic, with primary breeding grounds in Nunavut Territory, but some potential breeding habitat extending into the Northwest Territories (USFWS 2013b). The rufa red knot (*C. canutus rufa*) winters along the Atlantic coasts of Argentina and Chile (particularly the island of Tierra del Fuego), the north coast of Brazil, and further north into Mexico and the southeast United States (USFWS 2014b). During migration, the rufa red knot primarily follows the Atlantic coastline to and from breeding and wintering grounds. However, geolocator results from red knots wintering in Texas showed that a comparatively small population of birds migrate using the Central Flyway across the Midwestern

US and may have a northern Great Plains stopover (USFWS 2013b). Rufa red knots spend two to three months annually on the breeding grounds located in northern Canada.

Red knots are specialized molluscivores, feeding primarily on hard-shelled mollusks in relatively soft, wet sand/sediment (USFWS 2014b). In addition to mollusks, red knots may feed upon shrimp, crabs, marine worms, horseshoe crab (*Limulus* spp.) eggs, and other similar invertebrates. On the breeding grounds, rufa red knots feed mostly on terrestrial invertebrates and grass shoots and seeds (USFWS 2013b).

The shoreline of the Missouri River provides stopover habitat for red knots utilizing a midcontinental migratory route during annual migrations. However, this species is rare and is not reported in North Dakota every year. Reported historical sightings since 1900 (Igl 2015) are primarily composed of single individuals or relatively small flocks; however, on rare occasions, larger flocks have been reported. Many of these sightings have been made in the prairie pothole region, where the Project is located, during the spring migration in late April through May. An increase in future sightings may result from an increase in public awareness.

The red knot migrates twice annually from its breeding grounds in the Arctic to wintering habitat in southern climates. It does not nest in North Dakota but may use areas along the Missouri River as stopover habitat. The Missouri River is located 14.55 miles south of the Project. Wetlands within the Survey Corridor are well vegetated and/or do not contain suitable shoreline stopover habitat for the rufa red knot. Flight diverters will be installed, and maintained in working order, on the transmission line to minimize bird strikes. BEPC's Avian and Bat Protection Plan is in Appendix F - Basin Electric Power Cooperative Avian and Bat Protection Plan.

3.3.4 Monarch Butterfly

The USFWS proposed that the monarch butterfly (*Danaus plexippus*) be listed as threatened under the Endangered Species Act (ESA; 89 FR 100662 [December 12, 2024]). The public comment period is open from December 12, 2024, to March 12, 2025. The ESA final rule is expected to be issued within 12 months of the end of the public comment period.

The species occurs throughout the Great Plains and much of North America. Monarchs prefer open habitats with flowering plants and lay their eggs exclusively on milkweeds (*Asclepias* spp.), which the larvae feed on until pupation (U.S. Forest Service [USFS] 2021). Monarch butterflies will breed in North Dakota during the summer and migrate south to Mexico for the winter; eventually, the butterflies will make their way back to North Dakota during spring migration. Suitable habitat, including wetlands, roadsides with common milkweed (*Asclepias syriaca*), and upland grassland habitat with flowering species, was observed during the field survey. Much of the herbaceous habitat is rangeland used for livestock grazing or grasslands in roadside ditches. Due to the presence of suitable habitat, it is possible for this species to occur within the Survey Corridor.

3.3.5 Western Regal Fritillary

The USFWS proposed that the western regal fritillary (*Argynnis idalia occidentalis*) be listed as threatened under the ESA (89 FR 63888 [August 6, 2024]). The species is found in 14 states, including North Dakota, and the proposed Project is within the USFWS's known range for the species (USFWS 2025).

The species utilizes native grasslands with tall vegetation and flowering plants. Violet species (*Viola spp.*) are the sole food source for western regal fritillary larvae and are therefore a key component of larval habitat (Federal Register 2024b).

The desktop assessment identified 278.6 ac of grassland habitat, including broken and unbroken grasslands. These areas have the potential to provide habitat for the western regal fritillary. Due to the presence of suitable habitat, it is possible for this species to occur within the Survey Corridor.

3.3.6 Suckley's Cuckoo Bumble Bee

The Suckley's cuckoo bumble bee (*B. suckleyi*) has been proposed for listing as endangered under the ESA (89 FR 102074 [December 17, 2024]). The western portion of the Suckley's cuckoo bumble bee range spans from the Yukon down to Arizona and east to Nebraska and Minnesota (USFWS 2024b). Probability of occupancy is estimated to have declined by 85% between 1900 and 2020 (USFWS 2024b). Current threats include loss of host species (e.g., western bumble bee [*B. occidentalis*] and Nevada bumble bee [*B. nevadensis*]), pesticides, habitat loss, climate change, and diseases introduced by non-native bee species (89 FR 102074; Montana Field Guide 2024; Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife [WDFW] 2024). The viability of Suckley's cuckoo bumble bee is dependent on its host species, many of which have declined historically and are expected to continue to do so in the future (USFWS 2024b).

Suckley's cuckoo bumble bees are obligate social parasites: they kill or subdue a host species and nest in colonies of other social bumble bees in the genus *Bombus* (USFWS 2024b). Little is known about Suckley's cuckoo bumble bees overwintering sites, but mated queens may use above and below-ground sites with mulch or other decomposing vegetation for overwintering (WDFW 2024; USFWS 2024b). Queens emerge from early April to late May shortly after their host species (Montana Field Guide 2024; USFWS 2024b). Nests for confirmed host bumble bee species (i.e., western bumble bee and the Nevada bumble bee) occur more often underground (e.g., animal burrow) than aboveground (e.g., logs, stumps; WDFW 2024; USFWS 2024b). New queens likely go into hibernation by August or September, while males may be active on the landscape until October (USFWS 2024b).

Suckley's cuckoo bumble bees are found in similar habitats to their host species: prairies, grasslands, meadows, woodlands, croplands, and urban areas (NDGFD 2018; Montana Field Guide 2024; USFWS 2024b). In general, this species is rare to encounter as a naturally less abundant social parasite without a worker caste (USFWS 2024b). Suckley's cuckoo bumble bees generally have distributions smaller than their host species and are likely in lower abundance at the edge of their host species range (USFWS 2024b). There are no known sightings of the Suckley's cuckoo bumble in North Dakota in recent years, therefore the species is unlikely to occur in the Survey Area (Richardson 2023).

3.4 Nesting Raptor Survey

An aerial survey of the Project Survey Corridor plus a one mi buffer on either side was conducted on May 9, 2024. One active raptor nest was documented during the survey. The nest is a great horned owl nest (*Bubo virginianus*), located 0.37 mi from the Project centerline in Section 16, T158N, R97W. The nest attributes are listed in Table 6 and locations of the nests discovered during the aerial survey are depicted in Appendix A - Natural Resource Inventory Figures. Figure 4 displays historic eagle nest sites from North Dakota Game and Fish Department's database.

Table 6. Raptor Nest Attributes.

Feature	Classification	Location	Latitude	Longitude
Great Horned Owl Nest	Active Nest	S. 16, T158N, R97W	48.50555	-103.214572

N = north; R = Range; Sec. = Section; T = Township; W = west.

If construction occurs during the nesting season, and the nests are active, USFWS will be consulted to determine the proper measures to avoid disturbing the nests. No additional aerial surveys for raptor nests will be conducted for the Project. Prior to construction, a pedestrian migratory bird nest survey will be performed. A ½-mile line-of-sight raptor nest survey will be done in conjunction with the migratory bird nest survey.

3.5 Noxious Weed Inventory

A pedestrian survey of the Survey Area was conducted for state and county listed noxious weeds. Within the Survey Corridor, the pedestrian survey documented twelve populations of leafy spurge (*Euphorbia esula*), three population of absinthe wormwood (*Artemisia absinthium*), and 165 populations of Canada thistle (*Cirsium arvense*), covering 121.98 ac total. Within the potential access road survey corridors, the pedestrian survey documented three populations of Canada thistle and three populations of leafy spurge, covering 0.04 ac total.

Noxious weed attributes are depicted in Appendix A - Natural Resource Inventory Figures and listed in Appendix G - Noxious Weed Attributes.

3.6 Tree and Shrub Inventory

BEPC will identify trees that will need to be removed to comply with the National Electric Reliability Council. WEST will inventory the identified trees, to species and count, and compile the data into a report that will be submitted to the North Dakota Public Service Commission.

3.7 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Conservation Easements

The Project crosses the Crosby-Lostwood Wetland Management District (WMD) in Williams and Divide Counties. The review of the FWS National Realty Tracts database determined that there are 447.03 ac under USFWS easement within the Survey Corridor. This includes 429.01 ac of wetland easements and 18.02 ac of grasslands easements. Table 7 contains the totals of easement acres within each WMD. The easement locations are depicted in Appendix A - Natural Resource Inventory Figures. BEPC is currently working with the Crosby-Lostwood WMD to obtain a Compatibility Determination for crossing the grassland easements. BEPC has designed the Project to avoid placing structures within wetland easement basins.

Table 7. USFWS Conservation Easements

Easement Type	Location	Acres in Project Survey Corridor	Survey Completed
Crosby-Lostwood Wetland Management District – Divide County			
Grassland Easement	Sec 5 - T160N - R97W	3.19	Yes
Grassland Easement	Sec 17 - T 160N - R97W	9.1	Yes
Grassland Easement	Sec 5 - T160N - R97W	5.73	Yes
Wetland Easement	Sec 33 - T160N - R97W	22.11	Yes
Wetland Easement	Sec 20, 29, 28, 33 - T160N - 97W	88.94	Yes
Wetland Easement	Sec 4 - T160N - 97W	1.33	Yes
Wetland Easement	Sec 5, 8, 17, 20 T160N - R97W	89.33	Yes

Easement Type	Location	Acres in Project Survey Corridor	Survey Completed
Wetland Easement	Sec 5 - T160N - R97W	0.58	Yes
Wetland Easement	Sec 26 - T161 - R97W	7.26	Yes
Wetland Easement	Sec 26 - T161 - R97W	11.04	Yes
Wetland Easement	Sec 23 - T161N - R97W	18.27	Yes
Wetland Easement	Sec 14 – T161N – R97W	14.47	Yes
Wetland Easement	Sec 14 - T161N - R97W	11.43	Yes
Wetland Easement	Sec 34 - T162N - R97W	24.78	No
Wetland Easement	Sec 27 - T162N - R97W	6.69	No
Wetland Easement	Sec 23 - T163N - R97W	7.54	Yes
Wetland Easement	Sec 35 - T164N - R97W	12.96	Yes
Totals	Acres in Survey Corridor	334.75	
Crosby-Lostwood Wetland Management District – Williams County			
Wetland Easement	Sec 24 - T157N - R98W	24.58	Yes
Wetland Easement	Sec 9 - T158N - R97W	9.97	Yes
Wetland Easement	Sec 28 - T159N - R97W	8.05	Yes
Wetland Easement	Sec 28, 21 - T159N - R97W	8.48	Yes
Wetland Easement	Sec 21 - T159N - R97W	14.85	Yes
Wetland Easement	Sec 4, 9 - T159N - R97W	46.35	Yes
Totals	Acres in Survey Corridor	112.28	
Overall Totals	Acres in Survey Corridor	447.03	

N = north; R = Range; Sec. = Section; T = Township; W = west.

4.0 LITERATURE CITED

Dana, R. 1991. Conservation Management of the Prairie Skippers *Hesperia dacotae* and *Hesperia ottoe*. University of Minnesota. Station Bulletin 594-1991 (AD-SB=5511-S). Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station. 74 pp.

Edens, H., E. Gillam, and M. Guinn. 2025. Final Report - 2024 North Dakota Bat Survey. US Fish and Wildlife Service North Dakota Ecological Services Field Office, Bismarck, North Dakota; North Dakota State University, Fargo, North Dakota; and United Tribes Technical College, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Esri. 2024. World Imagery and Aerial Photos (World Topo). ArcGIS Resource Center. Environmental Systems Research Institute (Esri), producers of ArcGIS software, Redlands, California. Accessed August 2024. Available online: <https://www.arcgis.com/home/webmap/viewer.html?useExisting=1&layers=10df2279f9684e4a9f6a7f08febac2a9>

Federal Geographic Data Committee (FGDC). 2013. Classification of Wetlands and Deep-Water Habitats of the United States. FGDC-STD-004-2013. Second Edition. Wetlands Subcommittee, FGDC and US Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C.

Federal Register. 2024a. 89 FR 100662. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants: Threatened Species Status with Section 4(d) Rule for Monarch Butterfly and Designation of Critical Habitat.

Federal Register. 2024b. 89 FR 63888. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Endangered Status for the Eastern Regal Fritillary and Threatened Status with Section 4(d) Rule for the Western Regal Fritillary.

Federal Register. 2024c. 89 FR 102074. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants: Endangered Species Status for Suckley's Cuckoo Bumble Bee.

Igl, L. 2015. Observations of Red Knots in North Dakota, List of records of Red Knots in North Dakota since the early 1900's. U.S. Geological Survey Northern Prairie Research Center. Jamestown, North Dakota. 3 pp.

Montana Field Guide. 2024. Montana Natural Heritage Program and Montana Fish, Wildlife and Parks: Animals. Montana State Library Natural Heritage Program, Helena, Montana. Available online at: <https://fieldguide.mt.gov/displayPhyDiv.aspx?kingdom=Animalia>. Accessed January 2025.

Niemuth, N.D., A.J. Ryba, A.T. Pearse, S.M. Kvas, D.A. Brandt, B. Wangler, J.E. Authin, And M.J. Carlisle. 2018. Opportunistically collected data reveal habitat selection by migrating whooping cranes in the U.S. Northern Plains. The Condor 120:343-356.

North Dakota Department of Agriculture (NDDA). 2024. Noxious Weeds. Accessed August 2024. Available online: <https://www.ndda.nd.gov/divisions/plant-industries/noxious-weeds>

North Dakota Game and Fish Department (NDGFD). 2018. North Dakota Monarch Butterfly and Native Pollinator Strategy <https://gf.nd.gov/gnf/conservation/docs/nd-monarch-butterfly-native-pollinator-strategy.pdf>

North Dakota Game and Fish Department (NDGFD). 2023. Personal communication with Conservation Biologist, Patrick Isakson. May 12, 2023.

Pearse, A.T., Brandt, D.A., Rabbe, Matt, and Bidwell, M.T., 2018, Spatial data for estimating whooping crane migration corridor: U.S. Geological Survey data release, <https://doi.org/10.5066/F75B01NJ>.

Richardson, L. 2023. Bumble bees of North America occurrence records database.

US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 1987. 1987 Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual. Technical Report Y-87-1 (on-line edition). Wetlands Research Program. Prepared by Environmental Laboratory, USACE, Vicksburg, Mississippi. January 1987. Available online: <https://usace.contentdm.oclc.org/digital/collection/p266001coll1/id/4532/>

US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2010. Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Great Plains Region. (Version 2.0). ERDC/EL TR-10-1. Wetlands Regulatory Assistance Program, USACE, Vicksburg, Mississippi. November 2010. Available online at: <https://usace.contentdm.oclc.org/utils/getfile/collection/p266001coll1/id/7594>

US Army Corps of Engineers. (USACE). 2022a National Wetland Plant List, Version 3.6. U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg MS.

US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2025. National Ordinary High Water Mark Field Delineation Manual for Rivers and Streams – Final Version. US Army Corps of Engineers, Washington, DC, January 5, 2025.

US Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2023. Definition of "Waters of the United States": Rule Status and Litigation Update. Current Implementation of Waters of the United States. Last updated on May 12, 2023. Available online: <https://www.epa.gov/wotus/definition-waters-united-states-rule-status-and-litigation-update>

US Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2024. Web Soil Survey of Mercer, McLean, Ward, Mountrail and Williams Counties, North Dakota. USDA NRCS, Washington, D.C. Accessed August 2024. Available online: <http://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov/app/>

US Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) and US Army Corp of Engineers (USACE). 2011. Draft Guidance on Identifying Waters Protected by the Clean Water Act. April 2011.

US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1985. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Determination of Endangered and Threatened Status for Piping Plover; Final Rule. Department of the Interior Fish and Wildlife Service. 50 Federal Register 50726. December 11, 1985.

US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1990. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Determination of Endangered Status for the Pallid Sturgeon; Final Rule. 50 CFR Part 17. Department of the Interior Fish and Wildlife Service. 55 Federal Register 36641. September 6, 1990.

US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2007. Pallid Sturgeon (*Scaphirhynchus albus*) 5-year Review Summary and Evaluation. USFWS Pallid Sturgeon Recovery Coordinator, Billings, Montana. Available online: <http://pallidsturgeon.org/bibliographies/pallid-sturgeon-scaphirhynchus-albus-5-year-review-summary-and-evaluation/>

US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2013a. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Threatened Status for Dakota Skipper and Endangered Status for Poweshiek Skipperling; Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Designation of Critical Habitat for Dakota Skipper and Poweshiek Skipperling; Proposed Rules. Department of Interior Fish and Wildlife Service. 50 CFR Part 17. 78 Federal Register 63574. October 24, 2013.

US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2013b. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Proposed Threatened Status for the Rufa Red Knot (*Calidris canutus rufa*). Proposed Rule. Department of the Interior Fish and Wildlife Service. 78 Federal Register 60024. September 30, 2013.

US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2014a. Northern Long-Eared Bat Interim Conference and Planning Guidance. USFWS Regions 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6. January 6, 2014. Available online: <https://efiling.web.commerce.state.mn.us/edockets/searchDocuments.do?method=showPoup&documentId={3AC05753-A500-4D07-B26F-7F0CA662CA8E}&documentTitle=20177-133472-02>

US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2014b. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Threatened Species Status for the Rufa Red Knot; Final Rule. 50 CFR Part 17. Department of the Interior Fish and Wildlife Service. 79 Federal Register 73706. December 11, 2014.

US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2023a. Critical Habitat for Threatened & Endangered Species. Critical Habitat Portal metadata, USFWS. Updated June 2, 2023. Available online: <https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/report/table/critical-habitat.html>

US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2023b. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants: Endangered Species Status for Northern Long-Eared Bat: Delay of Effective Date. Department of Interior Fish and Wildlife Service. 50 CFR Part 17. 88 Federal Register 4908. January 26, 2023. Available online: <https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/FR-2023-01-26/pdf/2023-01656.pdf>

US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2023c. Whooping Crane (*Grus americana*). Species Profile. USFWS Environmental Conservation Online System (ECOS). Accessed June 2023. Available online: <https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/758>

US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2023d. Email correspondence with Luke Tosso, acting North Dakota Field Office Supervisor. June 1, 2023.

US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) National Wetlands Inventory (NWI). 2024a. National Wetlands Inventory Data Mapper. USFWS NWI Fort Snelling, Minnesota. Updated October 22, 2024. Accessed May 2025. Available online: <https://www.fws.gov/wetlands/Data/Mapper.html>

US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2024b. Suckley's Cuckoo Bumble Bee (*Bombus suckleyi*) Species Status Assessment. Version 1.0

US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2025a. Cooperative Whooping Crane Tracking Project (CWCTP). Whooping Crane Sightings through Fall 2024. GIS Layer from CWCTP database. USFWS Nebraska Ecological Services Field Office, Grand Island, Nebraska.

US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2025b. Initial Project Scoping: IPaC - Information for Planning and Consultation. IPaC, Environmental Conservation Online System (ECOS), USFWS. Accessed March 2025. Available online: <https://ipac.ecosphere.fws.gov/>

US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2025c. "Northern Long-Eared Bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*). Species Profile. Environmental Conservation Online System, USFWS, Washington, D.C. Accessed February 2025.

U.S. Forest Service (USFS). 2021. Monarch Butterfly Habitat Needs. U.S. Department of Agriculture, USFS, Washington D.C. Accessed May 2022. Available online: https://www.fs.fed.us/wildflowers/pollinators/Monarch_Butterfly/habitat/

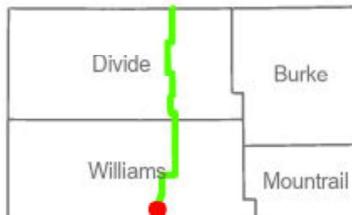
US Geological Survey (USGS). 2023. The National Map. TNM Download V2.0. Topo Map data, 3DEP products, Lidar, IfSAR, NHD (Hydrography Dataset), NAIP Plus Imagery, National Structures Dataset. Accessed April 2023. Available online: <https://apps.nationalmap.gov/downloader/#/>

Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW). 2024. Suckley's Cuckoo Bumble Bee (*Bombus suckleyi*). Available online at: <https://wdfw.wa.gov/species-habitats/species/bombus-suckleyi#desc-range>. Accessed January 2025.

Appendix A - Natural Resource Inventory Figures



Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers	Preliminary Structure Location
Survey Corridor (300-ft)	USFWS Easement	DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer	● Preliminary Structure Location
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)	Grassland Easement	NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer	▲ Upland Point
Not Surveyed	Waterfowl Production Area	Noxious Weeds		○ Great Horned Owl Nest
NWI Signature	Wetland Easement	Waterbody		
		Wetland		

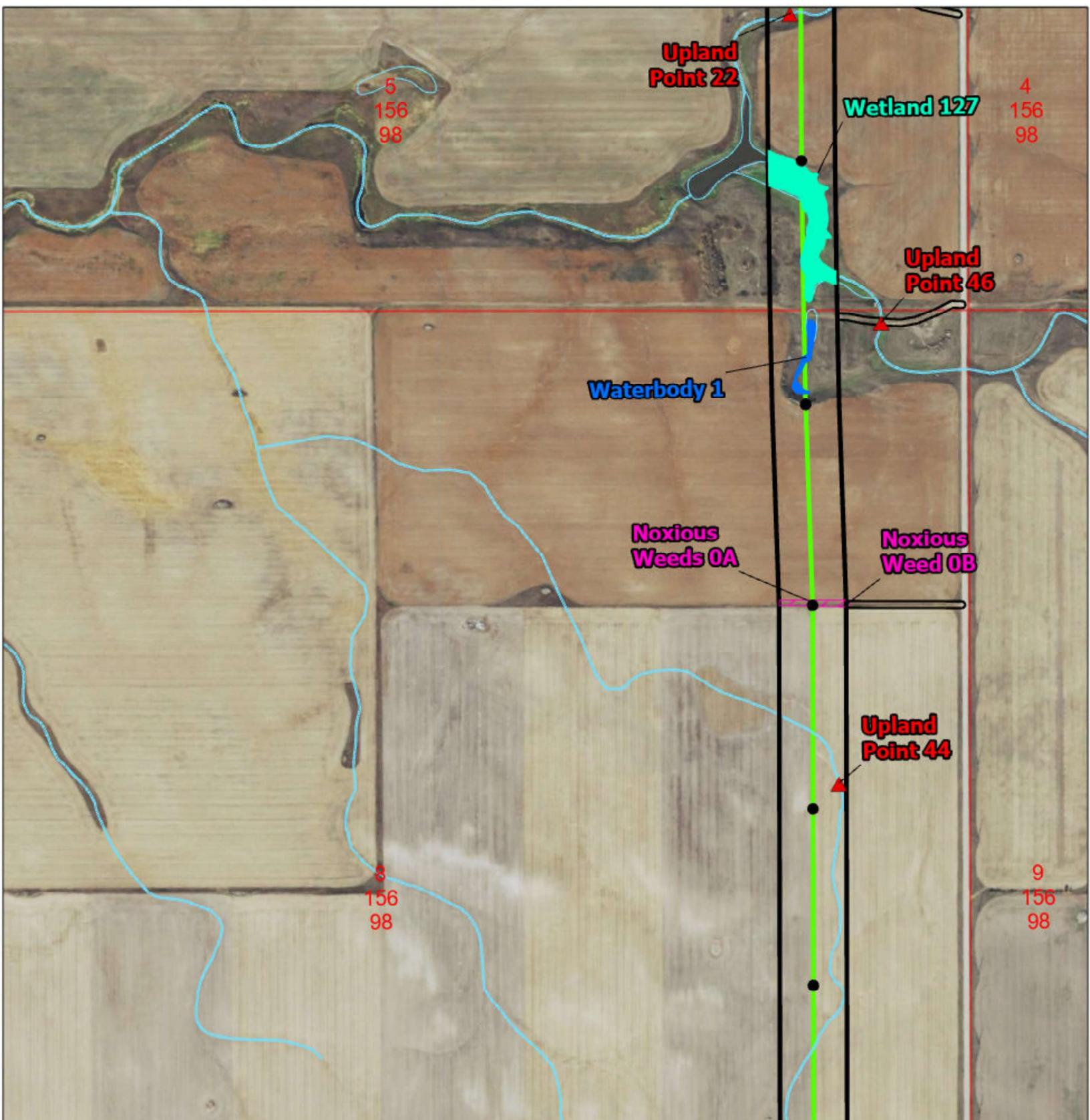
N
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S

Scale: 1:9,000

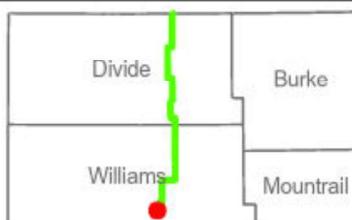
Page Number: 1

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



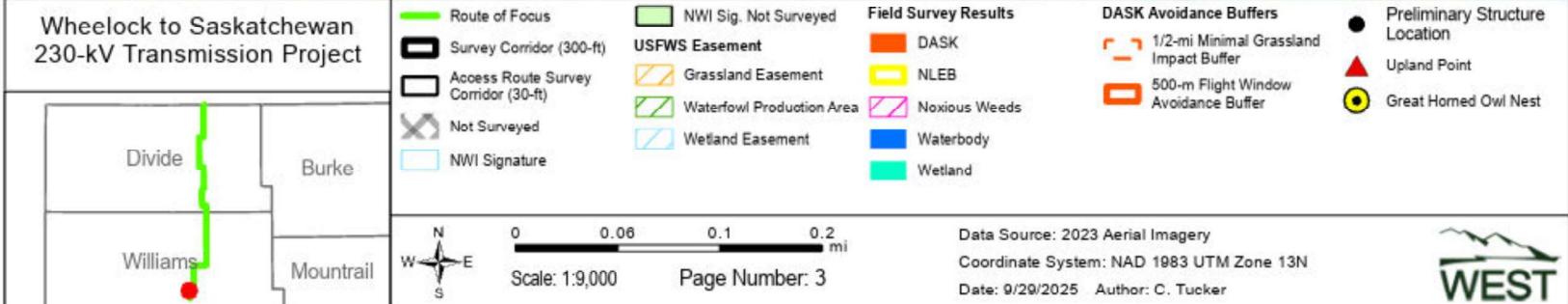
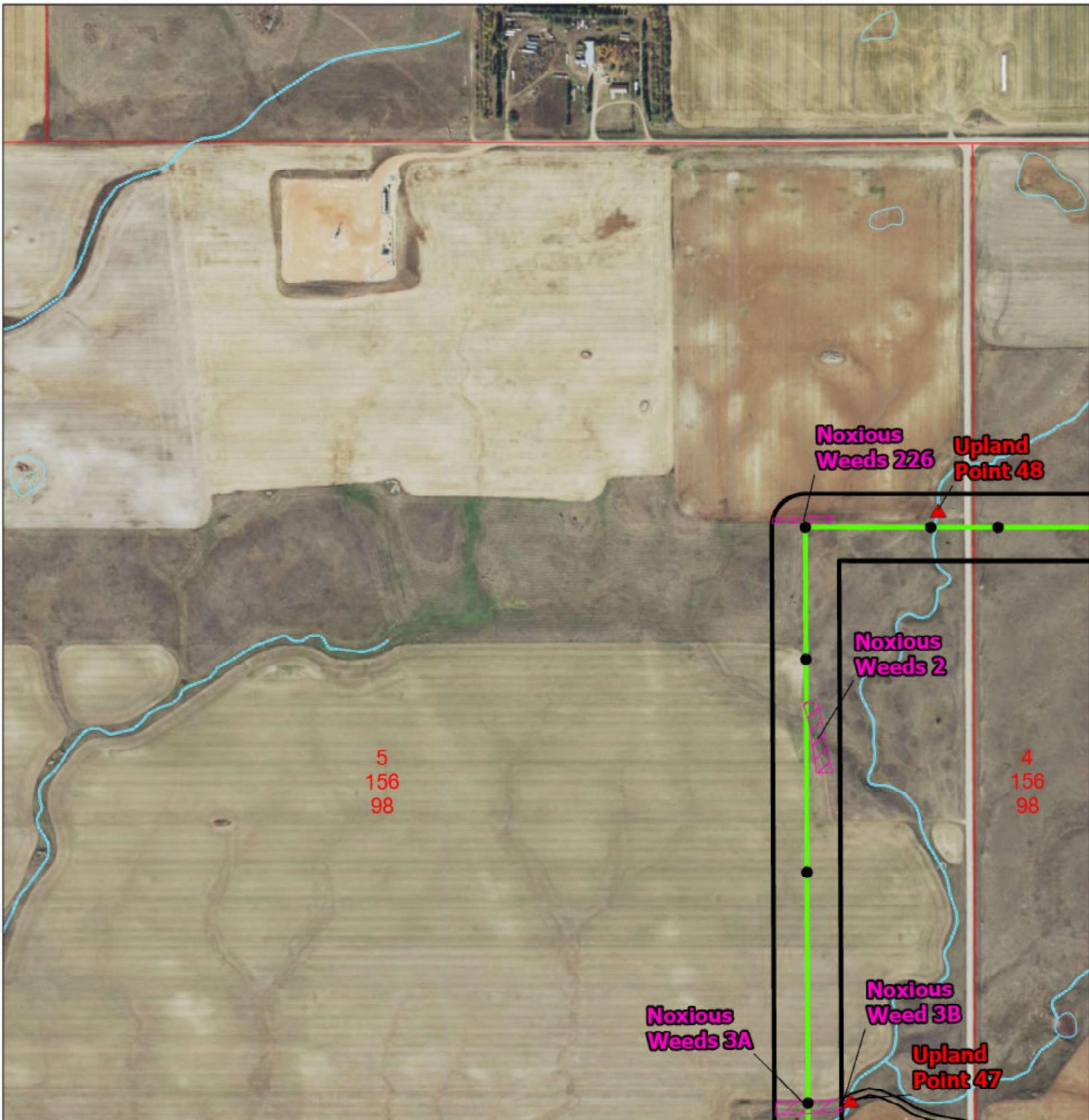
Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers	
Survey Corridor (300-ft)		DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer	● Preliminary Structure Location
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)		NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer	▲ Upland Point
Not Surveyed		Noxious Weeds		○ Great Horned Owl Nest
NWI Signature		Waterbody		
		Wetland		

N 0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S Scale: 1:9,000

Page Number: 2

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker







Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers
Survey Corridor (300-ft)	USFWS Easement	DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)	Grassland Easement	NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer
Not Surveyed	Waterfowl Production Area	Noxious Weeds	
NWI Signature	Wetland Easement	Waterbody	
		Wetland	

N
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S Scale: 1:9,000

Page Number: 4

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



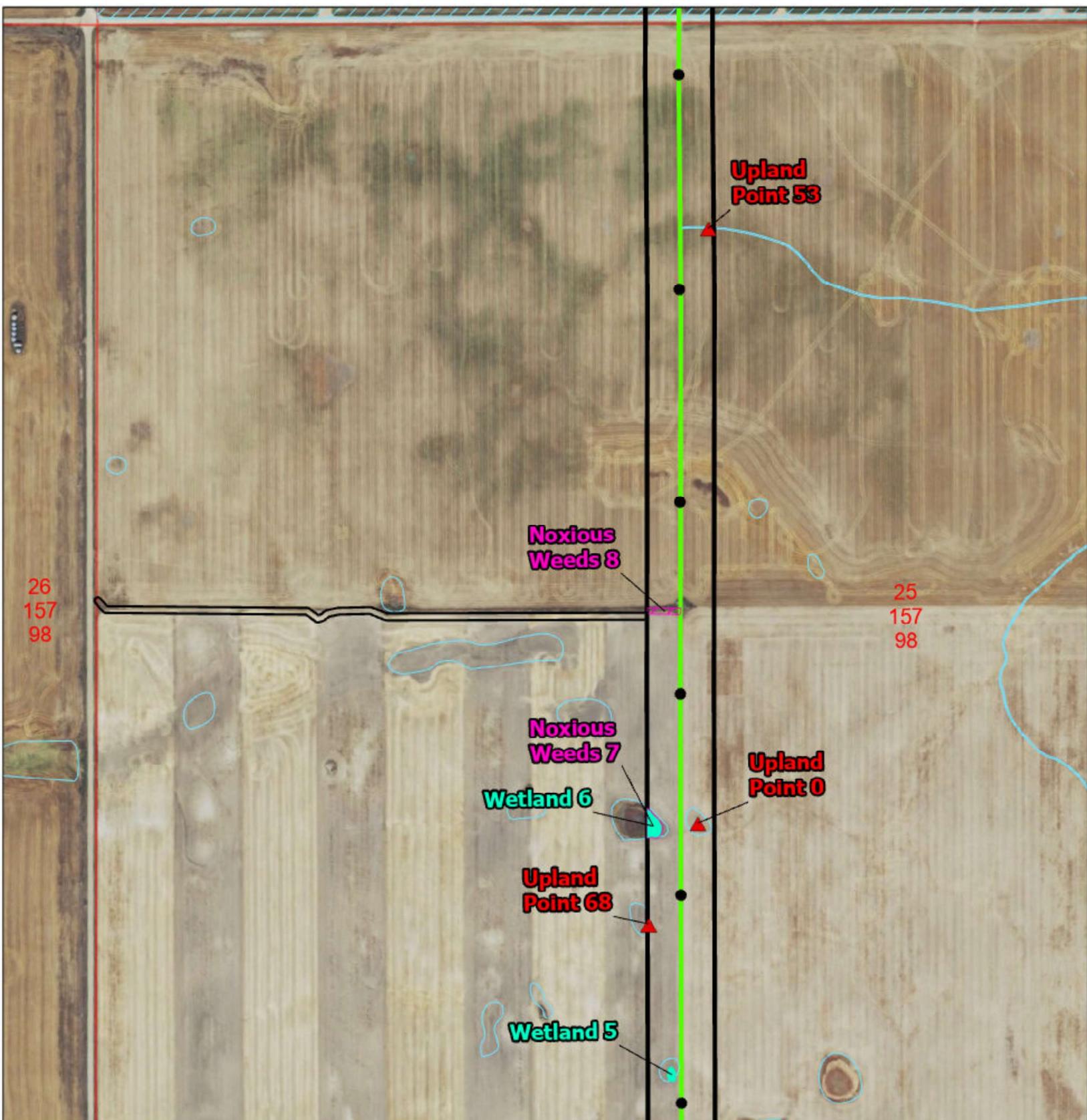
Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers
Survey Corridor (300-ft)	USFWS Easement	DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)	Grassland Easement	NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer
Not Surveyed	Waterfowl Production Area	Noxious Weeds	
NWI Signature	Wetland Easement	Waterbody	
		Wetland	

N
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S

Page Number: 5

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



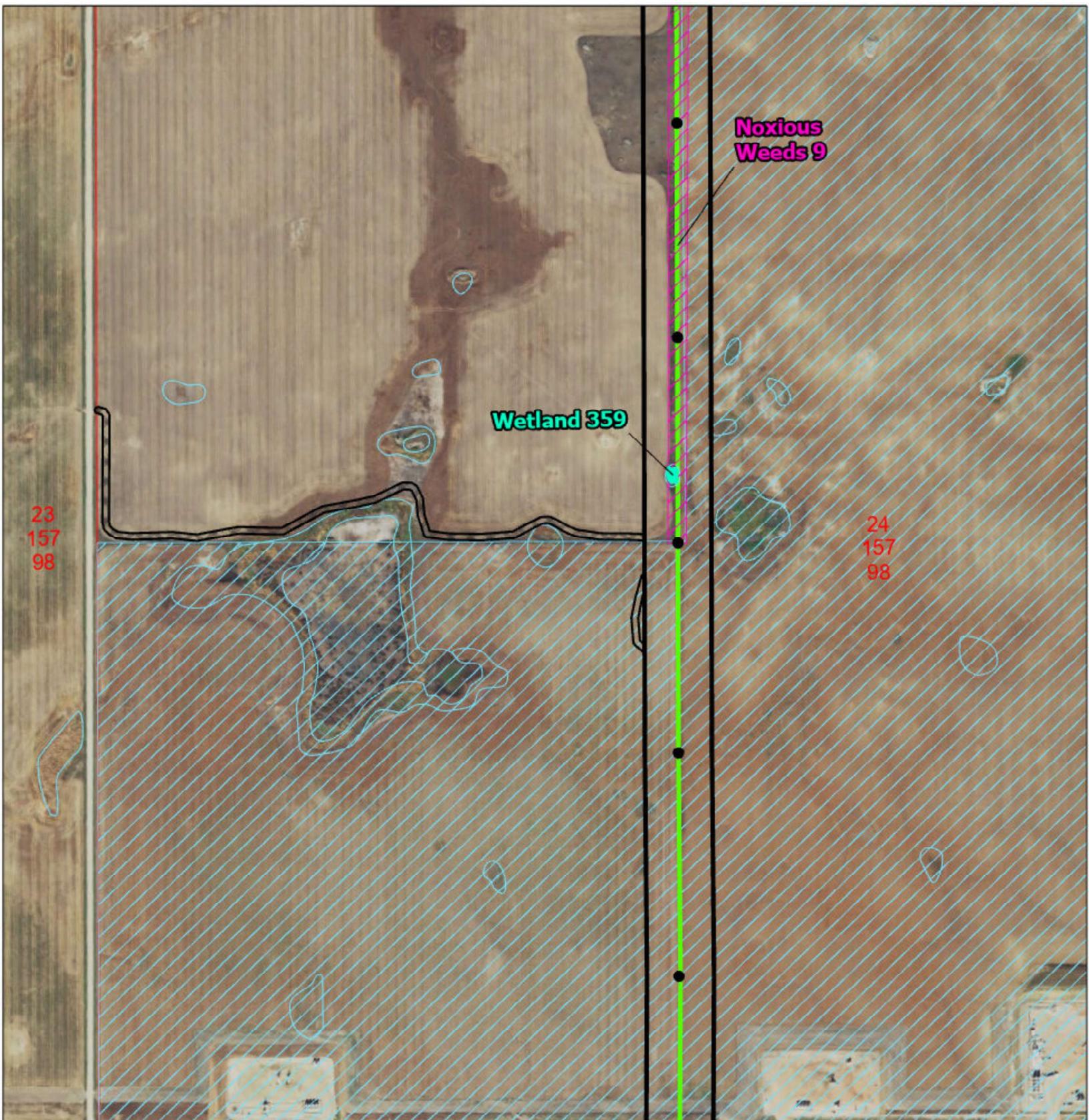
Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers
Survey Corridor (300-ft)			1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)			500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer
Not Surveyed			
NWI Signature			

N 0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S Scale: 1:9,000

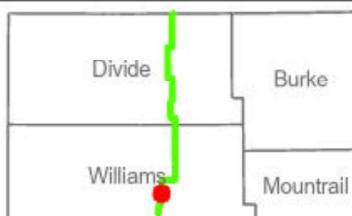
Page Number: 6

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



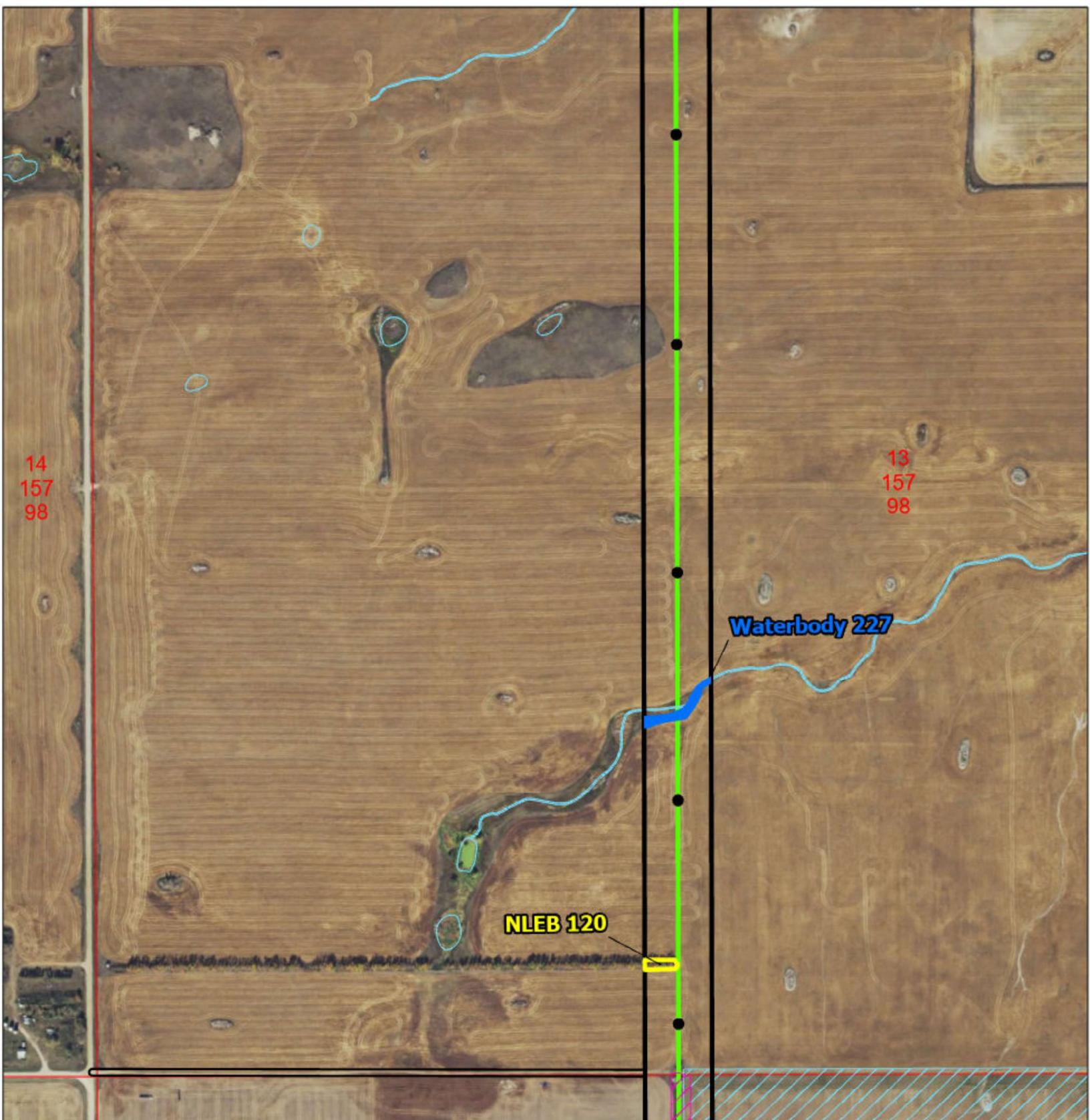
Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers
Survey Corridor (300-ft)		DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)		NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer
Not Surveyed		Noxious Weeds	
NWI Signature		Waterbody	
		Wetland	

N
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S
Scale: 1:9,000

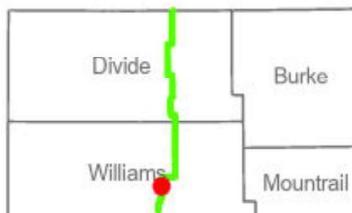
Page Number: 7

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



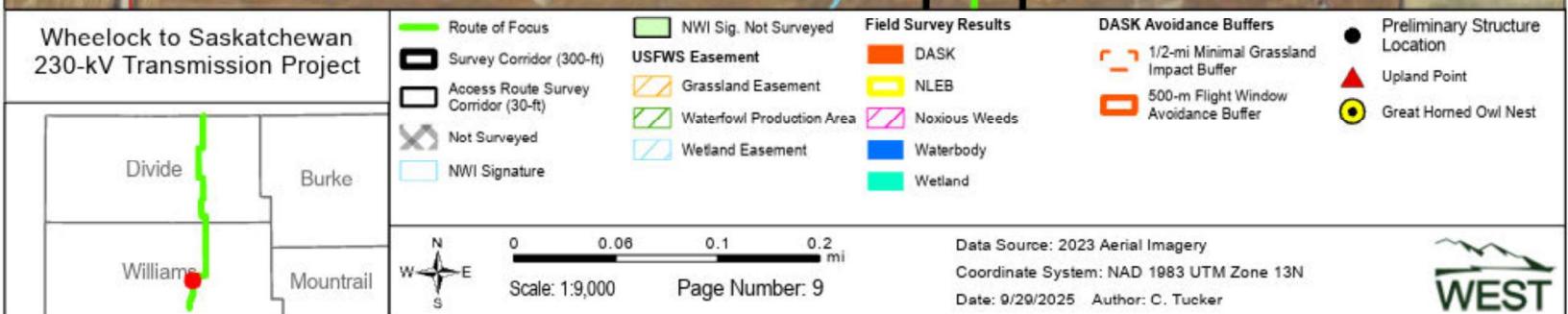
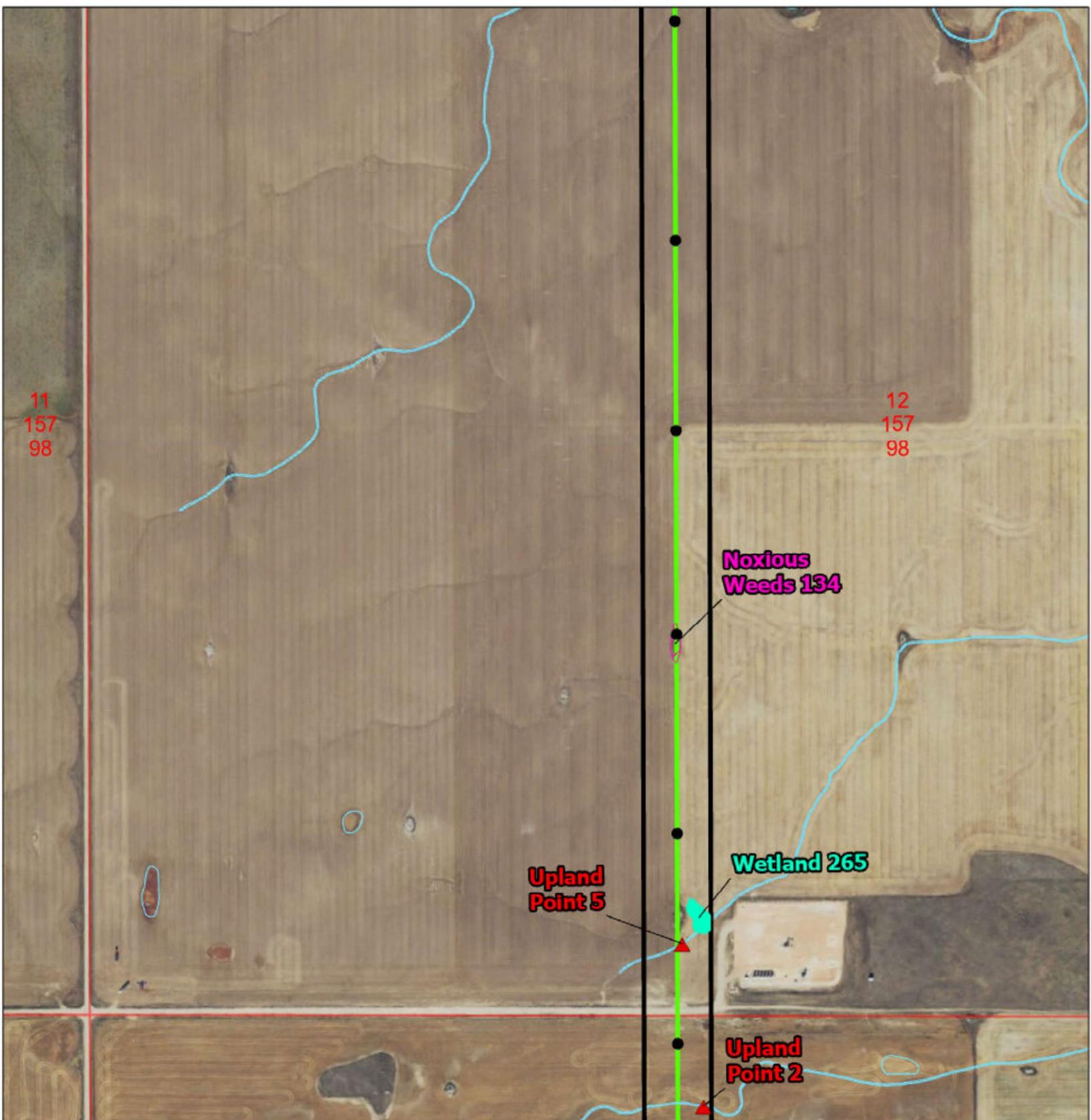
Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers	Preliminary Structure Location
Survey Corridor (300-ft)			1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer	● Preliminary Structure Location
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)			500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer	▲ Upland Point
Not Surveyed	USFWS Easement	DASK		○ Great Horned Owl Nest
NWI Signature	Grassland Easement	NLEB		
	Waterfowl Production Area	Noxious Weeds		
	Wetland Easement	Waterbody		
		Wetland		

N
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S Scale: 1:9,000

Page Number: 8

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker







Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



NWI Sig. Not Surveyed

USFWS Easement

Grassland Easement

Waterfowl Production Area

Noxious Weeds

Wetland Easement

DASK

NLEB

Noxious Weeds

Waterbody

Wetland

1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer

500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker

N
W E S
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
Scale: 1:9,000

Page Number: 10





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers
Survey Corridor (300-ft)	USFWS Easement	DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)	Grassland Easement	NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer
Not Surveyed	Waterfowl Production Area	Noxious Weeds	
NWI Signature	Wetland Easement	Waterbody	
		Wetland	

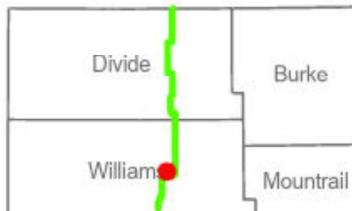
N
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S Scale: 1:9,000 Page Number: 11

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



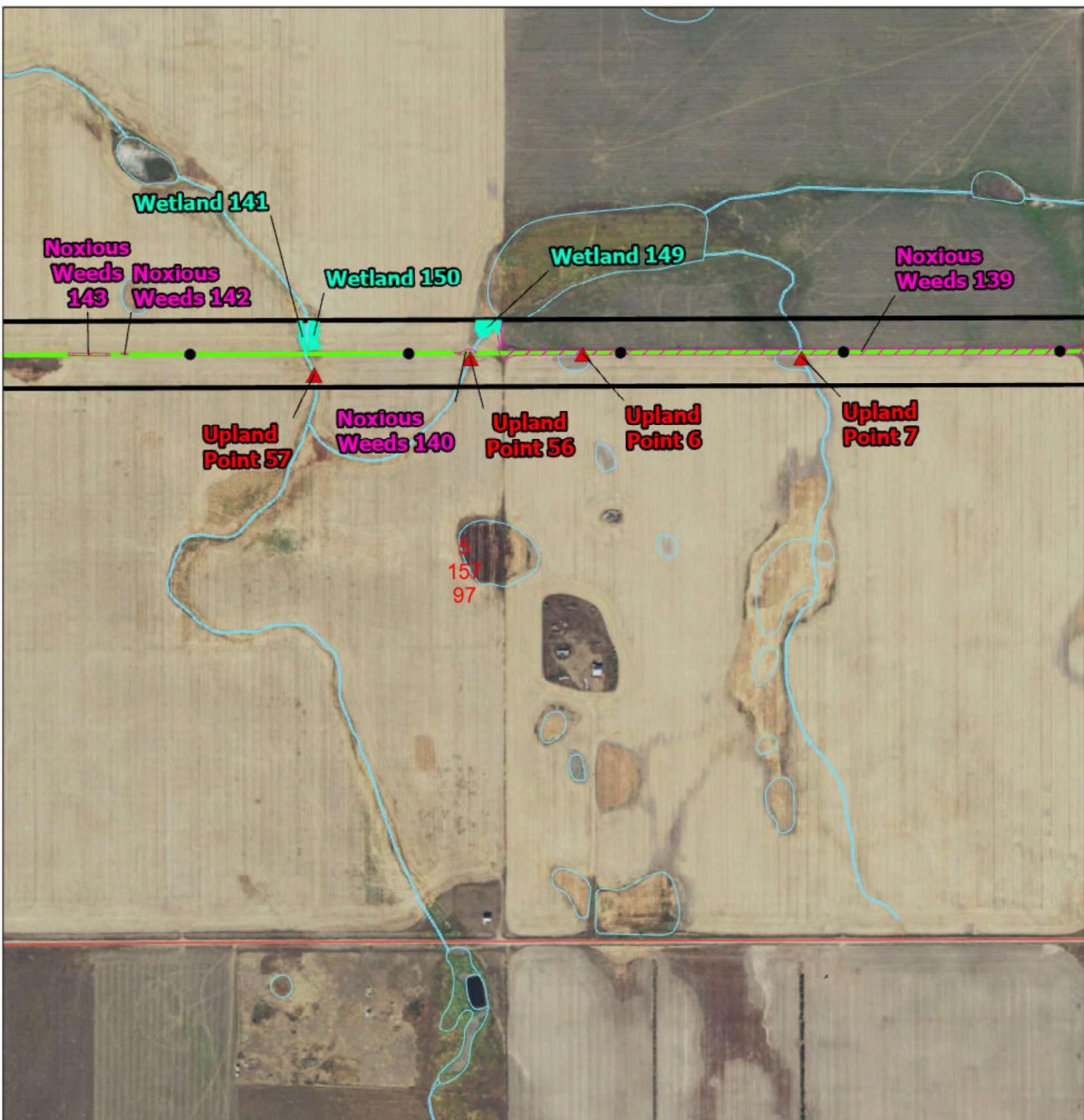
Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers
Survey Corridor (300-ft)	USFWS Easement	DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)	Grassland Easement	NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer
Not Surveyed	Waterfowl Production Area	Noxious Weeds	
NWI Signature	Wetland Easement	Waterbody	
		Wetland	

N
W E
S
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
Scale: 1:9,000

Page Number: 12

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers
Survey Corridor (300-ft)	USFWS Easement	DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)	Grassland Easement	NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer
Not Surveyed	Waterfowl Production Area	Noxious Weeds	
NWI Signature	Wetland Easement	Waterbody	
		Wetland	

N
W
E
S

0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi

Scale: 1:9,000

Page Number: 13

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers	Preliminary Structure Location
Survey Corridor (300-ft)	USFWS Easement	DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer	● Preliminary Structure Location
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)	Grassland Easement	NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer	▲ Upland Point
Not Surveyed	Waterfowl Production Area	Noxious Weeds		○ Great Horned Owl Nest
NWI Signature	Wetland Easement	Waterbody		
		Wetland		

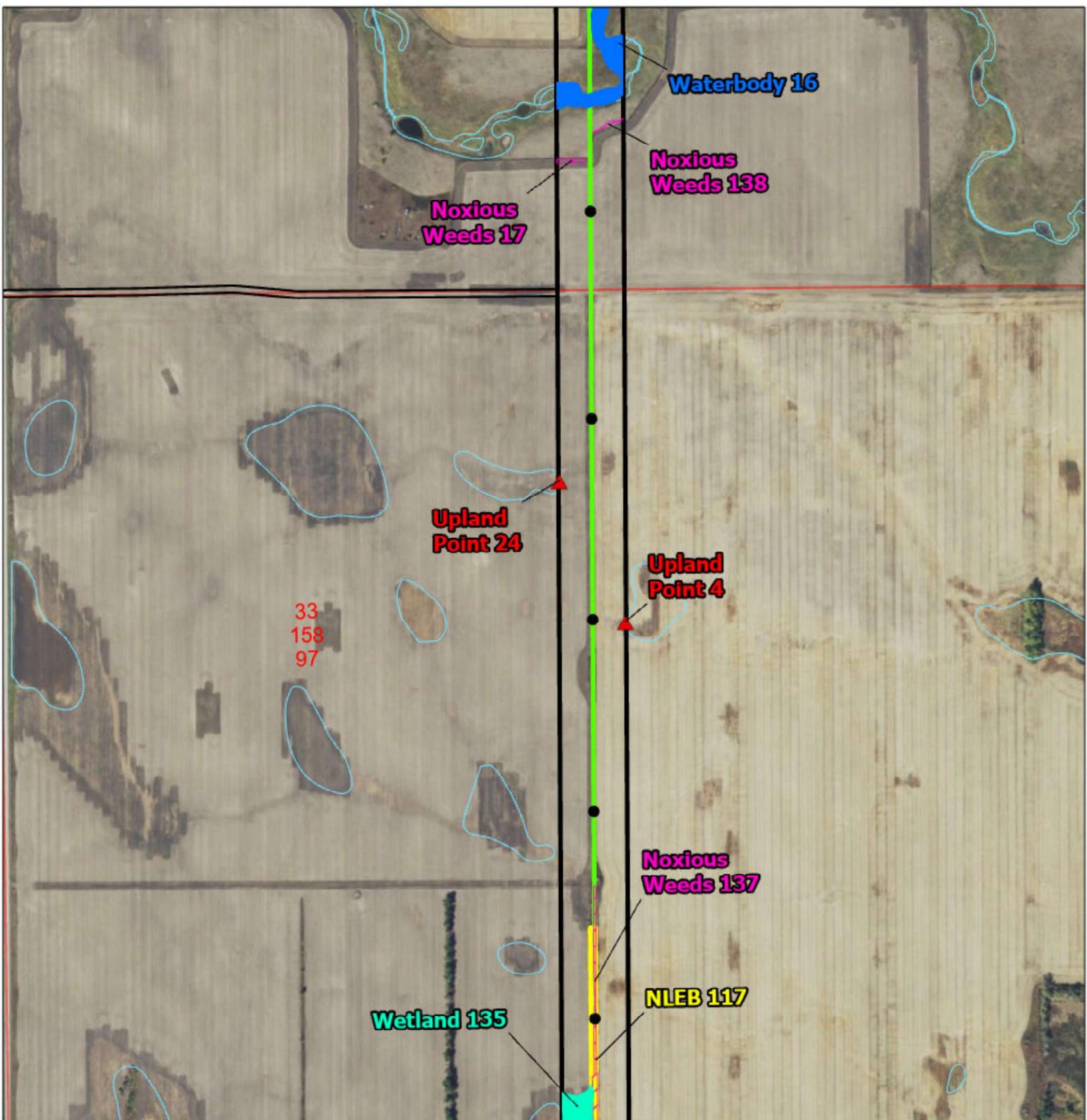
N
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S

Scale: 1:9,000

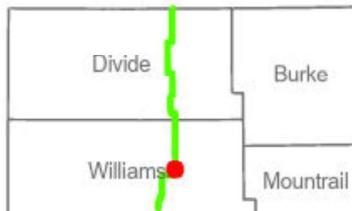
Page Number: 14

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers
Survey Corridor (300-ft)	USFWS Easement	DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)	Grassland Easement	NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer
Not Surveyed	Waterfowl Production Area	Noxious Weeds	
NWI Signature	Wetland Easement	Waterbody	
		Wetland	

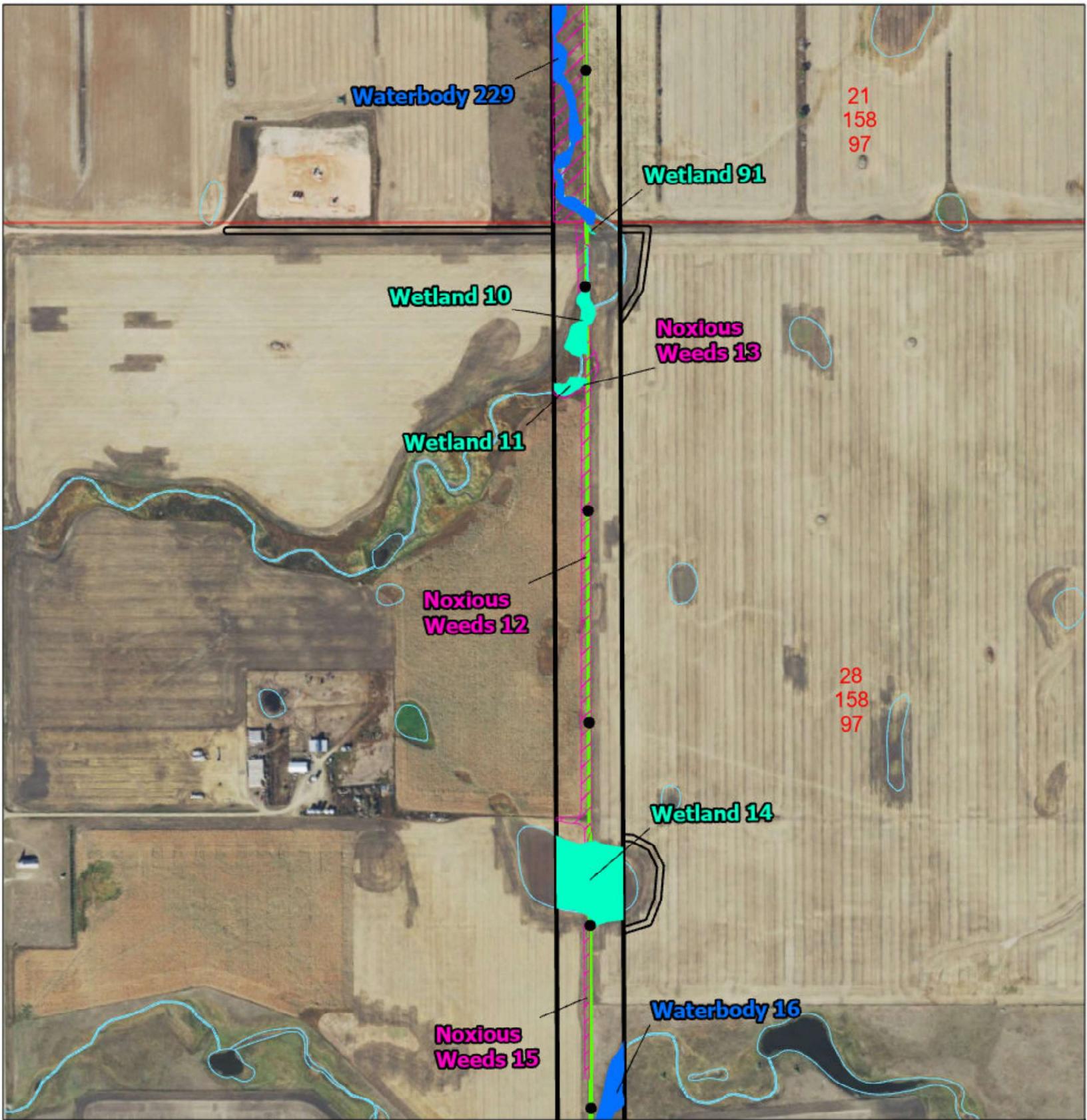
N
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S

Scale: 1:9,000

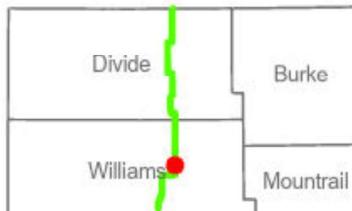
Page Number: 15

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



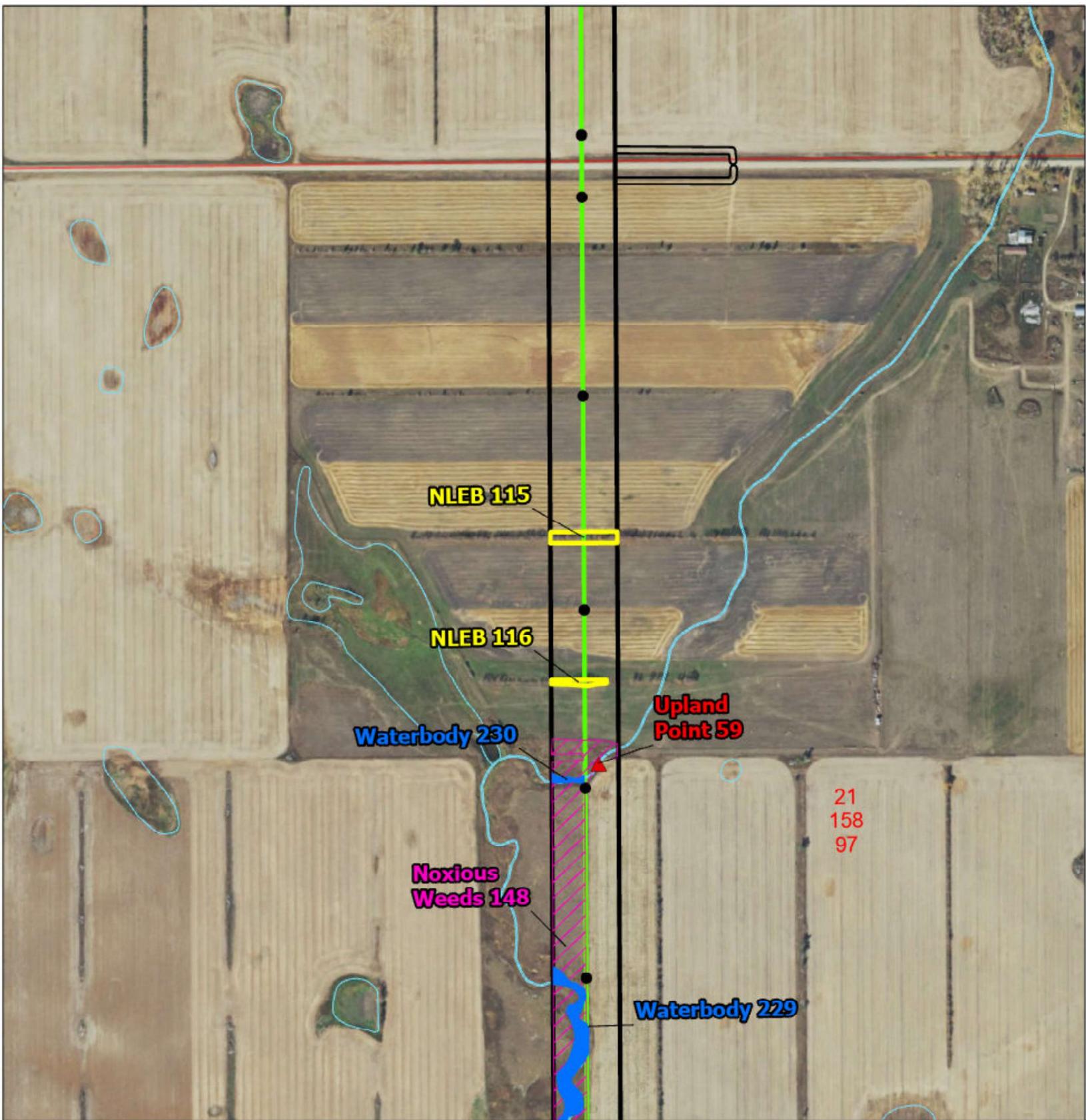
Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers	● Preliminary Structure Location
Survey Corridor (300-ft)			1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer	● Preliminary Structure Location
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)			500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer	▲ Upland Point
Not Surveyed				○ Great Horned Owl Nest
NWI Signature				

N
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S Scale: 1:9,000

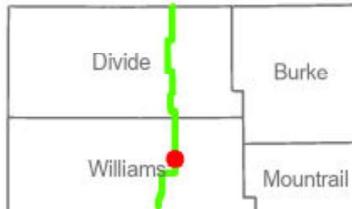
Page Number: 16

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers
Survey Corridor (300-ft)			
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)			
Not Surveyed			
NWI Signature			
			Preliminary Structure Location
			Upland Point
			Great Horned Owl Nest

N 0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S
Scale: 1:9,000

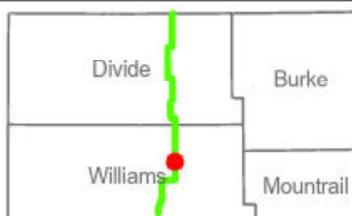
Page Number: 17

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



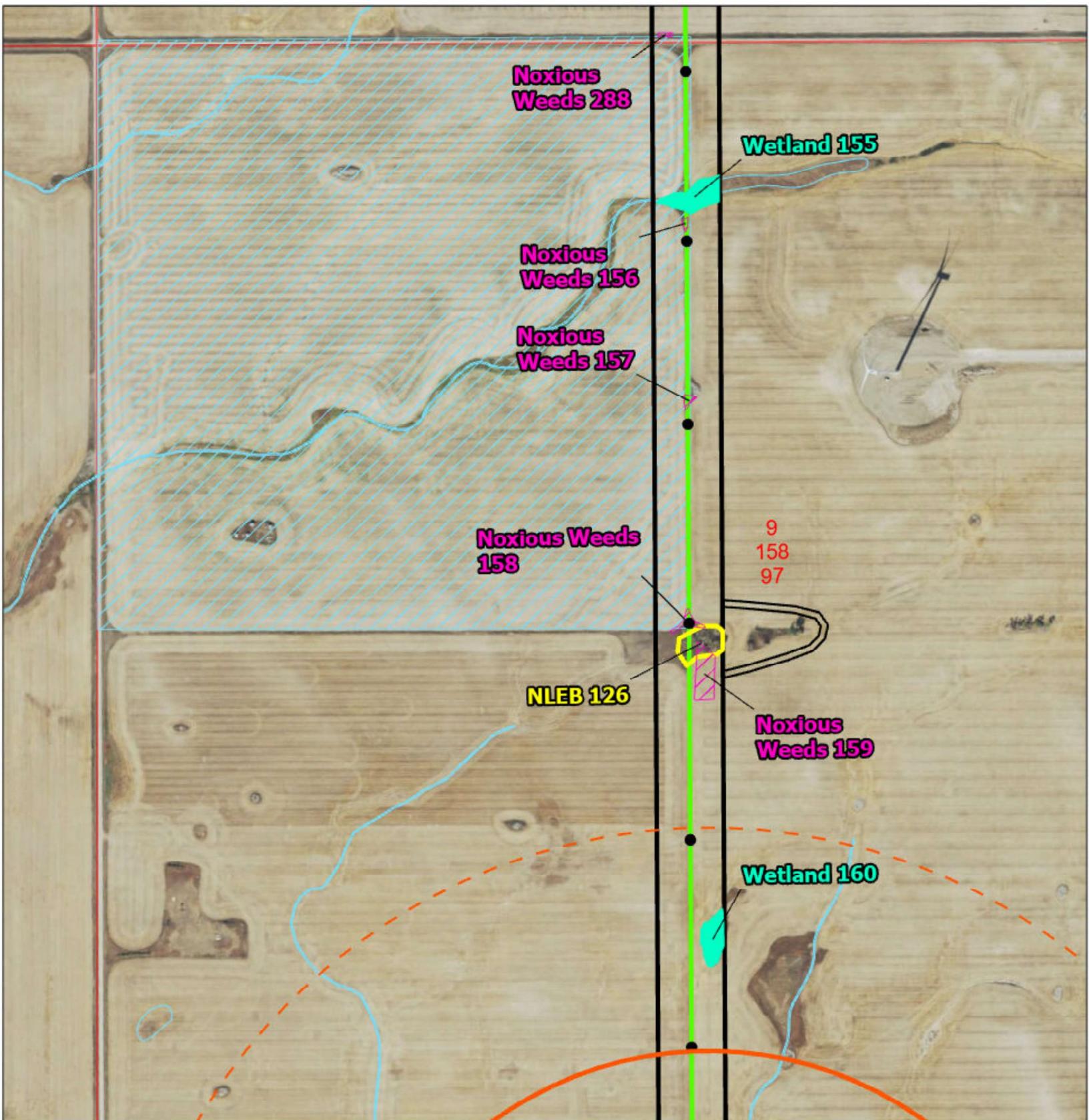
Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers
Survey Corridor (300-ft)	USFWS Easement	DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)	Grassland Easement	NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer
Not Surveyed	Waterfowl Production Area	Noxious Weeds	
NWI Signature	Wetland Easement	Waterbody	
		Wetland	

N
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S
Scale: 1:9,000

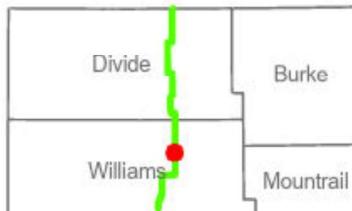
Page Number: 18

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers
Survey Corridor (300-ft)			1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)			500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer
Not Surveyed	USFWS Easement	DASK	
NWI Signature	Grassland Easement	NLEB	
	Waterfowl Production Area	Noxious Weeds	
	Wetland Easement	Waterbody	
		Wetland	

N
W
E
S

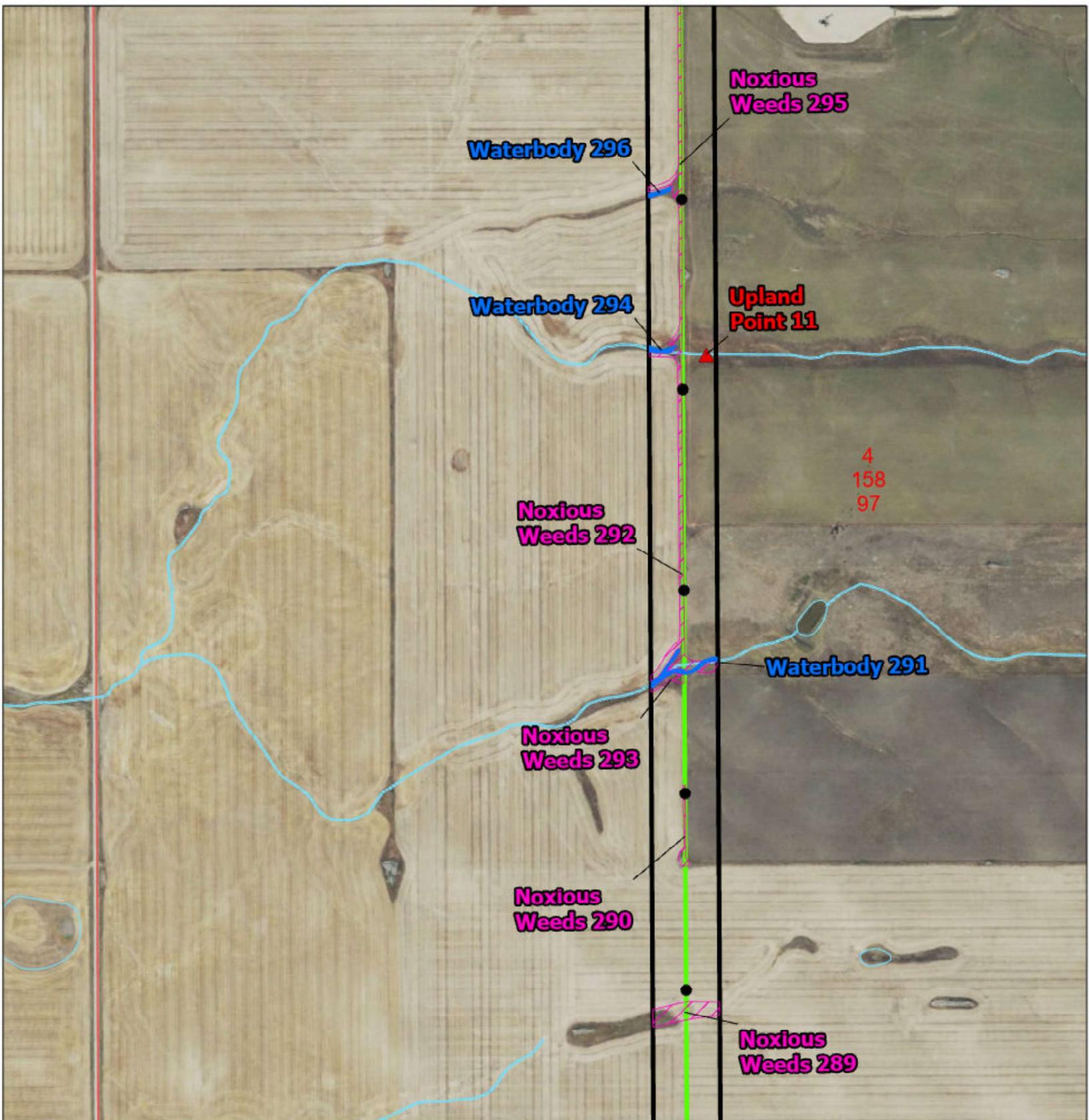
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi

Scale: 1:9,000

Page Number: 19

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers
Survey Corridor (300-ft)	USFWS Easement	DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)	Grassland Easement	NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer
Not Surveyed	Waterfowl Production Area	Noxious Weeds	
NWI Signature	Wetland Easement	Waterbody	
		Wetland	

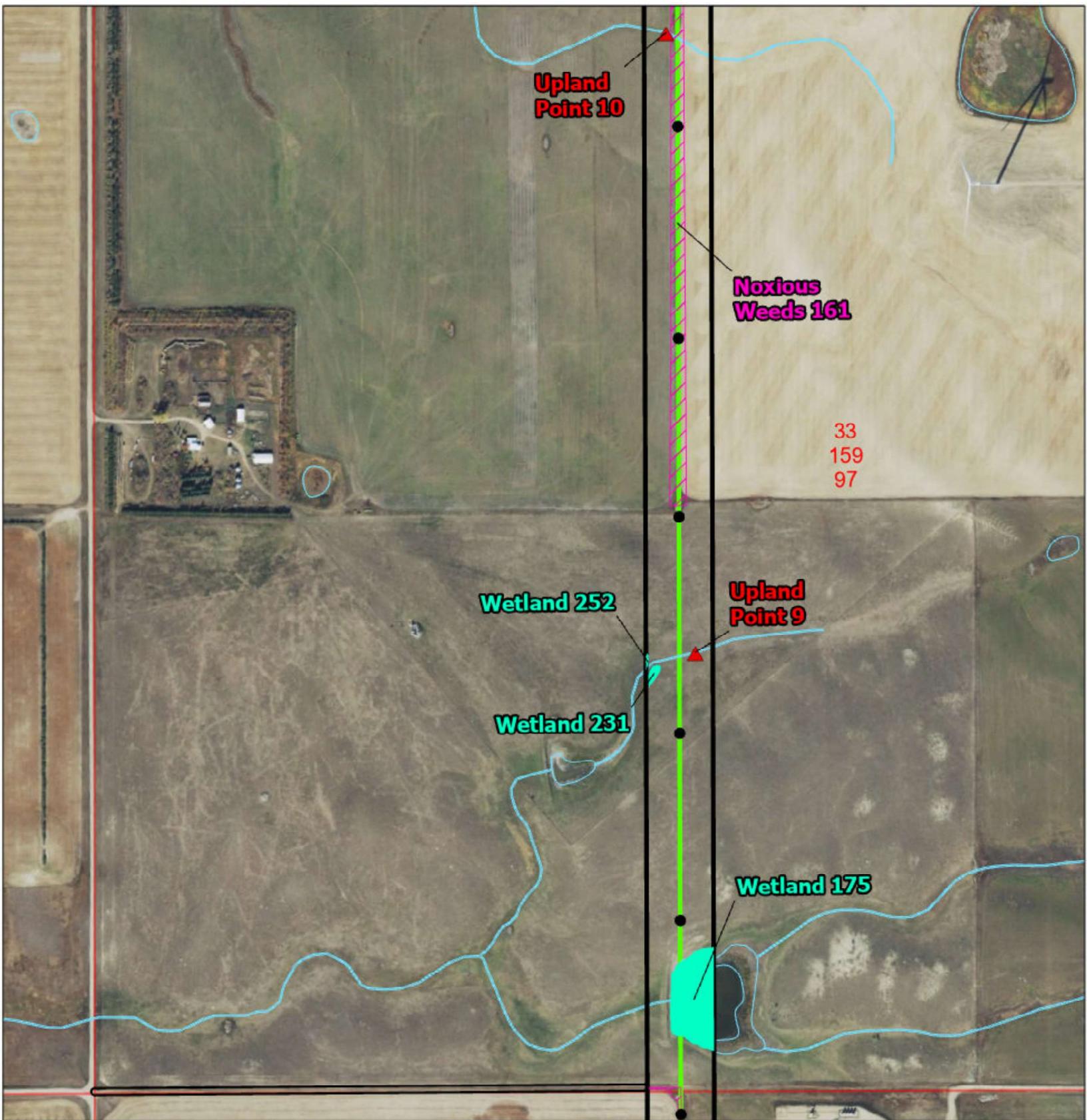
N
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S

Scale: 1:9,000

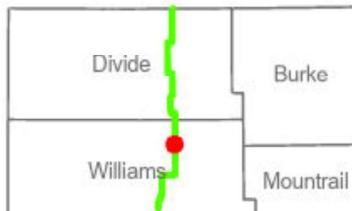
Page Number: 20

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers
Survey Corridor (300-ft)	USFWS Easement	DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)	Grassland Easement	NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer
Not Surveyed	Waterfowl Production Area	Noxious Weeds	
NWI Signature	Wetland Easement	Waterbody	
		Wetland	

N
W
E
S

0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi

Scale: 1:9,000

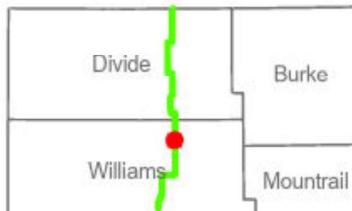
Page Number: 21

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wetlock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



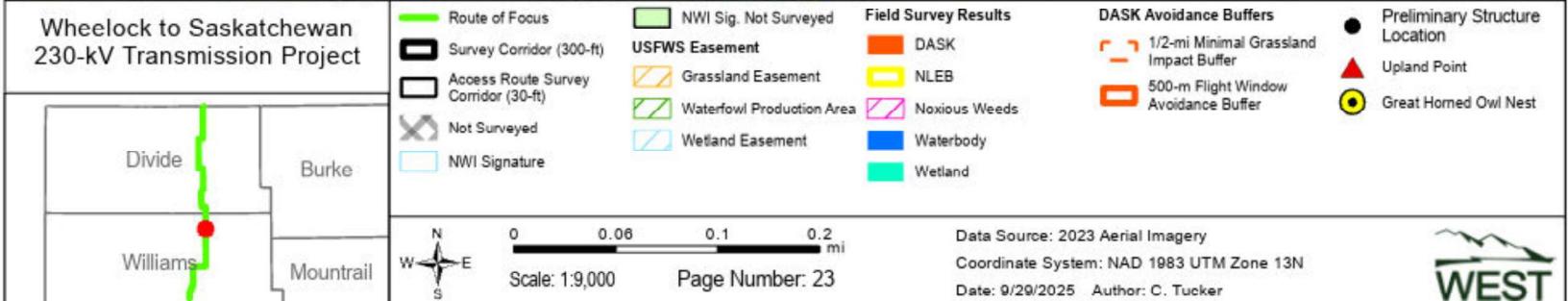
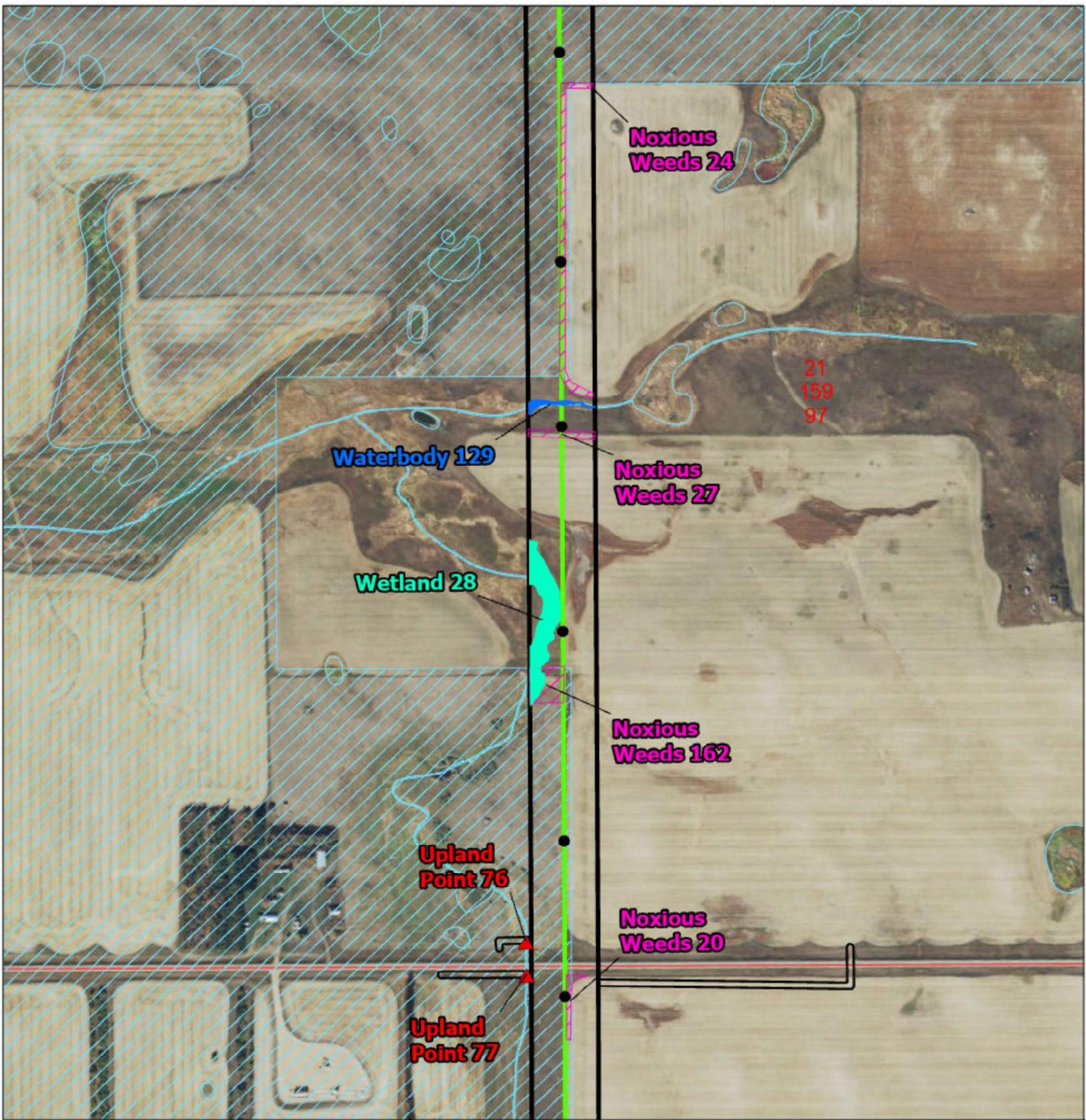
Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers
Survey Corridor (300-ft)	USFWS Easement	DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)	Grassland Easement	NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer
Not Surveyed	Waterfowl Production Area	Noxious Weeds	
NWI Signature	Wetland Easement	Waterbody	
		Wetland	

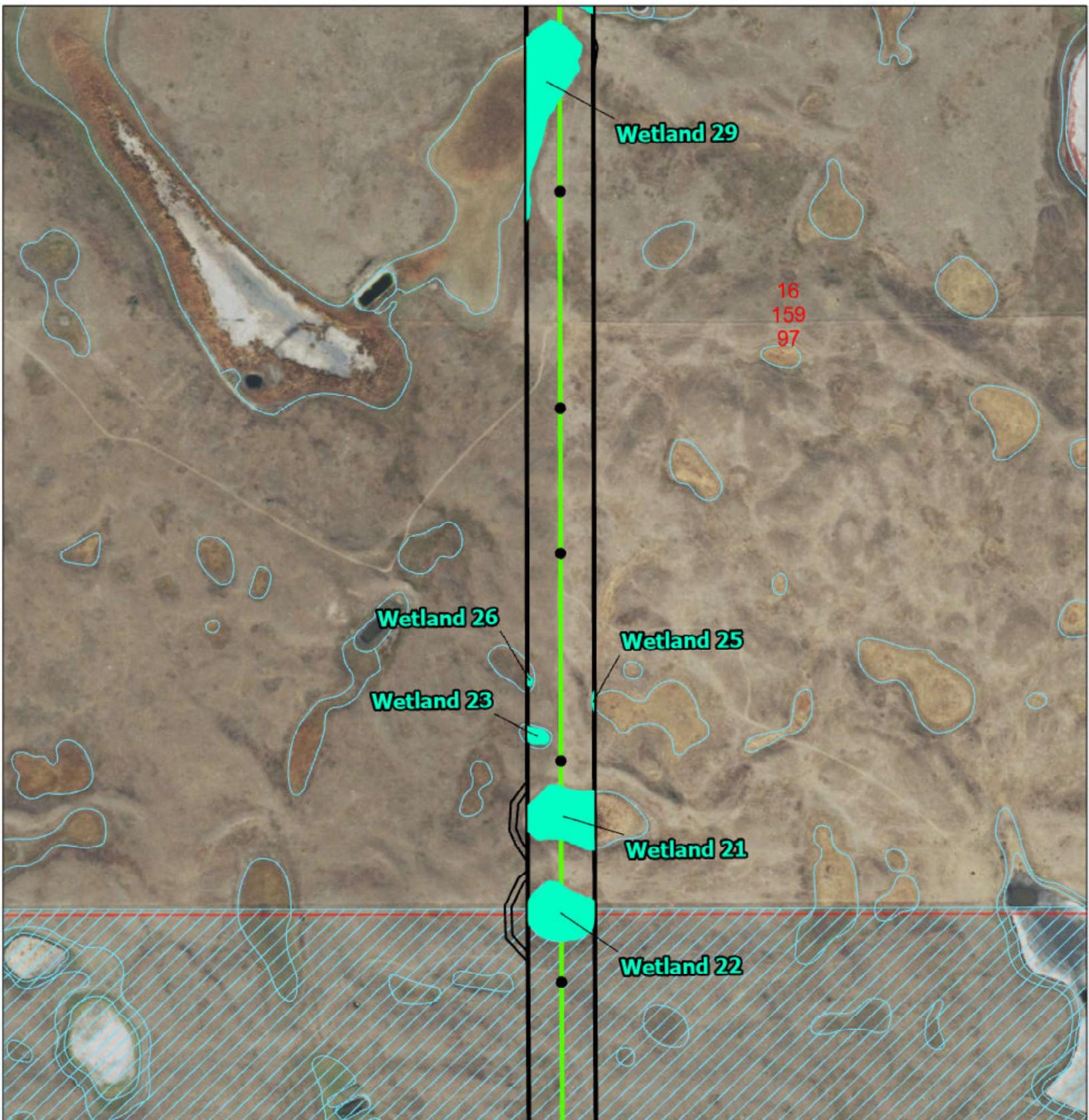
N
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S
Scale: 1:9,000

Page Number: 22

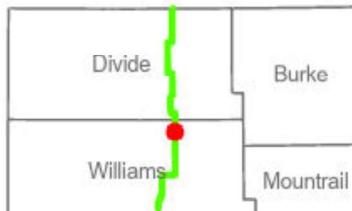
Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker







Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers	Preliminary Structure Location
Survey Corridor (300-ft)	USFWS Easement	DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer	● Preliminary Structure Location
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)	Grassland Easement	NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer	▲ Upland Point
Not Surveyed	Waterfowl Production Area	Noxious Weeds		○ Great Horned Owl Nest
NWI Signature	Wetland Easement	Waterbody		
		Wetland		

N 0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S

Scale: 1:9,000

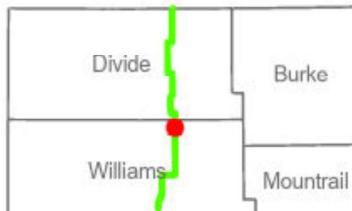
Page Number: 24

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



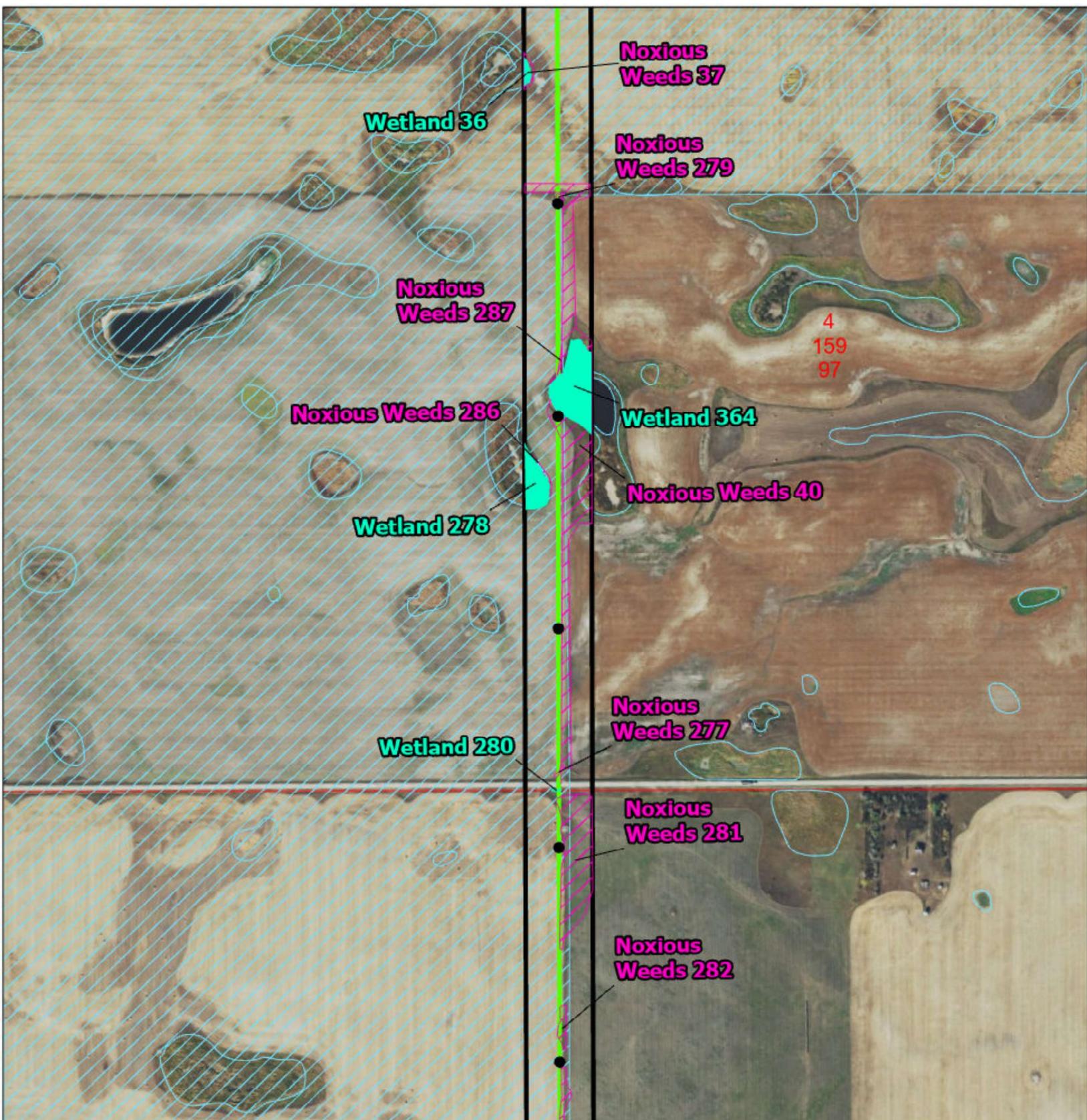
Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers
Survey Corridor (300-ft)	USFWS Easement	DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)	Grassland Easement	NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer
Not Surveyed	Waterfowl Production Area	Noxious Weeds	
NWI Signature	Wetland Easement	Waterbody	
		Wetland	

N
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S
Scale: 1:9,000

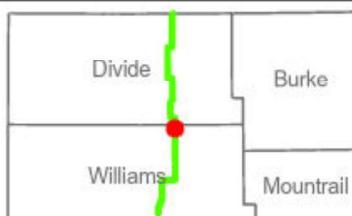
Page Number: 25

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



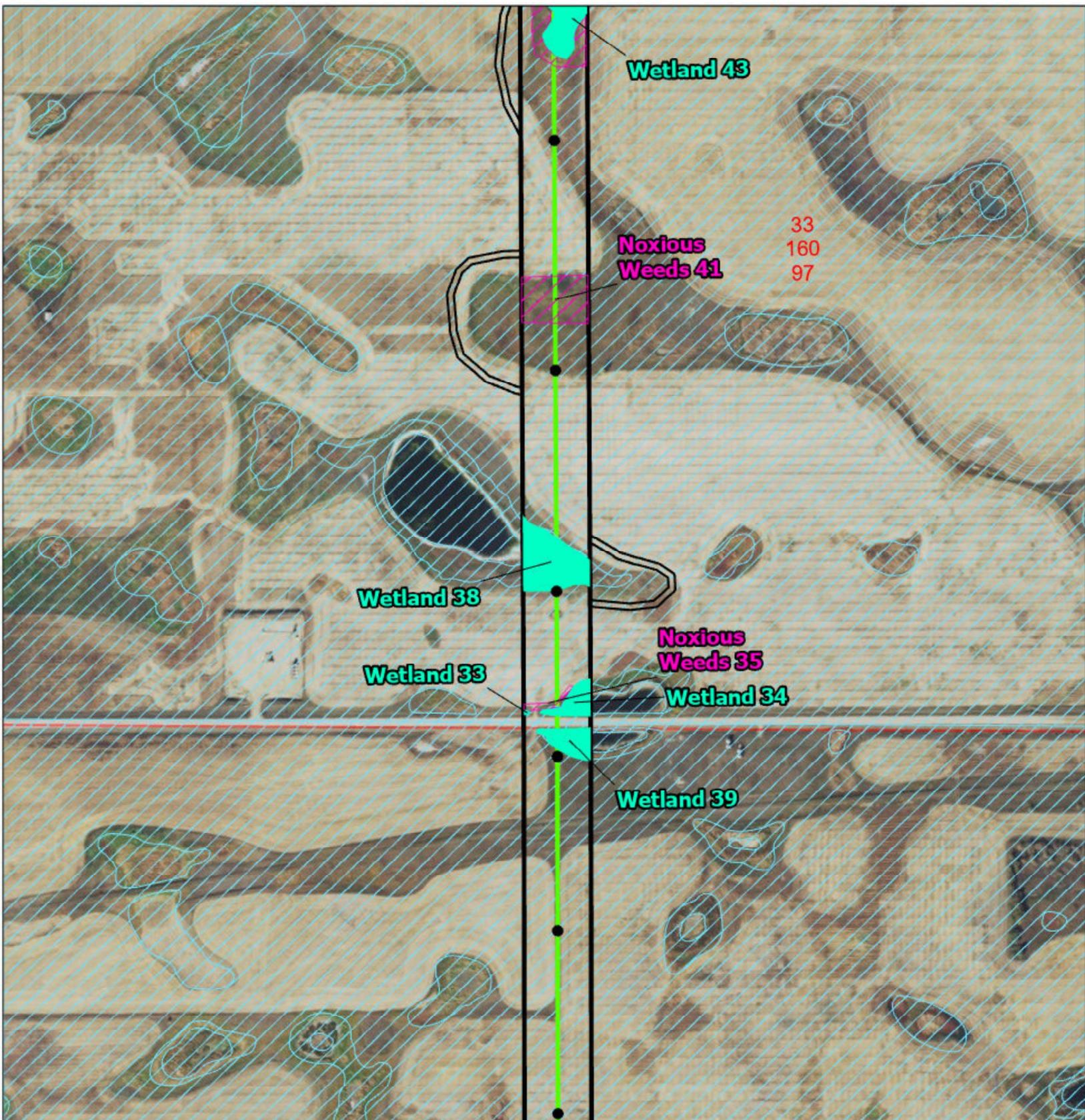
Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers
Survey Corridor (300-ft)		DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)		NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer
Not Surveyed	Grassland Easement	Noxious Weeds	
NWI Signature	Waterfowl Production Area	Waterbody	
	Wetland Easement	Wetland	

N
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S
Scale: 1:9,000

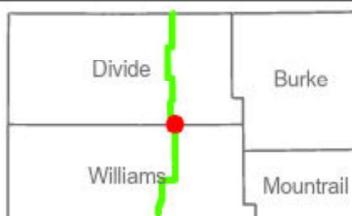
Page Number: 26

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



- Route of Focus
- Survey Corridor (300-ft)
- Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)
- Not Surveyed
- NWI Signature
- NWI Sig. Not Surveyed
- USFWS Easement
- Grassland Easement
- Waterfowl Production Area
- Wetland Easement
- Noxious Weeds
- Waterbody
- Wetland

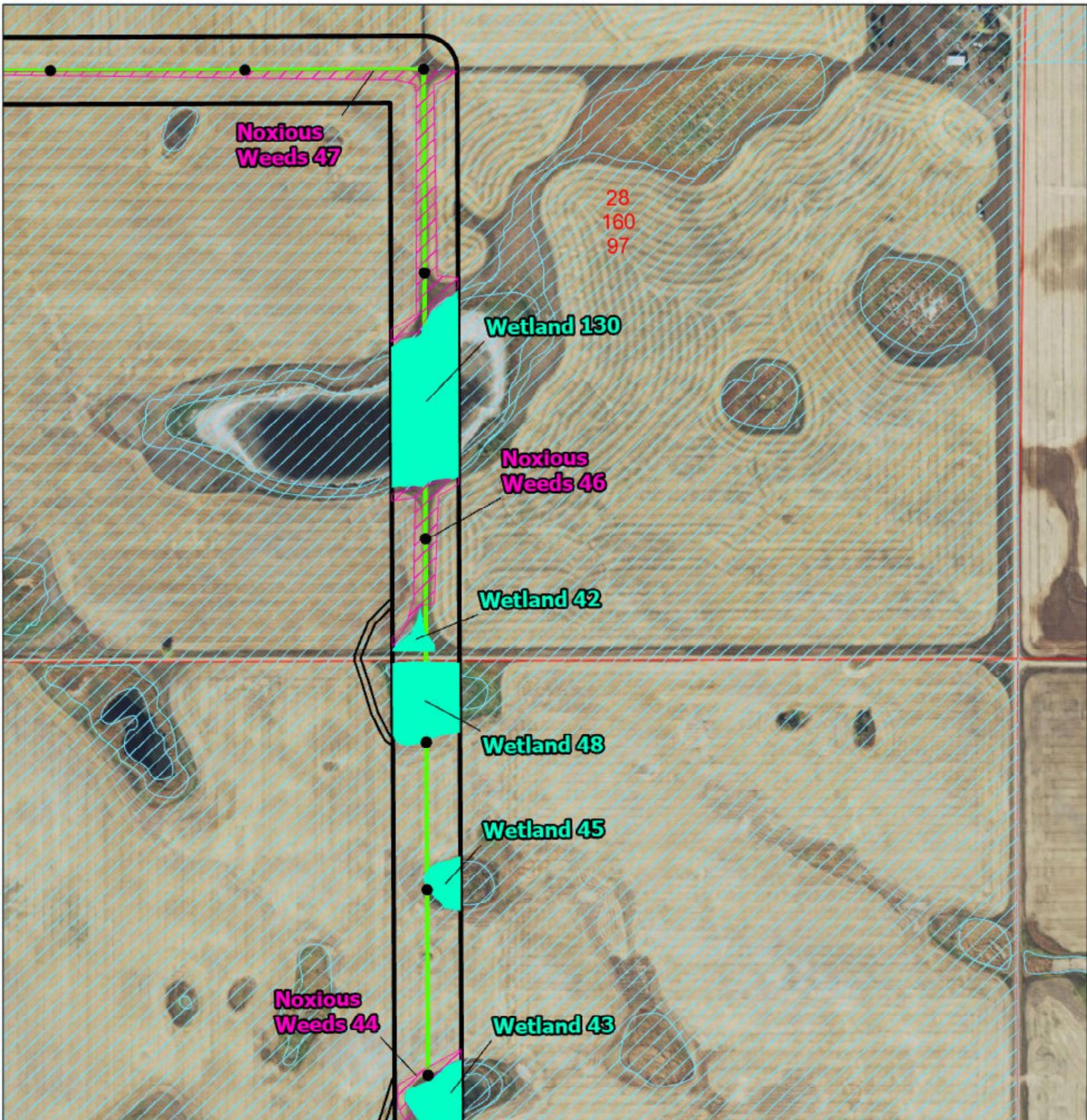
Field Survey Results

- DASK
- NLEB
- Noxious Weeds
- Waterbody
- Wetland

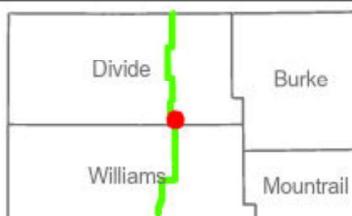
DASK Avoidance Buffers

- 1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer
- 500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer

- Preliminary Structure Location
- Upland Point
- Great Horned Owl Nest



Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



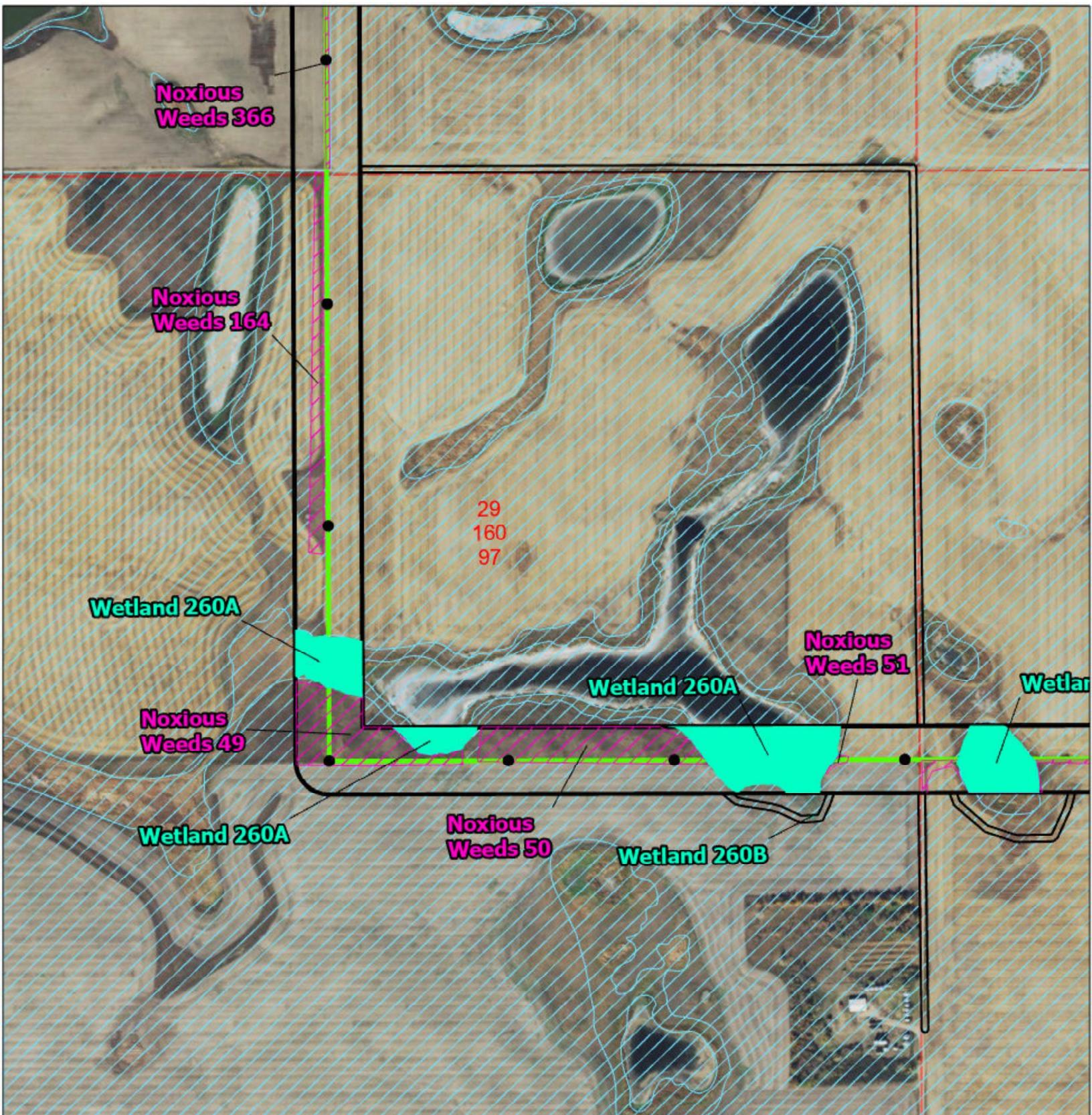
Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers
Survey Corridor (300-ft)		DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)		NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer
Not Surveyed	USFWS Easement	Noxious Weeds	
NWI Signature	Grassland Easement	Waterbody	
	Waterfowl Production Area	Wetland	
	Wetland Easement		

N
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S

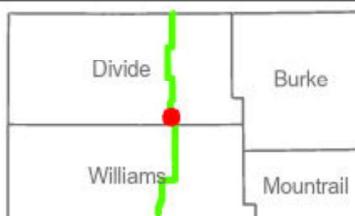
Page Number: 28

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



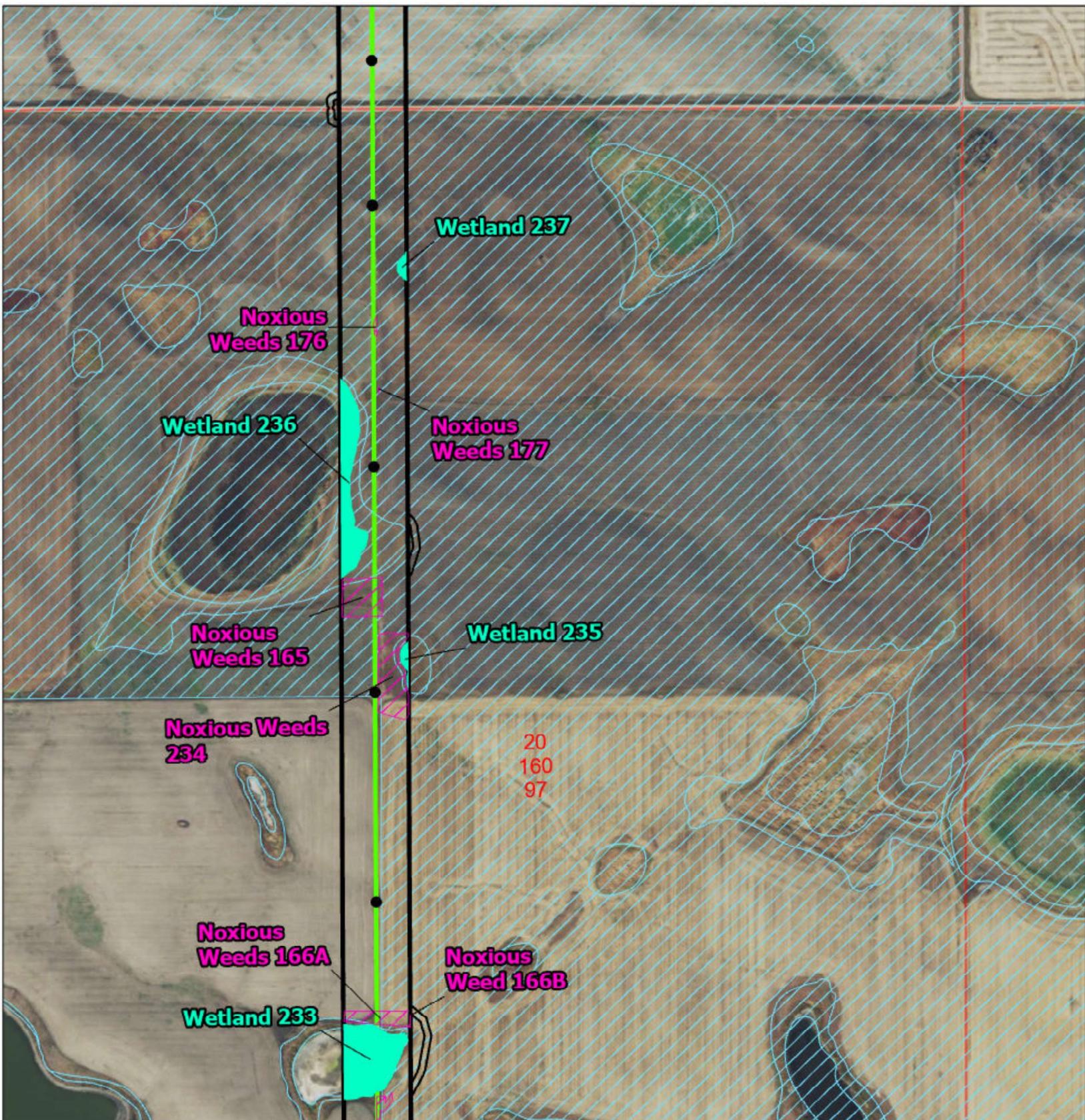
Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers
Survey Corridor (300-ft)	USFWS Easement	DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)	Grassland Easement	NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer
Not Surveyed	Waterfowl Production Area	Noxious Weeds	
NWI Signature	Wetland Easement	Waterbody	
		Wetland	

N
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S
Scale: 1:9,000

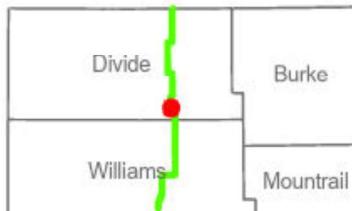
Page Number: 29

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



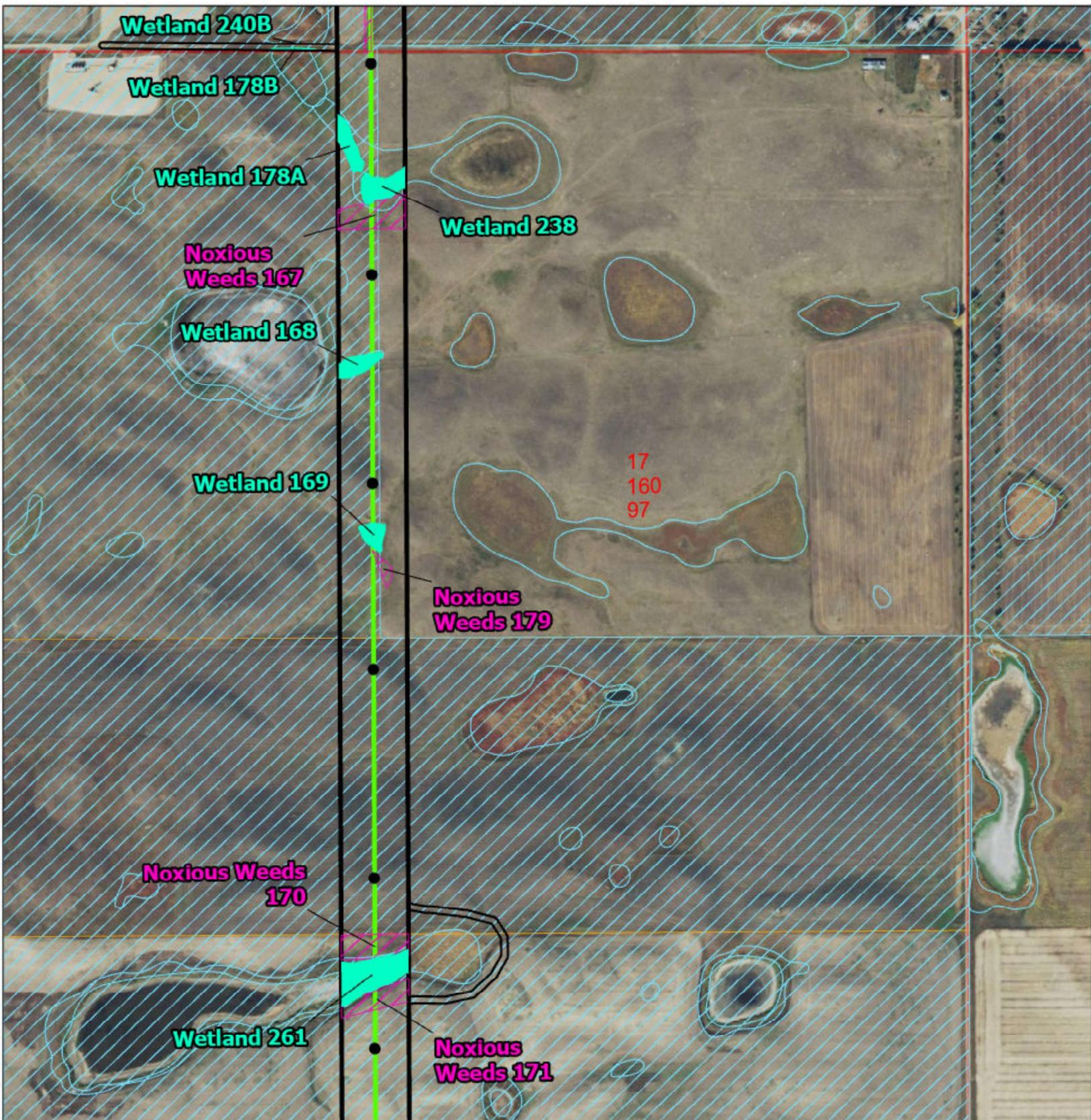
Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers	Preliminary Structure Location
Survey Corridor (300-ft)		DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer	● Preliminary Structure Location
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)		NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer	▲ Upland Point
Not Surveyed	USFWS Easement	Noxious Weeds		○ Great Horned Owl Nest
NWI Signature	Grassland Easement	Waterbody		
	Waterfowl Production Area	Wetland		
	Wetland Easement			

N
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S
Scale: 1:9,000

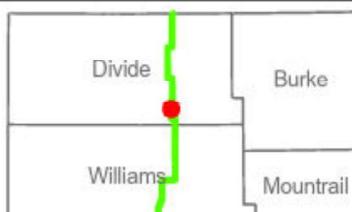
Page Number: 30

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



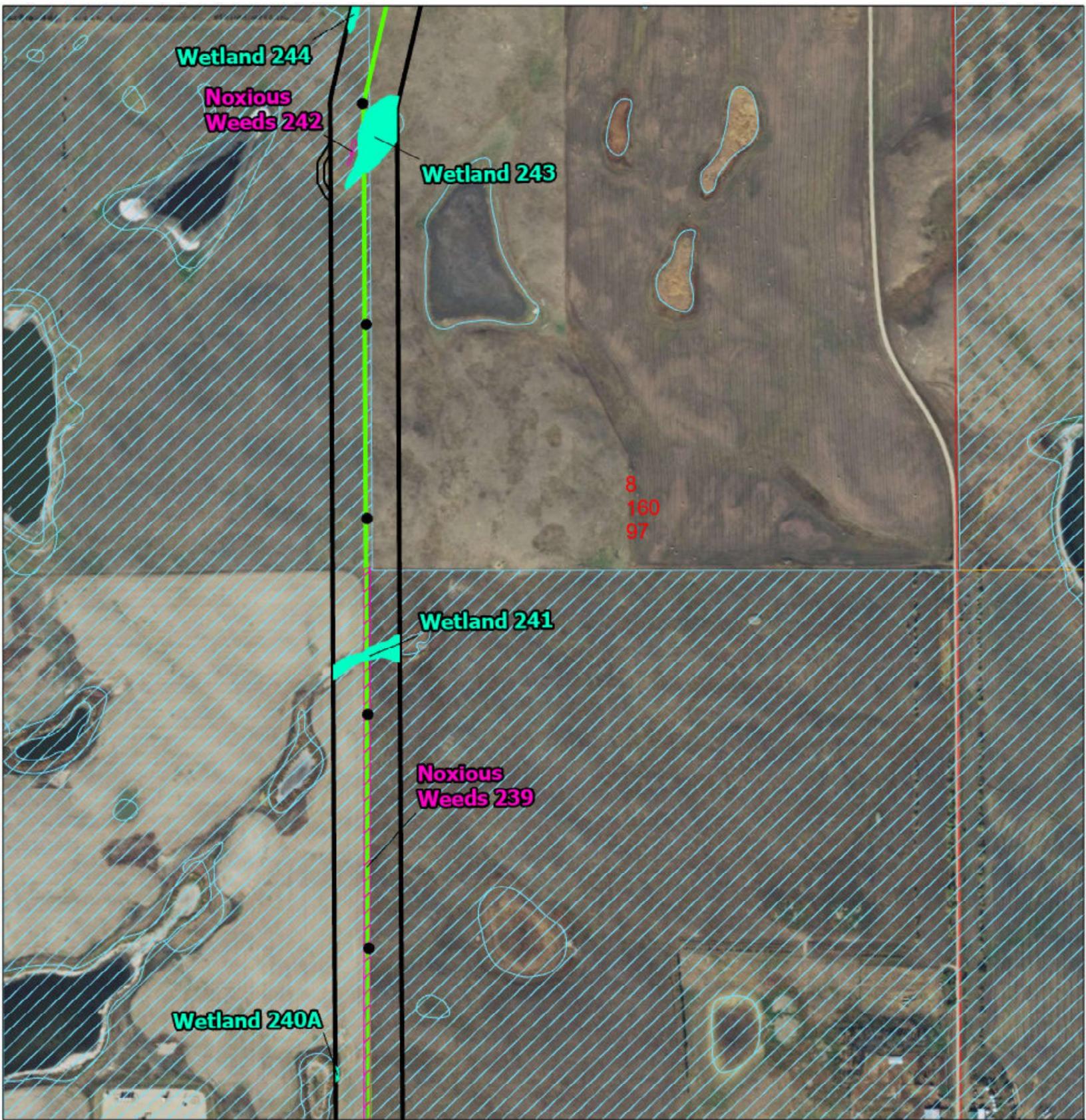
Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers	● Preliminary Structure Location
Survey Corridor (300-ft)		DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer	● Preliminary Structure Location
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)		NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer	▲ Upland Point
Not Surveyed		Noxious Weeds		○ Great Horned Owl Nest
NWI Signature		Waterbody		
		Wetland		

N
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S
Scale: 1:9,000

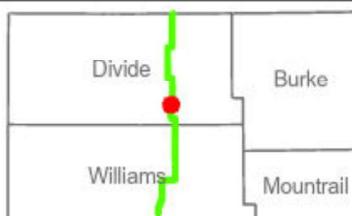
Page Number: 31

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers	Preliminary Structure Location
Survey Corridor (300-ft)		DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer	●
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)		NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer	▲
Not Surveyed		Noxious Weeds		○
NWI Signature		Waterbody		▲
		Wetland		○

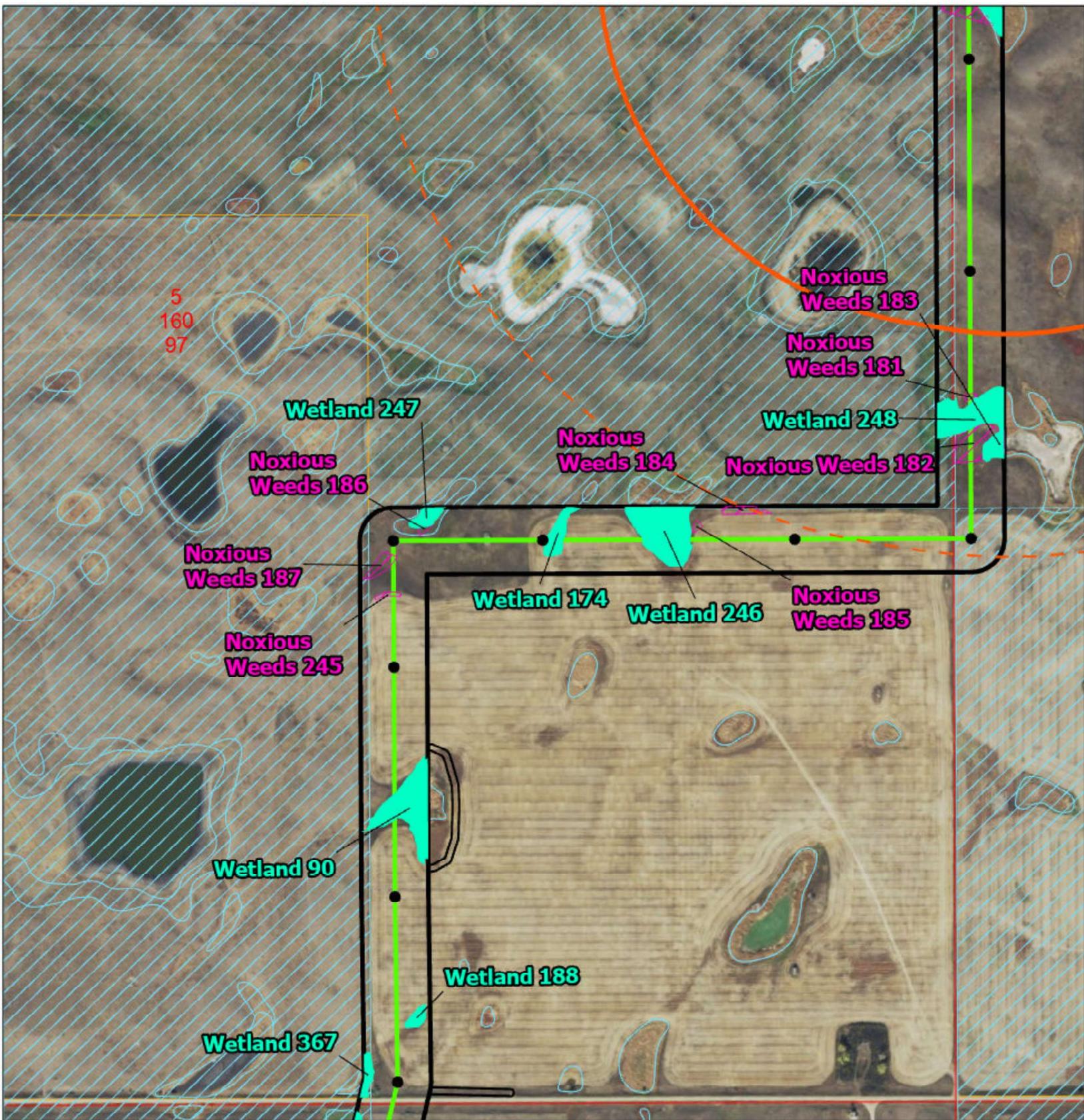
N
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S

Scale: 1:9,000

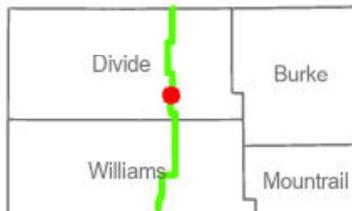
Page Number: 32

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



Route of Focus
Survey Corridor (300-ft)
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)

Not Surveyed
NWI Signature

NWI Sig. Not Surveyed
USFWS Easement
Grassland Easement
Waterfowl Production Area
Wetland Easement

Field Survey Results
DASK
NLEB
Noxious Weeds

Waterbody
Wetland

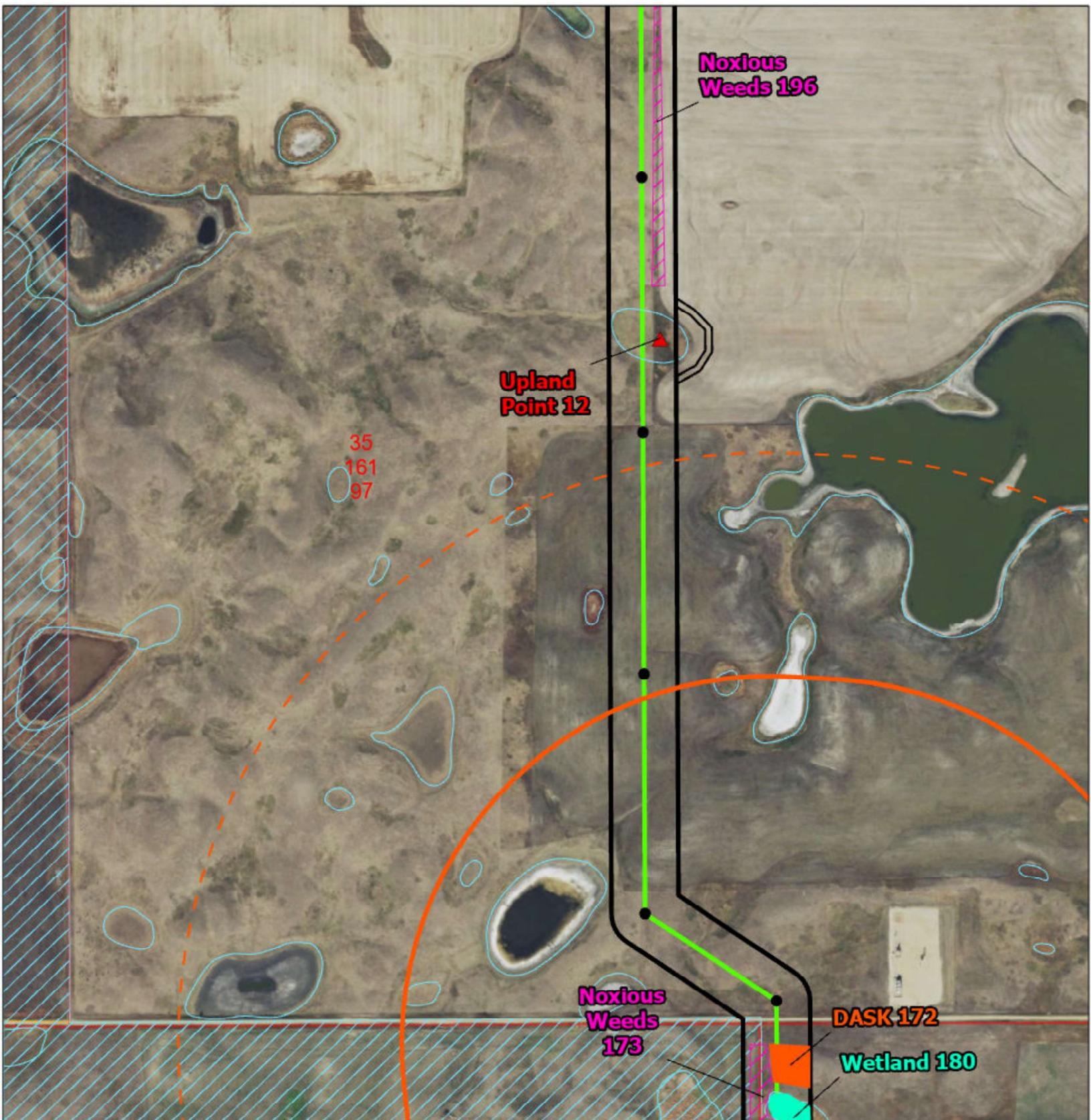
DASK Avoidance Buffers
1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer
500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer

Preliminary Structure Location
Upland Point
Great Horned Owl Nest

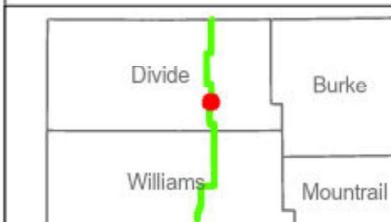
N
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S Scale: 1:9,000
Page Number: 33

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Project



Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers
Survey Corridor (300-ft)		DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)		NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer
Not Surveyed	USFWS Easement	Waterbody	
NWI Signature	Grassland Easement	Wetland	
	Waterfowl Production Area		
	Wetland Easement		

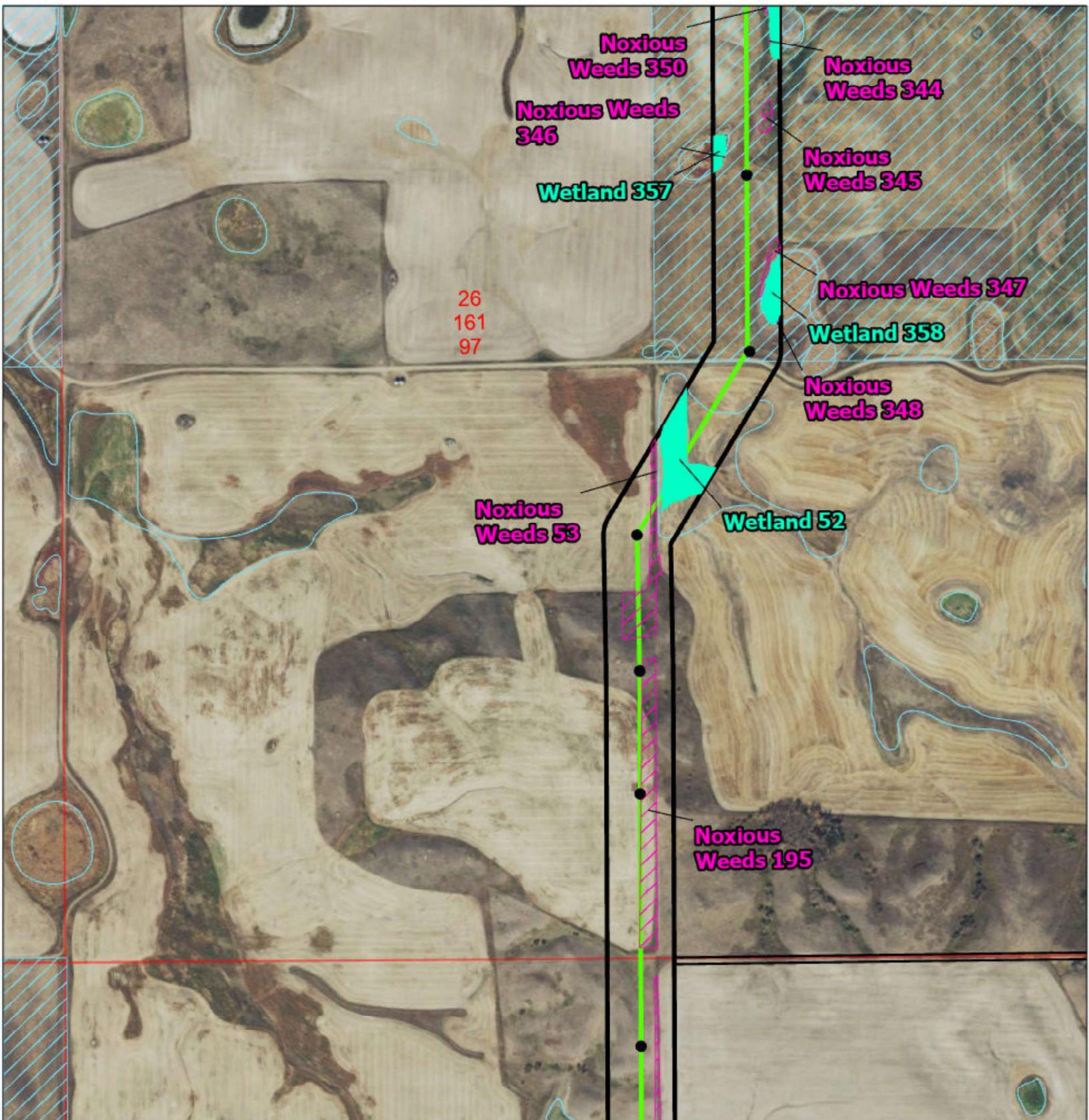
N 0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S

Scale: 1:9,000

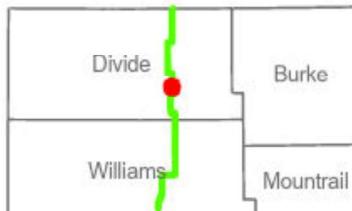
Page Number: 34

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers
Survey Corridor (300-ft)	USFWS Easement	DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)	Grassland Easement	NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer
Not Surveyed	Waterfowl Production Area	Noxious Weeds	
NWI Signature	Wetland Easement	Waterbody	
		Wetland	

N
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S
Scale: 1:9,000

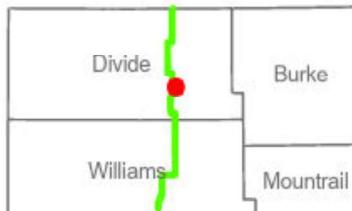
Page Number: 35

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



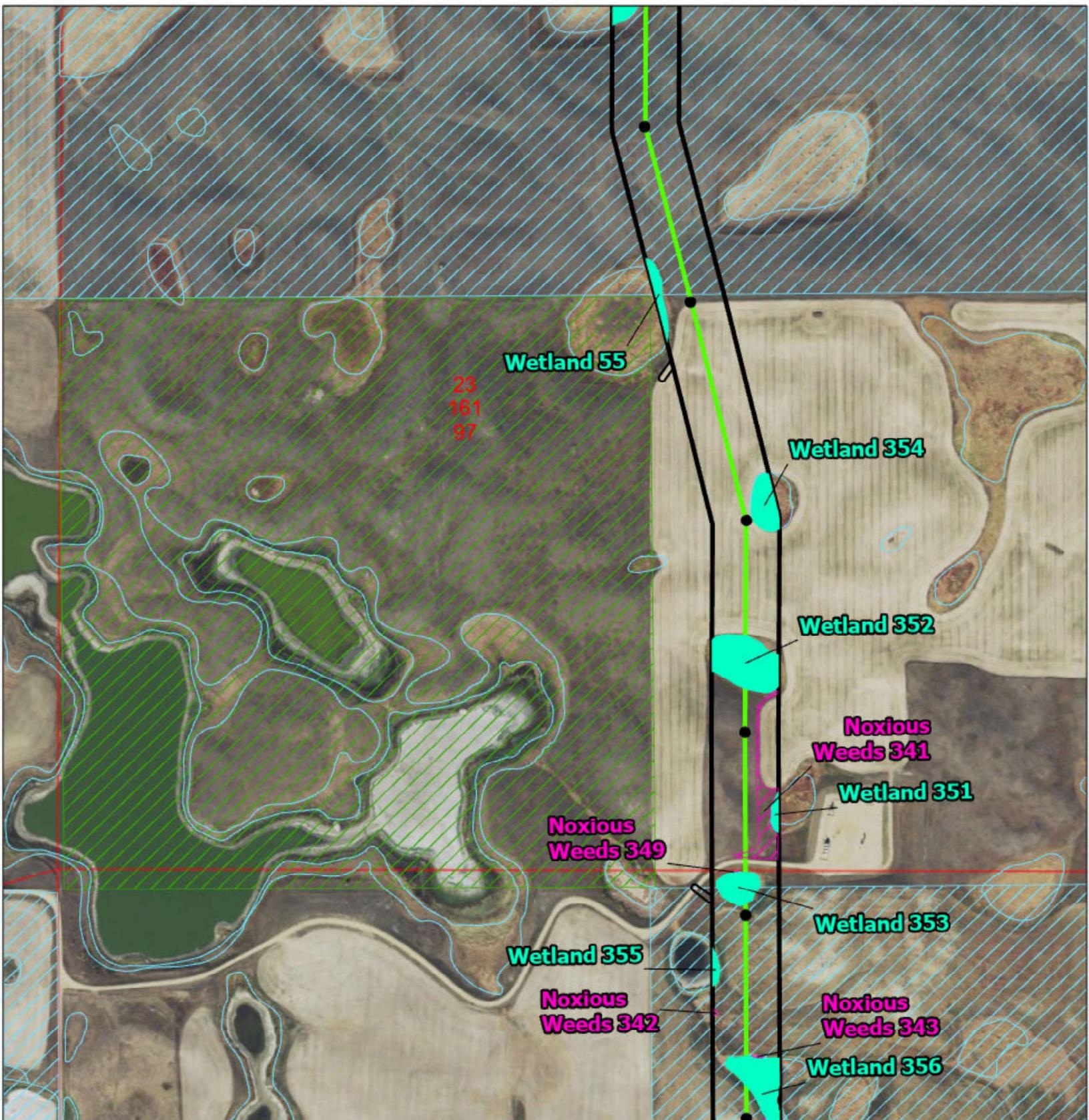
Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers	Preliminary Structure Location
Survey Corridor (300-ft)	USFWS Easement	DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer	●
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)	Grassland Easement	NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer	▲
Not Surveyed	Waterfowl Production Area	Noxious Weeds		
NWI Signature	Wetland Easement	Waterbody		
		Wetland		

N
W E
S
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
Scale: 1:9,000

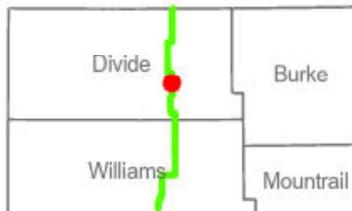
Page Number: 36

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers
Survey Corridor (300-ft)	USFWS Easement	DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)	Grassland Easement	NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer
Not Surveyed	Waterfowl Production Area	Noxious Weeds	
NWI Signature	Wetland Easement	Waterbody	
		Wetland	

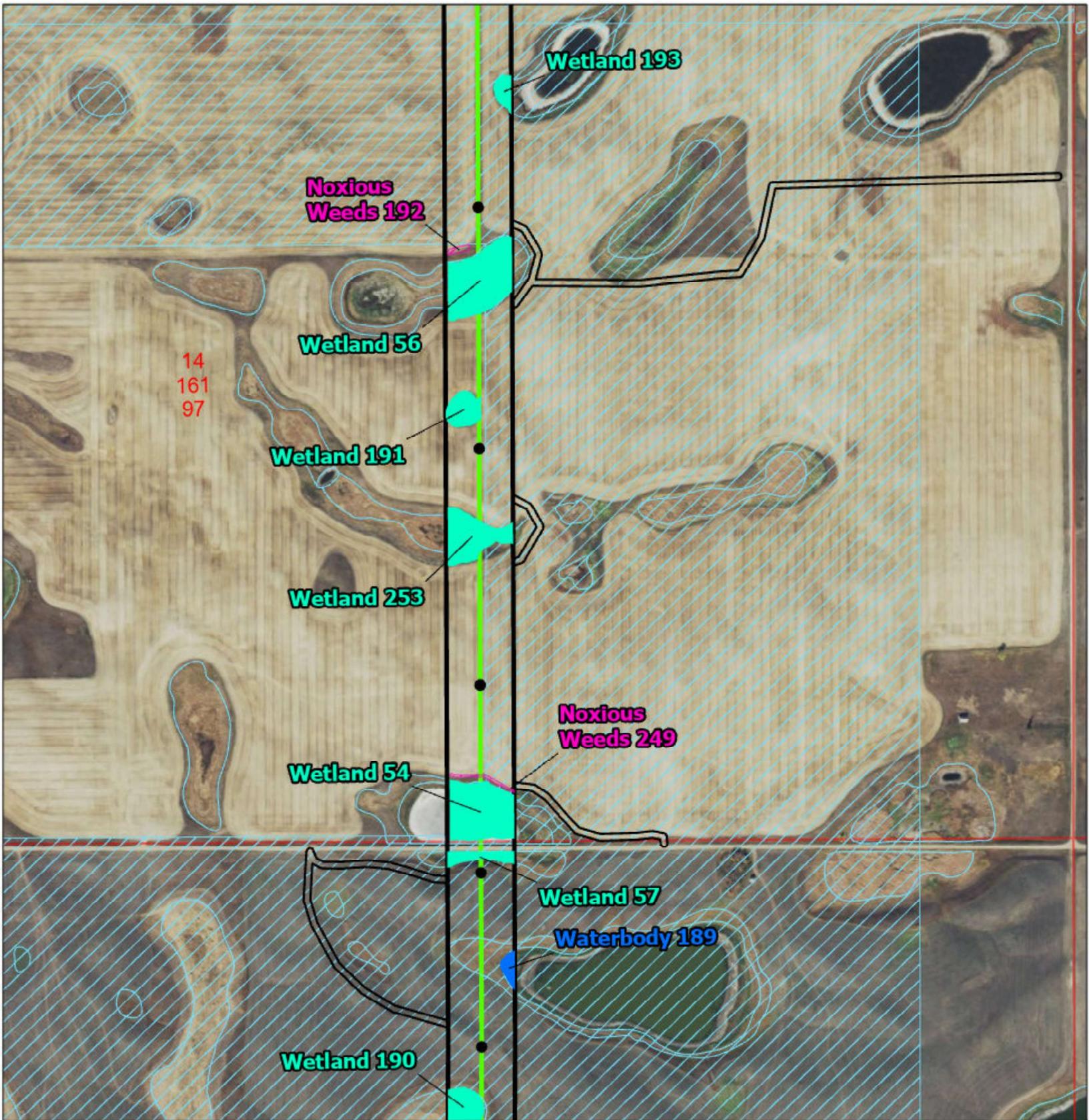
N
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S

Scale: 1:9,000

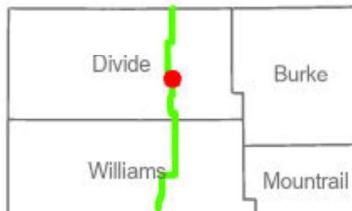
Page Number: 37

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers
Survey Corridor (300-ft)		DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)		NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer
Not Surveyed	USFWS Easement	Noxious Weeds	
NWI Signature	Grassland Easement	Waterbody	
	Waterfowl Production Area	Wetland	

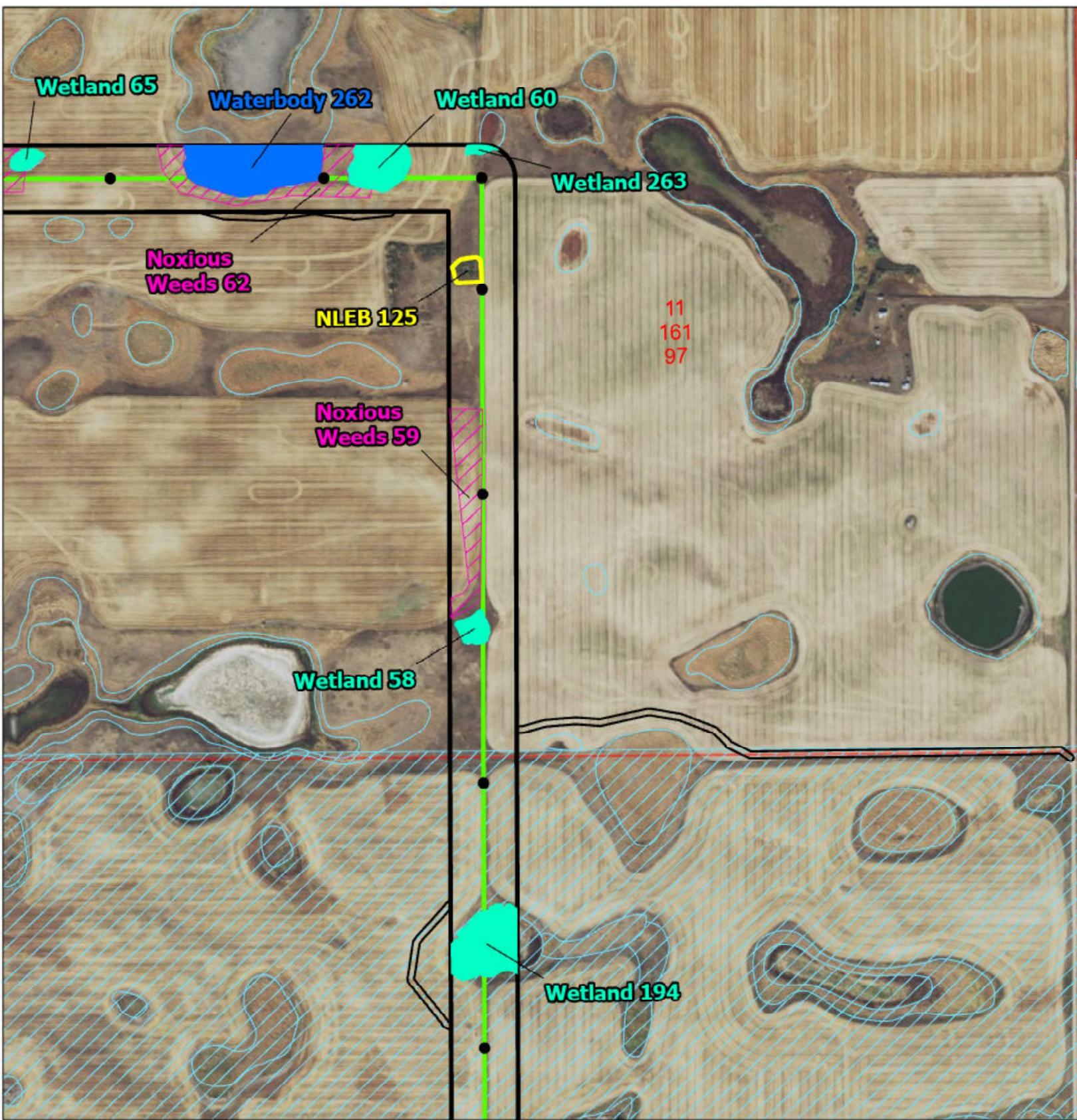
N
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S
Scale: 1:9,000

Page Number: 38

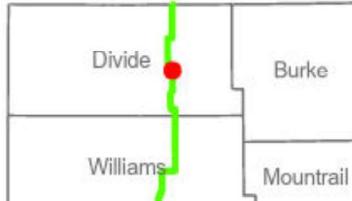
Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker

- Preliminary Structure Location
- ▲ Upland Point
- Great Horned Owl Nest





Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Project



NWI Sig. Not Surveyed

USFWS Easement

Grassland Easement

Waterfowl Production Area

Wetland Easement

Field Survey Results

DASK

NLEB

Waterbody

Wetland

DASK Avoidance Buffers

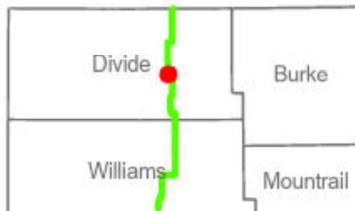
1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer

500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer

- Preliminary Structure Location
- ▲ Upland Point
- Great Horned Owl Nest



Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



Route of Focus

Survey Corridor (300-ft)

Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)

Not Surveyed

NWI Signature

NWI Sig. Not Surveyed

USFWS Easement

Grassland Easement

Waterfowl Production Area

Wetland Easement

Field Survey Results

DASK

NLEB

Waterbody

Wetland

DASK Avoidance Buffers

1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer

500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer

Preliminary Structure Location

Upland Point

Great Horned Owl Nest

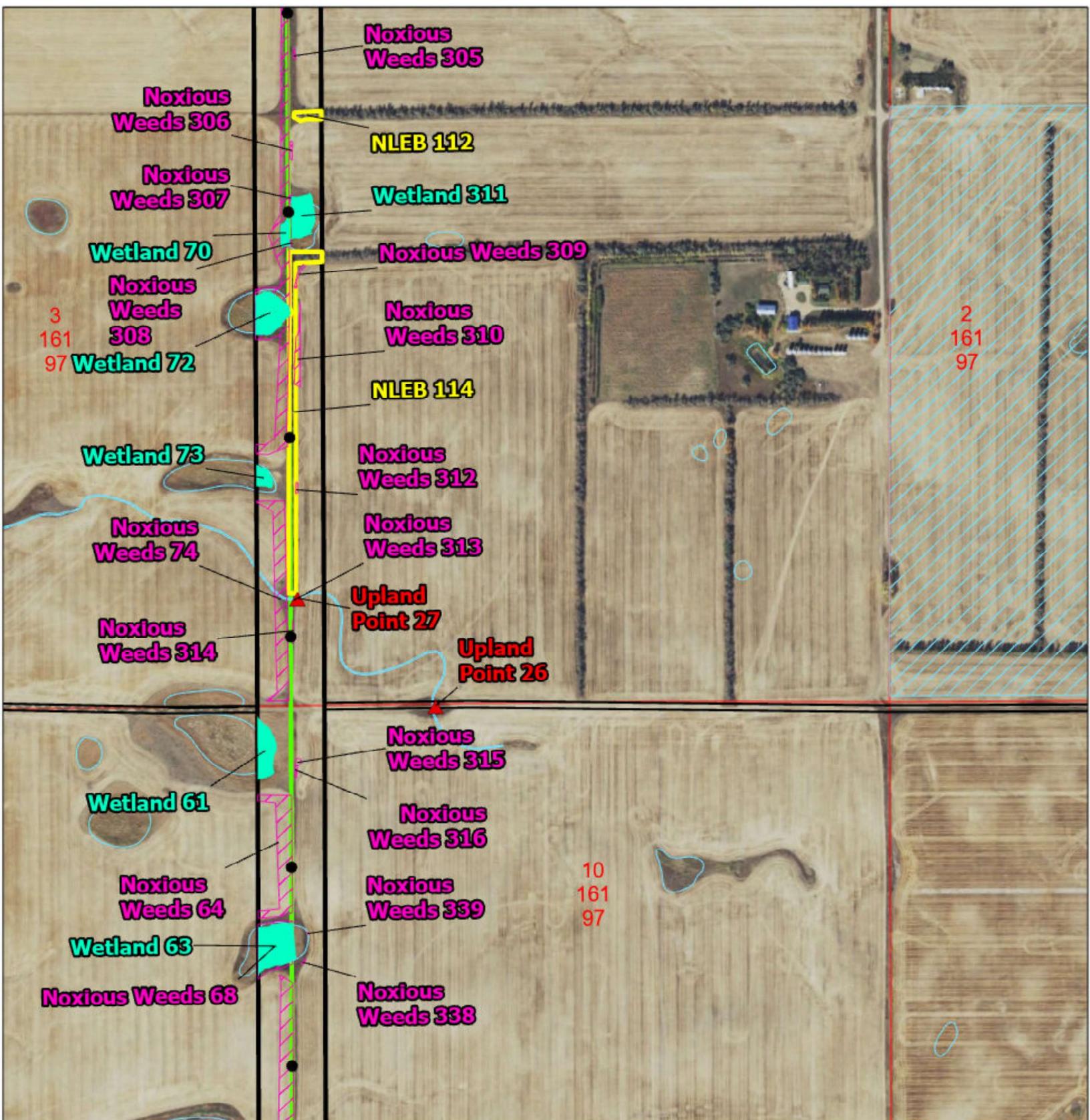


0
0.06
0.1
0.2
mi
Scale: 1:9,000

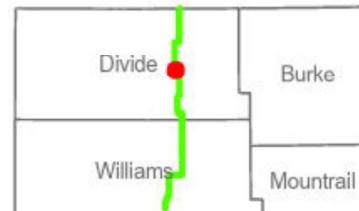
Page Number: 40

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



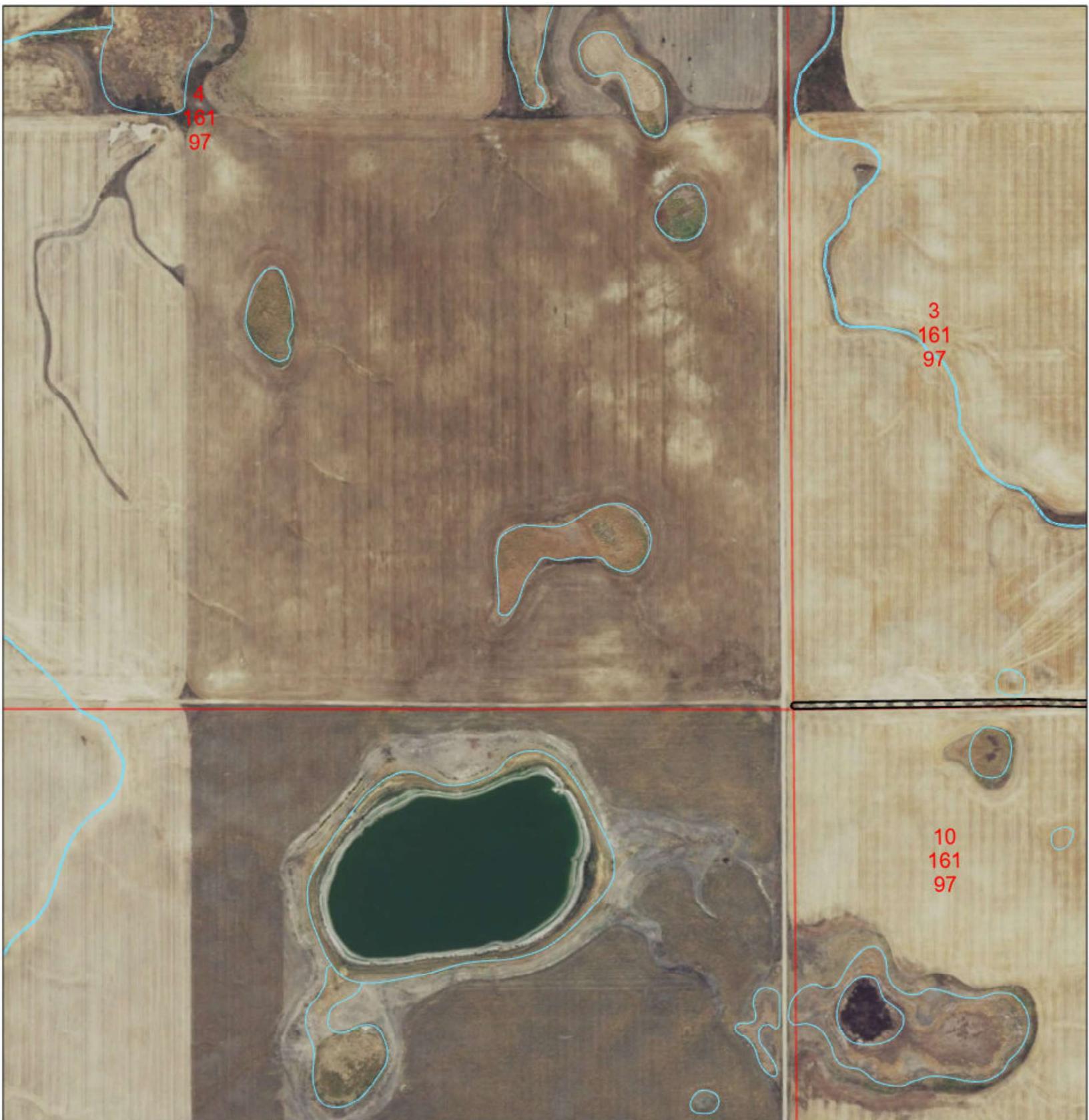
	NWI Signature
	Not Surveyed
	Survey Corridor (300-ft)
	Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)
	Route of Focus

N
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S Scale: 1:9,000

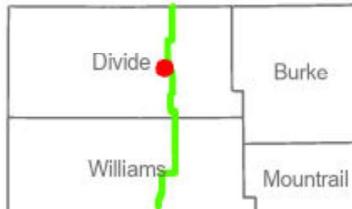
Page Number: 41

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers
Survey Corridor (300-ft)	USFWS Easement	DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)	Grassland Easement	NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer
Not Surveyed	Waterfowl Production Area	Noxious Weeds	
NWI Signature	Wetland Easement	Waterbody	
		Wetland	

N
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S Scale: 1:9,000 Page Number: 42

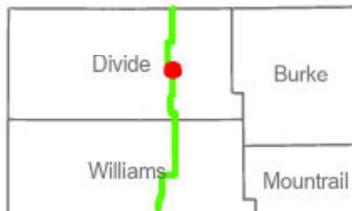
Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker



Wetland 373



Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Project



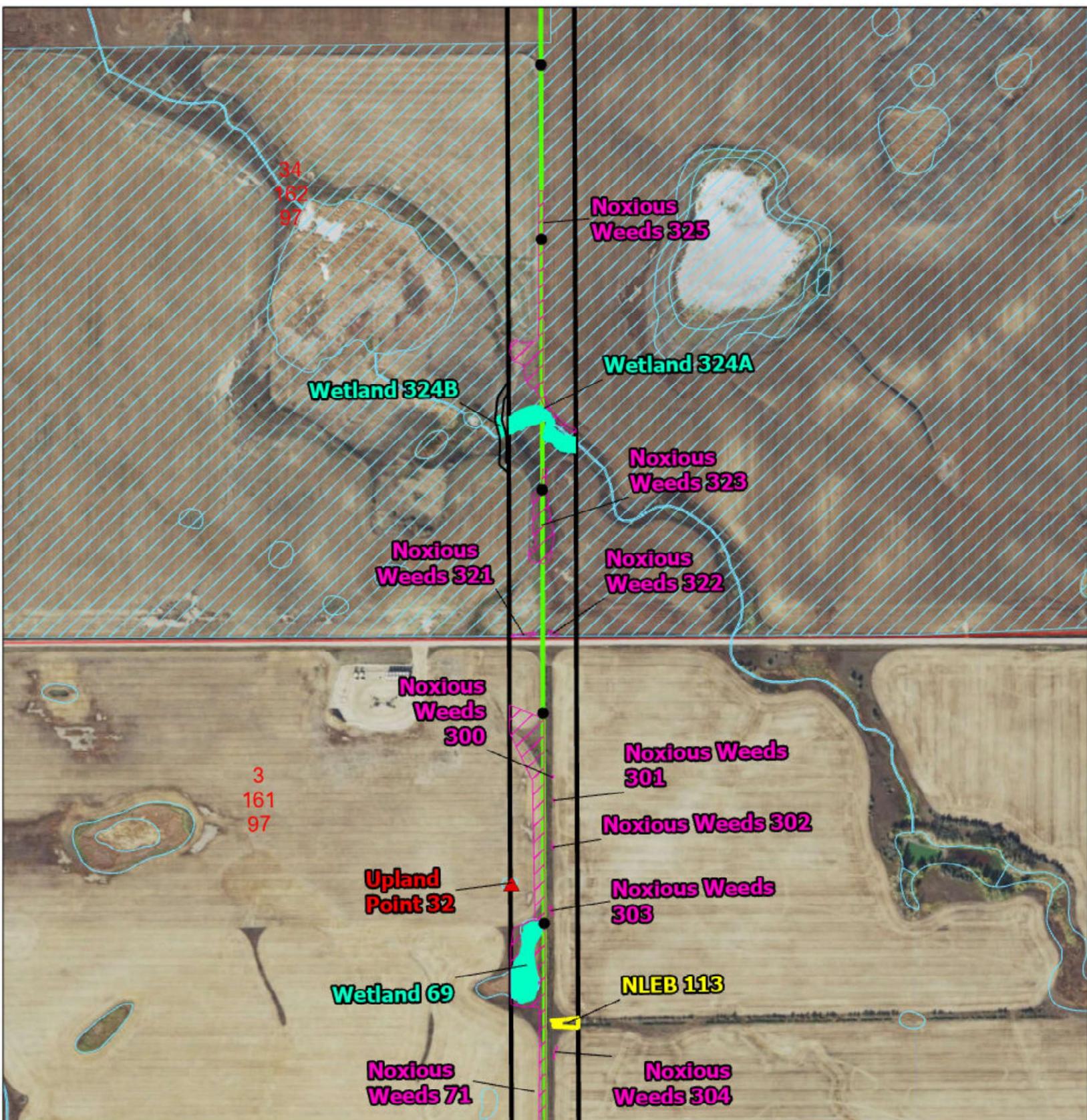
Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers	Preliminary Structure Location
Survey Corridor (300-ft)	USFWS Easement	DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer	●
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)	Grassland Easement	NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer	▲
Not Surveyed	Waterfowl Production Area	Noxious Weeds		
NWI Signature	Wetland Easement	Waterbody		
		Wetland		

N
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S Scale: 1:9,000

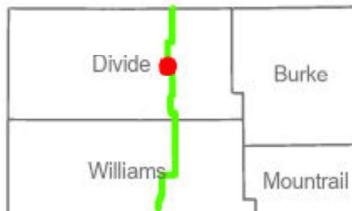
Page Number: 43

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



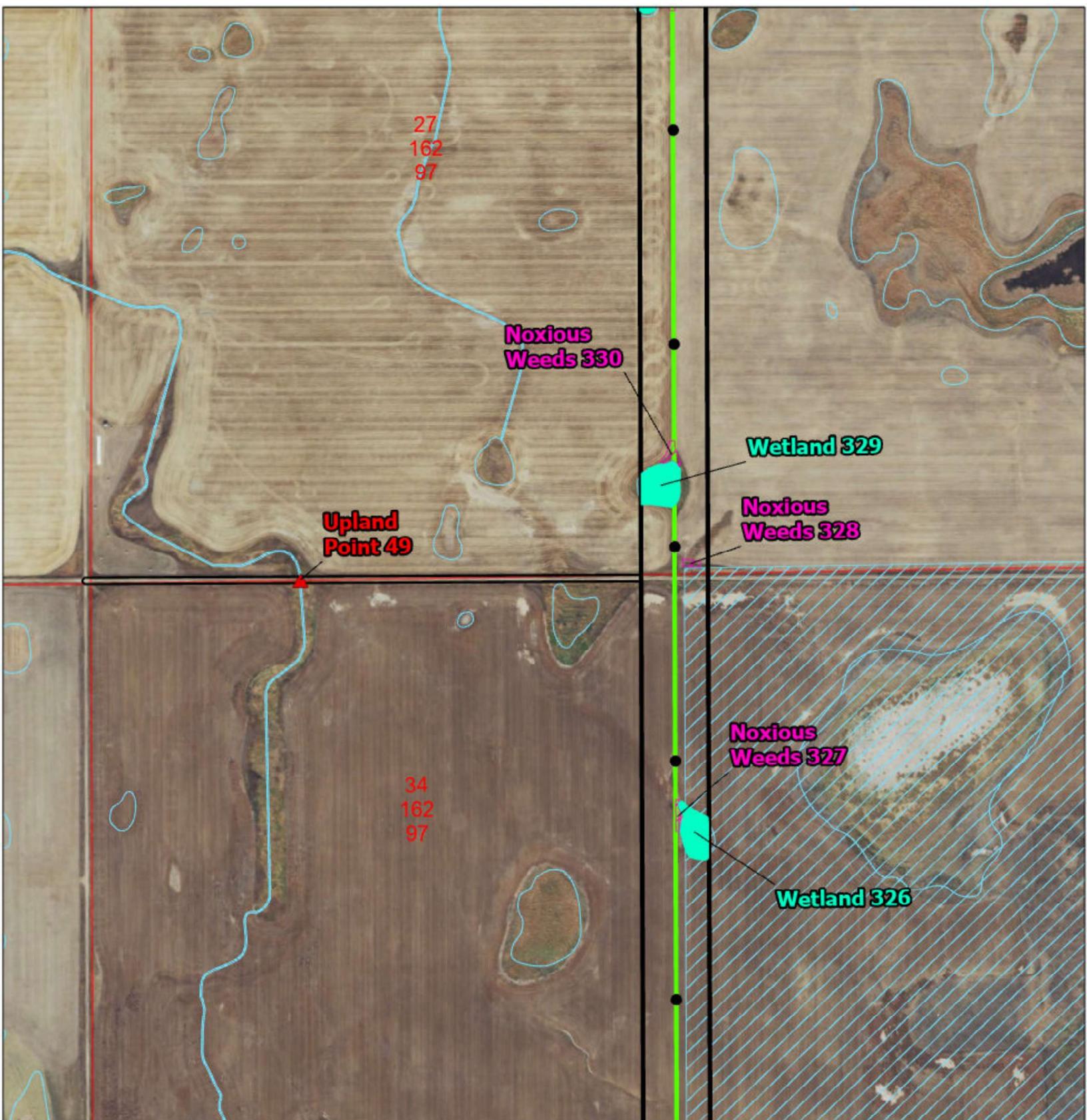
Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers
Survey Corridor (300-ft)	USFWS Easement	DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)	Grassland Easement	NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer
Not Surveyed	Waterfowl Production Area	Noxious Weeds	
NWI Signature	Wetland Easement	Waterbody	
		Wetland	

N
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S
Scale: 1:9,000

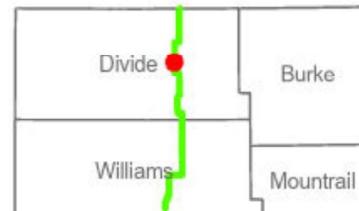
Page Number: 44

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Project



Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers
Survey Corridor (300-ft)	USFWS Easement	DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)	Grassland Easement	NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer
Not Surveyed	Waterfowl Production Area	Noxious Weeds	
NWI Signature	Wetland Easement	Waterbody	
		Wetland	

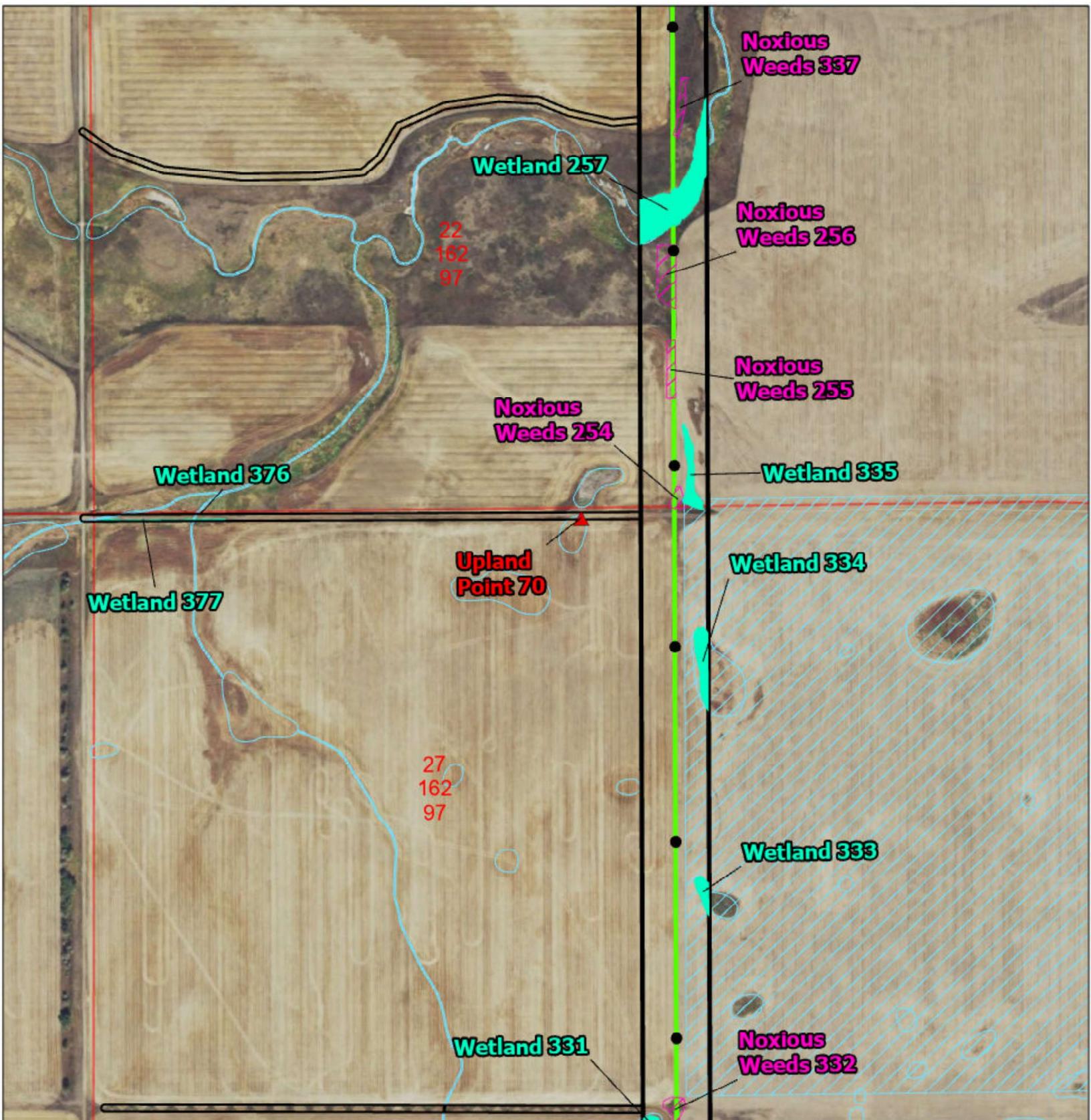
N
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S

Scale: 1:9,000

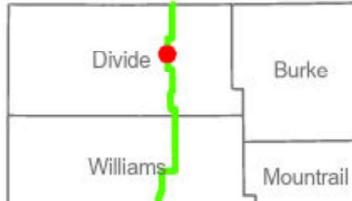
Page Number: 45

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



Route of Focus
Survey Corridor (300-ft)
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)

Not Surveyed

NWI Signature

NWI Sig. Not Surveyed

USFWS Easement

Grassland Easement

Waterfowl Production Area

Wetland Easement

Field Survey Results

DASK

NLEB

Noxious Weeds

Waterbody

Wetland

DASK Avoidance Buffers

1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer

500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer

Preliminary Structure Location

Upland Point

Great Horned Owl Nest

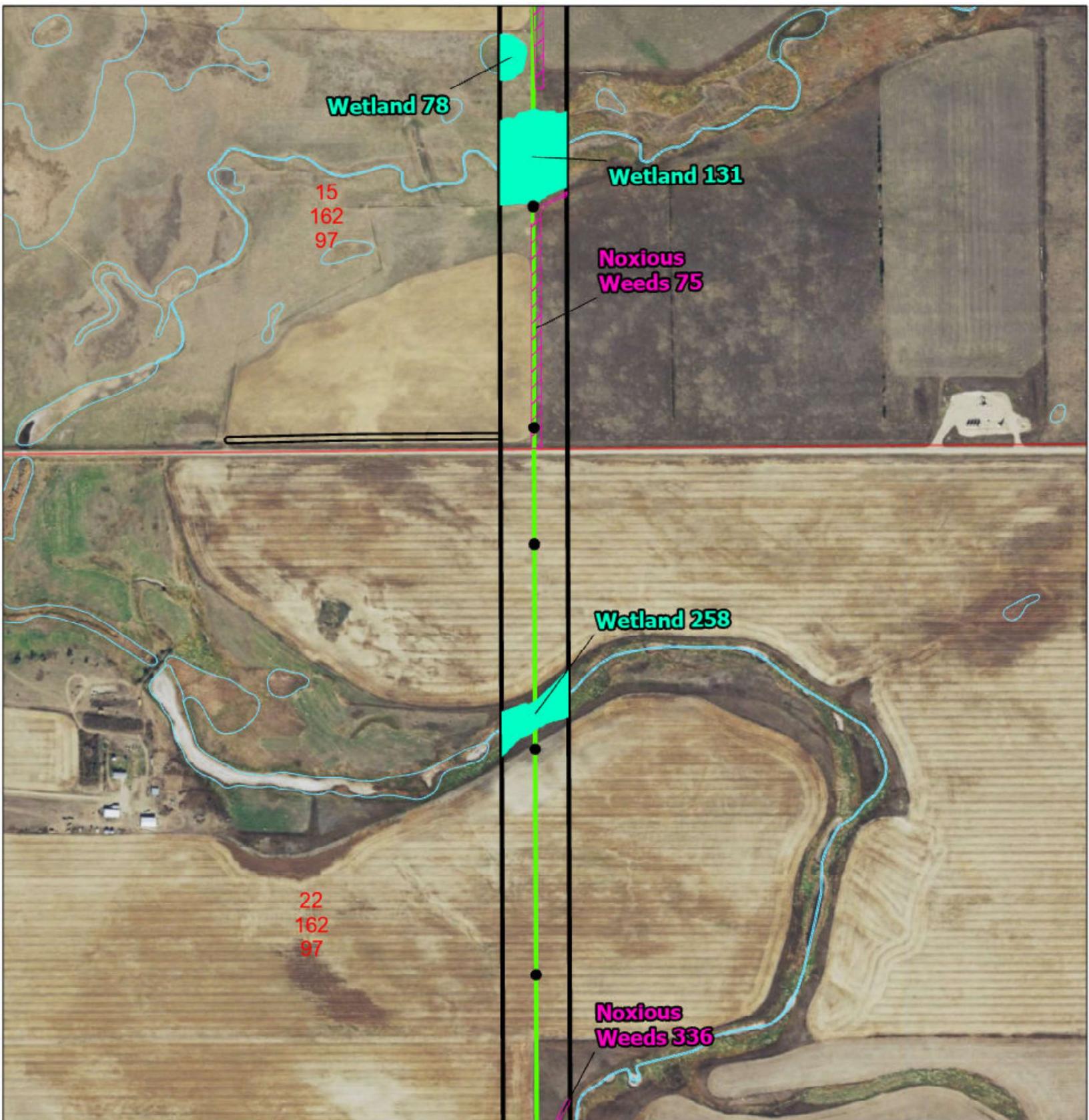


0 0.06 0.1 0.2
mi
Scale: 1:9,000

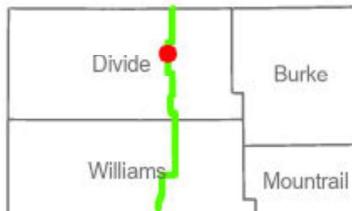
Page Number: 46

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



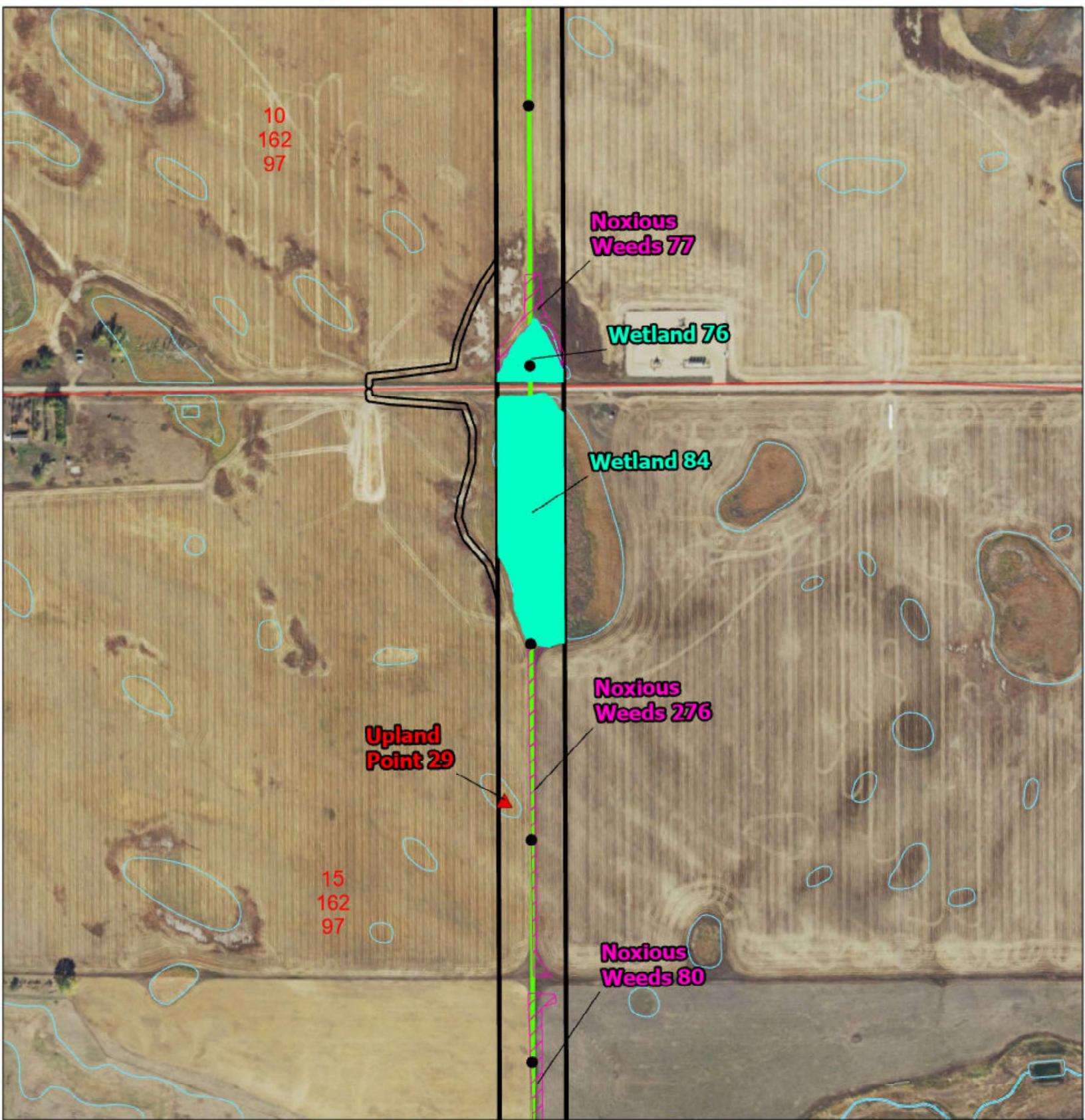
Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers
Survey Corridor (300-ft)		DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)		NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer
Not Surveyed		Noxious Weeds	
NWI Signature		Waterbody	
		Wetland	

N
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S
Scale: 1:9,000

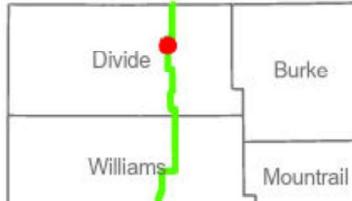
Page Number: 47

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



NWI Sig. Not Surveyed
USFWS Easement
Grassland Easement
Waterfowl Production Area
Wetland Easement

Field Survey Results
DASK
NLEB
Noxious Weeds

DASK Avoidance Buffers
1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer
500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer

Preliminary Structure Location
Upland Point
Great Horned Owl Nest

Not Surveyed

NWI Signature

Waterbody

Wetland

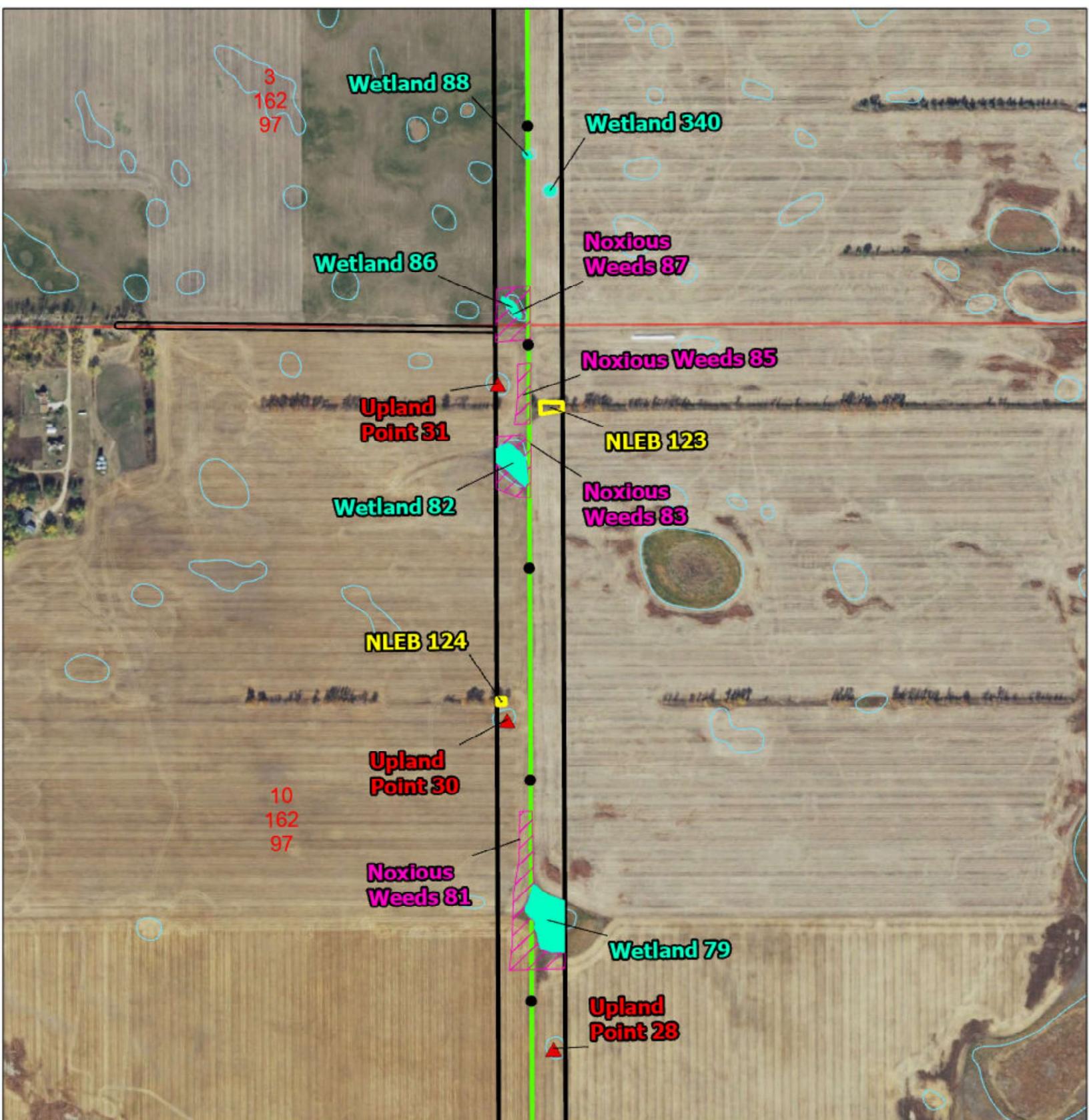


Scale: 1:9,000

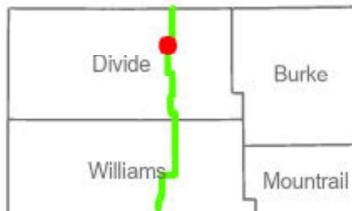
Page Number: 48

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers	Preliminary Structure Location
Survey Corridor (300-ft)	USFWS Easement	DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer	● Preliminary Structure Location
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)	Grassland Easement	NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer	▲ Upland Point
Not Surveyed	Waterfowl Production Area	Noxious Weeds		○ Great Horned Owl Nest
NWI Signature	Wetland Easement	Waterbody		
		Wetland		

N
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S Scale: 1:9,000

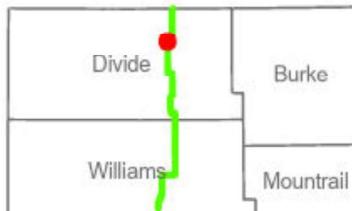
Page Number: 49

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers
Survey Corridor (300-ft)	USFWS Easement	DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)	Grassland Easement	NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer
Not Surveyed	Waterfowl Production Area	Noxious Weeds	
NWI Signature	Wetland Easement	Waterbody	
		Wetland	

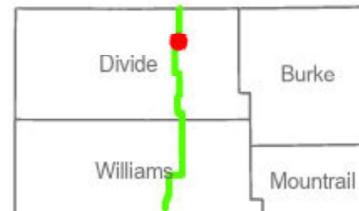
N 0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S Scale: 1:9,000 Page Number: 50

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



Divide
Burke

Williams
Mountrail

Not Surveyed

NWI Signature

NWI Sig. Not Surveyed

USFWS Easement

Grassland Easement

Waterfowl Production Area

Wetland Easement

Field Survey Results

DASK

NLEB

Noxious Weeds

Waterbody

Wetland

DASK Avoidance Buffers

1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer

500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer

Preliminary Structure Location

Upland Point

Great Horned Owl Nest

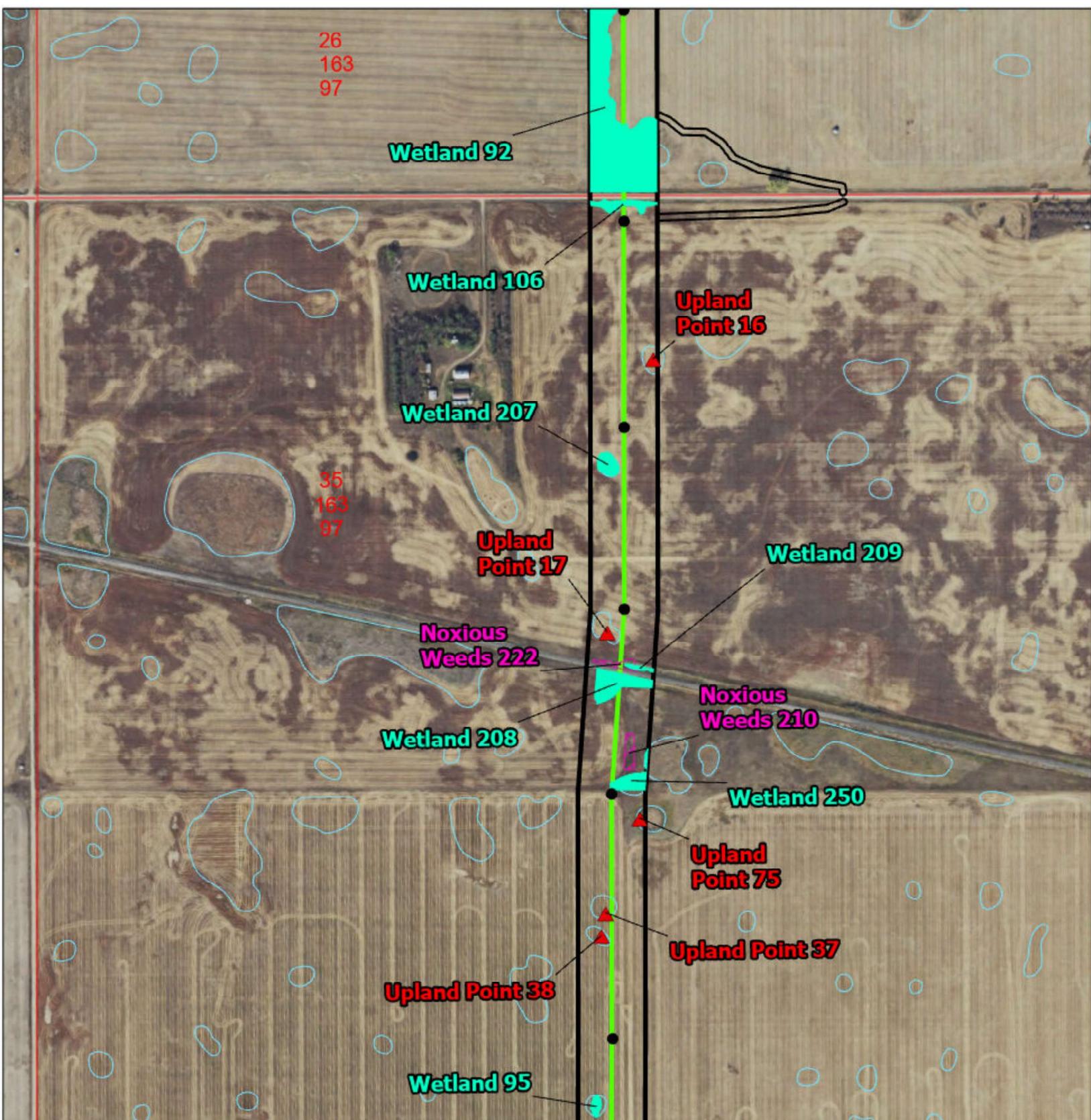
N
0
0.06
0.1
0.2
E
S
W

Scale: 1:9,000

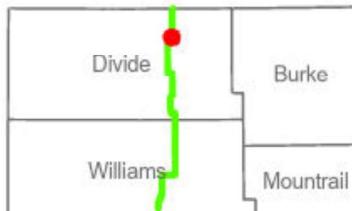
Page Number: 51

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



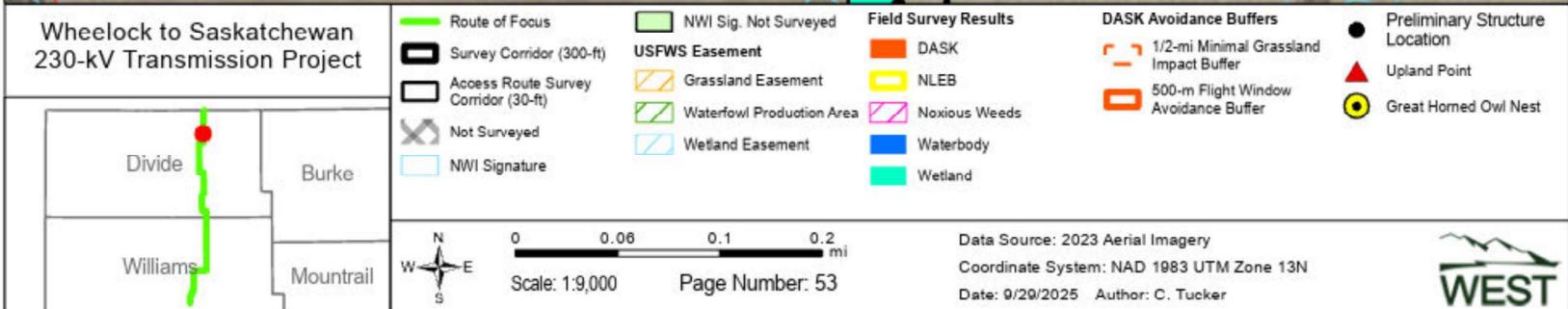
Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers	Preliminary Structure Location
Survey Corridor (300-ft)	USFWS Easement	DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer	● Preliminary Structure Location
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)	Grassland Easement	NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer	▲ Upland Point
Not Surveyed	Waterfowl Production Area	Noxious Weeds		○ Great Horned Owl Nest
NWI Signature	Wetland Easement	Waterbody		
		Wetland		

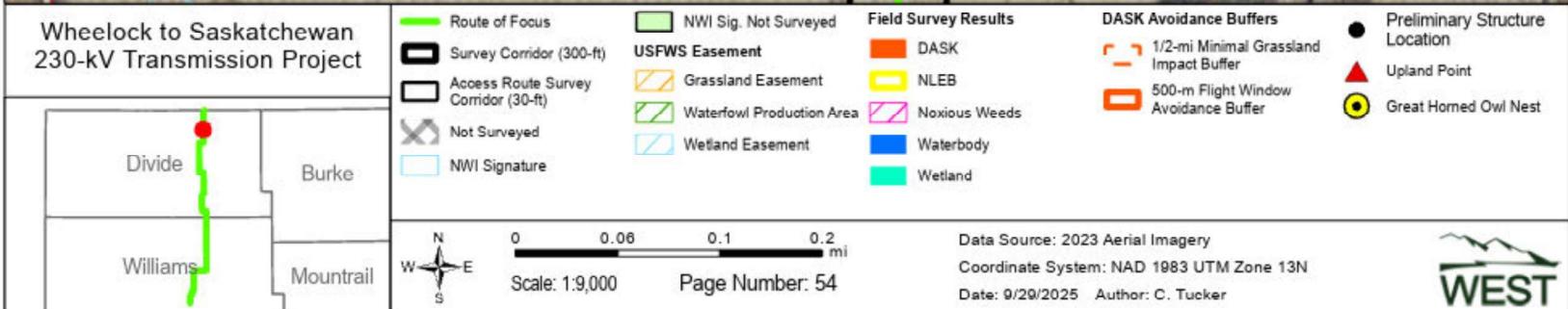
N
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S

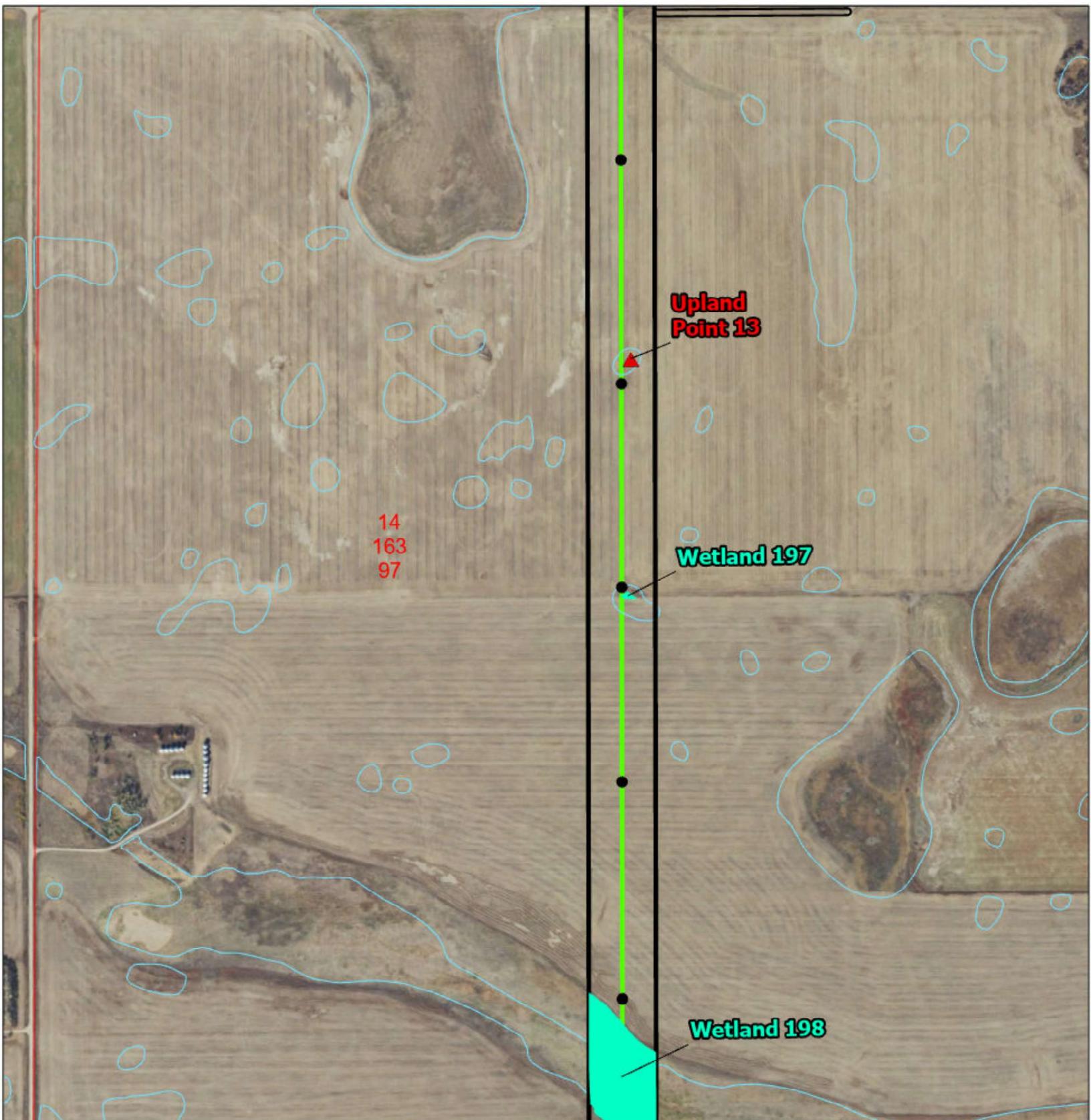
Page Number: 52

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker

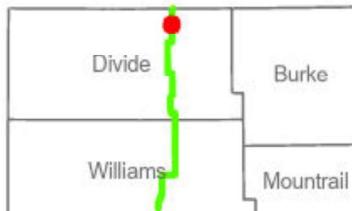








Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project

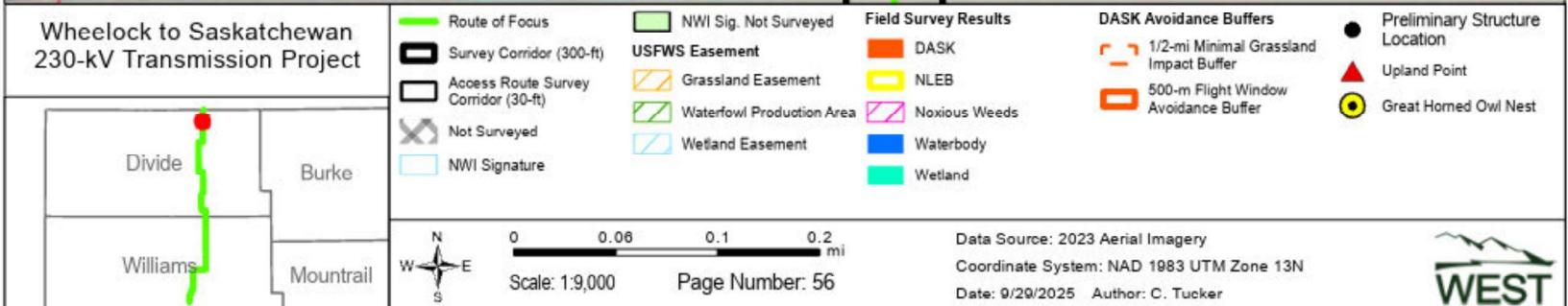
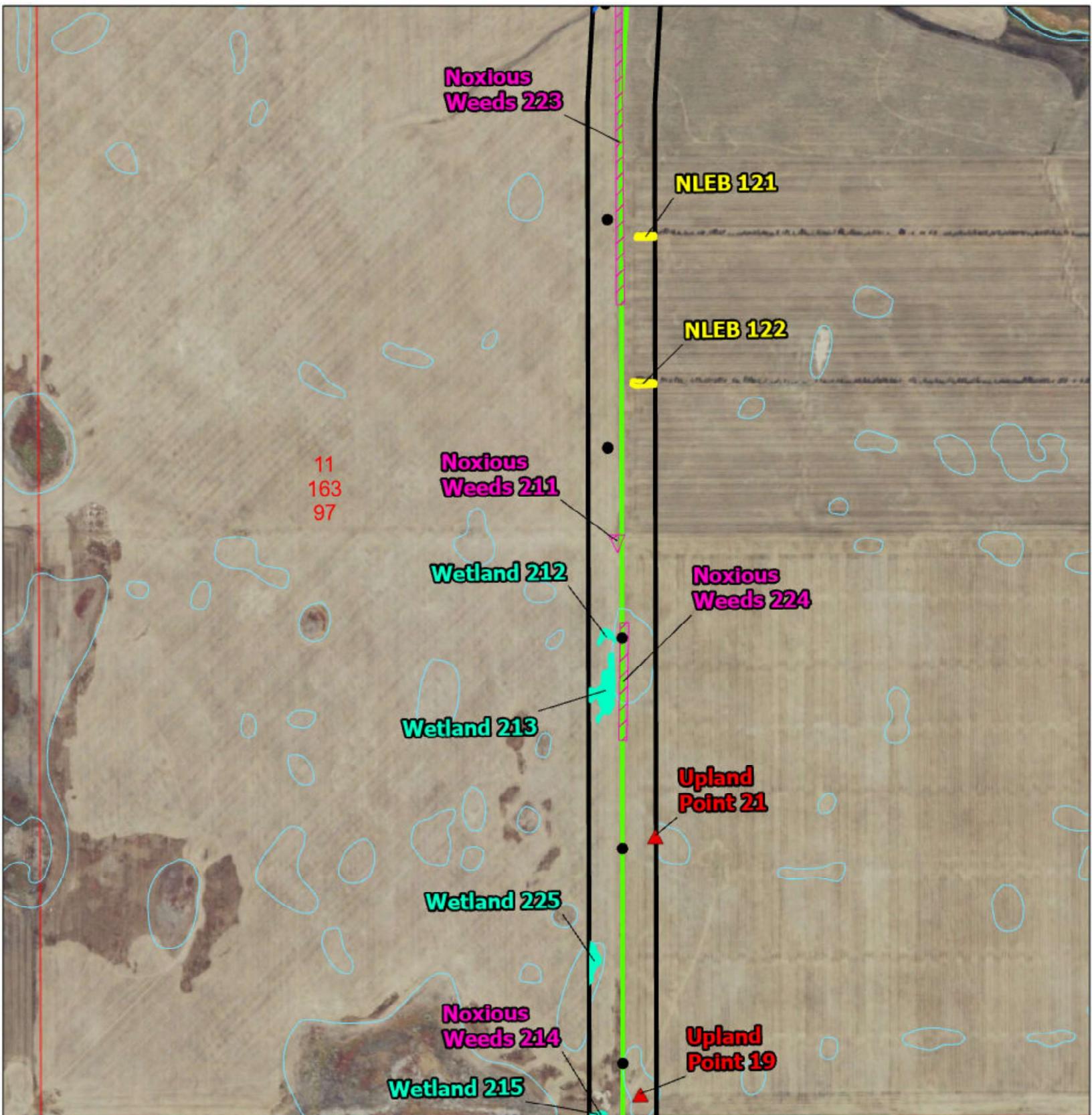


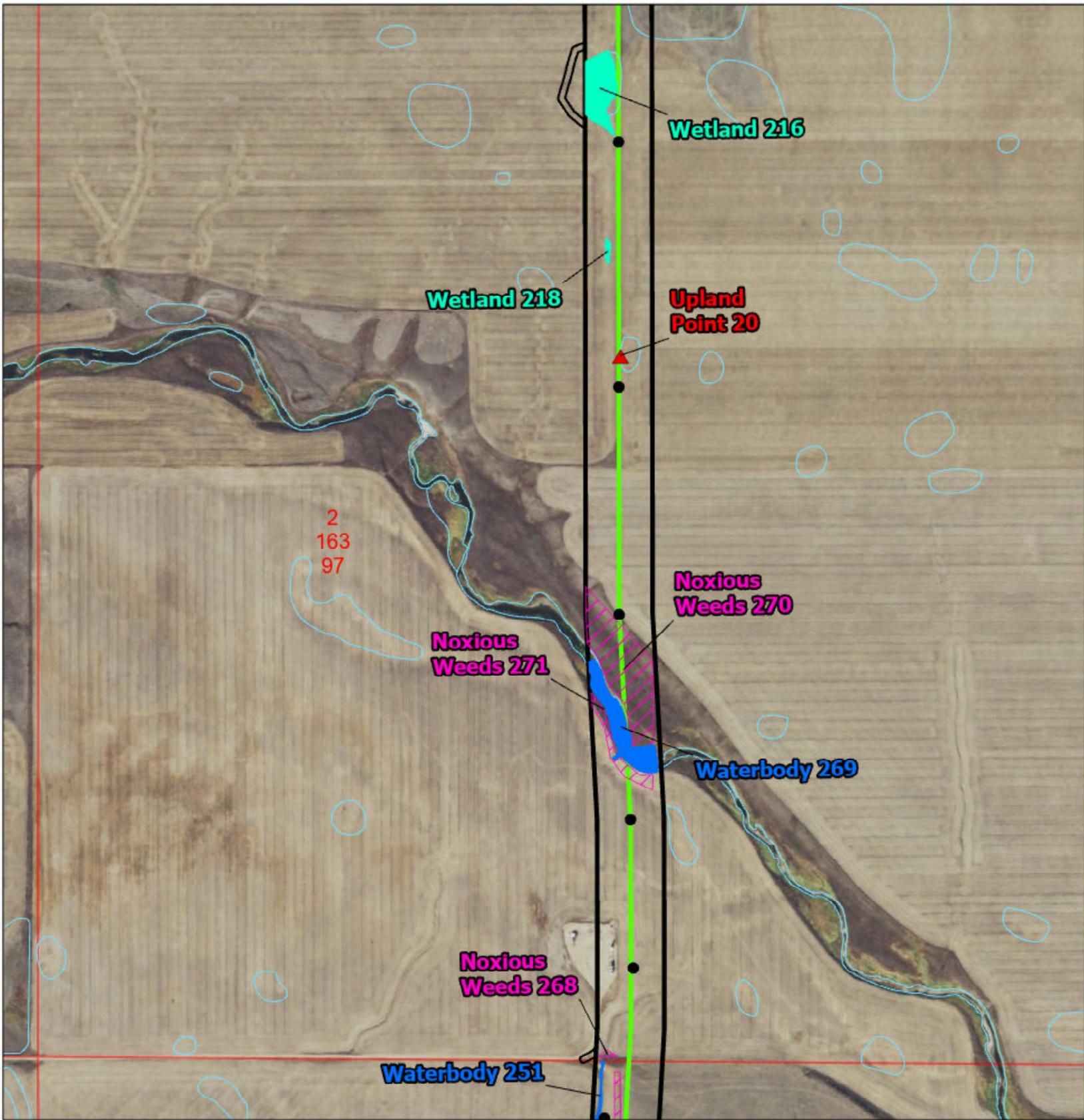
Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers	Preliminary Structure Location
Survey Corridor (300-ft)	USFWS Easement	DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer	● Preliminary Structure Location
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)	Grassland Easement	NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer	▲ Upland Point
Not Surveyed	Waterfowl Production Area	Noxious Weeds		○ Great Horned Owl Nest
NWI Signature	Wetland Easement	Waterbody		
		Wetland		

N 0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S Scale: 1:9,000 Page Number: 55

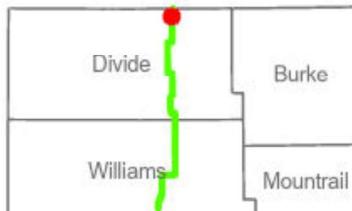
Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker







Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers
Survey Corridor (300-ft)	USFWS Easement	DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)	Grassland Easement	NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer
Not Surveyed	Waterfowl Production Area	Noxious Weeds	
NWI Signature	Wetland Easement	Waterbody	
		Wetland	

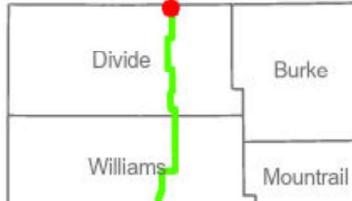
N
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
W E
S Scale: 1:9,000 Page Number: 57

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Project



Route of Focus

Survey Corridor (300-ft)

Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)

Not Surveyed

NWI Signature

NWI Sig. Not Surveyed

USFWS Easement

Grassland Easement

Waterfowl Production Area

Wetland Easement

Field Survey Results

DASK

NLEB

Noxious Weeds

Waterbody

Wetland

DASK Avoidance Buffers

1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer

500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer

Preliminary Structure Location

Upland Point

Great Horned Owl Nest

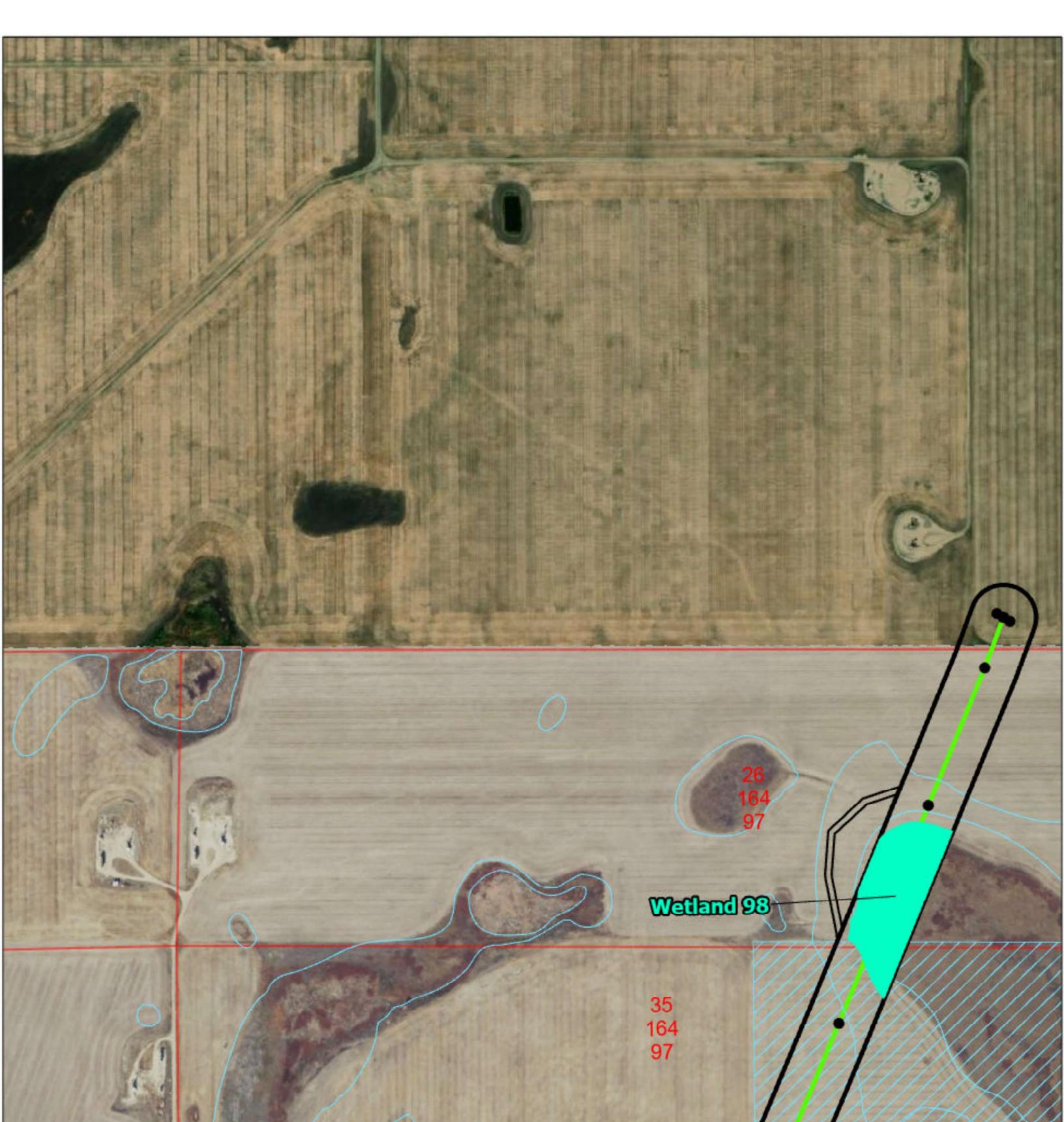


0 0.06 0.1 0.2
mi
Scale: 1:9,000

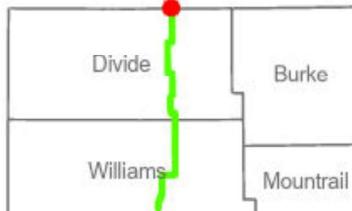
Page Number: 58

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker





Wheelock to Saskatchewan
230-kV Transmission Project



Route of Focus	NWI Sig. Not Surveyed	Field Survey Results	DASK Avoidance Buffers	Preliminary Structure Location
Survey Corridor (300-ft)	USFWS Easement	DASK	1/2-mi Minimal Grassland Impact Buffer	● Preliminary Structure Location
Access Route Survey Corridor (30-ft)	Grassland Easement	NLEB	500-m Flight Window Avoidance Buffer	▲ Upland Point
Not Surveyed	Waterfowl Production Area	Noxious Weeds		○ Great Horned Owl Nest
NWI Signature	Wetland Easement	Waterbody		
		Wetland		

N
W E
S
0 0.06 0.1 0.2 mi
Scale: 1:9,000
Page Number: 59

Data Source: 2023 Aerial Imagery
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N
Date: 9/29/2025 Author: C. Tucker



Appendix B - Wetland Attributes

Wetlands Documented within the Survey Corridor

Name	Classification	Location	Latitude	Longitude	Acres
Wetland 5	PEMA	Sec 25-T157N-R98W	48.38857932	-103.2877594	0.05
Wetland 6	PEMA	Sec 25-T157N-R98W	48.39162969	-103.2880838	0.14
Wetland 10	PEMA	Sec 28-T158N-R97W	48.48735657	-103.2226092	0.55
Wetland 11	PEMA	Sec 28-T158N-R97W	48.48656004	-103.2228311	0.18
Wetland 14	PEMC	Sec 28-T158N-R97W	48.48048851	-103.2224905	2.30
Wetland 19	PEMA	Sec 16-T158N-R97W	48.5129746	-103.2224745	0.01
Wetland 21	PEMC	Sec 16-T159N-R97W	48.59101317	-103.2225783	1.60
Wetland 22	PEMC	Sec 16-T159N-R97W	48.58982524	-103.2226396	1.46
Wetland 23	PEMA	Sec 16-T159N-R97W	48.59199949	-103.2230517	0.15
Wetland 25	PEMC	Sec 16-T159N-R97W	48.59242776	-103.2220207	0.02
Wetland 26	PEMA	Sec 16-T159N-R97W	48.5926798	-103.2231924	0.03
Wetland 28	PEMC	Sec 21-T159N-R97W	48.57970728	-103.2229798	1.27
Wetland 29	PEMC	Sec 16-T159N-R97W	48.6000195	-103.2228312	2.33
Wetland 30	PEMC	Sec 16-T159N-R97W	48.60123427	-103.2221559	0.49
Wetland 31	PEMC	Sec 16-T159N-R97W	48.60270712	-103.2228302	0.41
Wetland 33	PEMA	Sec 33-T160N-R97W	48.63343082	-103.2230856	0.01
Wetland 34	PEMC	Sec 33-T160N-R97W	48.6335532	-103.2221996	0.46
Wetland 36	PEMC	Sec 4-T159N-R97W	48.62759031	-103.2231001	0.07
Wetland 38	PEMC	Sec 33-T160N-R97W	48.6352793	-103.222621	1.59
Wetland 39	PEMC	Sec 4-T159N-R97W	48.63307999	-103.2222831	0.57
Wetland 42	PEMC	Sec 28-T160N-R97W	48.64804505	-103.2227134	0.36
Wetland 43	PEMC	Sec 33-T160N-R97W	48.64219963	-103.2223422	1.88
Wetland 45	PEMC	Sec 33-T160N-R97W	48.64505779	-103.2221906	0.67
Wetland 48	PEMC	Sec 33-T160N-R97W	48.64729369	-103.2225557	2.40
Wetland 52	PEMA	Sec 26-T161N-R97W	48.74098991	-103.2348529	1.43
Wetland 54	PEMC	Sec 14-T161N-R97W	48.76431077	-103.2353686	1.61
Wetland 55	PEMC	Sec 23-T161N-R97W	48.75674317	-103.235163	0.28
Wetland 56	PEMC	Sec 14-T161N-R97W	48.77083583	-103.2353323	1.80
Wetland 57	PEMC	Sec 23-T161N-R97W	48.7637602	-103.2353889	0.33
Wetland 58	PEMA	Sec 11-T161N-R97W	48.78005104	-103.2355272	0.41
Wetland 60	PEMC	Sec 11-T161N-R97W	48.78574844	-103.2372633	1.16
Wetland 61	PEMC	Sec 10-T161N-R97W	48.79234183	-103.2577482	0.41
Wetland 63	PEMC	Sec 10-T161N-R97W	48.78995233	-103.2575679	0.70
Wetland 65	PEMC	Sec 11-T161N-R97W	48.78585554	-103.2438498	0.27
Wetland 69	PEMC	Sec 3-T161N-R97W	48.80341886	-103.2576306	0.78
Wetland 70	PEMC	Sec 3-T161N-R97W	48.79868578	-103.2573433	0.11
Wetland 72	PEMC	Sec 3-T161N-R97W	48.79770707	-103.2576379	0.53
Wetland 73	PEMC	Sec 3-T161N-R97W	48.79569032	-103.2577617	0.13
Wetland 76	PEMA	Sec 10-T162N-R97W	48.86569168	-103.2572511	1.23
Wetland 78	PEMC	Sec 15-T162N-R97W	48.85567844	-103.2576952	0.48
Wetland 79	PEMC	Sec 10-T162N-R97W	48.87254792	-103.2569888	0.87
Wetland 82	PEMC	Sec 10-T162N-R97W	48.87816181	-103.2576003	0.39
Wetland 84	PEMC	Sec 15-T162N-R97W	48.86380032	-103.2572443	7.01
Wetland 86	PEMA	Sec 3-T162N-R97W	48.88006917	-103.2576103	0.10
Wetland 88	PEMA	Sec 3-T162N-R97W	48.88193984	-103.2573101	0.03
Wetland 90	PEMC	Sec 5-T160N-R97W	48.70927938	-103.2436302	1.24
Wetland 91	PEMA	Sec 28-T158N-R97W	48.48846205	-103.2224293	0.01
Wetland 92	PEMC	Sec 26-T163N-R97W	48.90999403	-103.235479	3.99
Wetland 93	PEMC	Sec 23-T163N-R97W	48.92358931	-103.2349937	0.64

Wetland 94	PEMA	Sec 35-T163N-R97W	48.89711715	-103.2360189	0.06
Wetland 95	PEMA	Sec 35-T163N-R97W	48.89773014	-103.2358879	0.09
Wetland 96	PEMC	Sec 2-T162N-R97W	48.89396274	-103.2350657	0.48
Wetland 98	PEMC	Sec 26-T164N-R97W	48.9962861	-103.2322519	4.61
Wetland 99	PEMC	Sec 2-T162N-R97W	48.88733805	-103.2455497	0.65
Wetland 102	PEMC	Sec 2-T162N-R97W	48.88795209	-103.2346227	0.02
Wetland 103	PEMC	Sec 2-T162N-R97W	48.89001914	-103.2356416	0.04
Wetland 104	PEMC	Sec 2-T162N-R97W	48.89039002	-103.2356266	0.07
Wetland 105	PEMC	Sec 2-T162N-R97W	48.89139426	-103.235644	0.04
Wetland 106	PEMC	Sec 35-T163N-R97W	48.90872916	-103.2353286	0.26
Wetland 107	PEMA	Sec 23-T163N-R97W	48.93399371	-103.2356152	0.77
Wetland 108	PEMA	Sec 23-T163N-R97W	48.9331922	-103.235653	0.34
Wetland 109	PEMC	Sec 23-T163N-R97W	48.93223583	-103.2353165	1.88
Wetland 110	PEMC	Sec 35-T164N-R97W	48.98249821	-103.2349705	5.58
Wetland 111	PEMC	Sec 35-T164N-R97W	48.98773731	-103.2350729	7.99
Wetland 127	PEMC	Sec 5-T156N-R98W	48.35805656	-103.3061566	1.84
Wetland 128	PEMA	Sec 28-T159N-R97W	48.57157322	-103.2226259	0.99
Wetland 130	PEMC	Sec 28-T160N-R97W	48.65096678	-103.2225064	4.98
Wetland 131	PEMC	Sec 15-T162N-R97W	48.85445803	-103.2573096	2.70
Wetland 135	PEMA	Sec 33-T158N-R97W	48.46379368	-103.2227982	0.94
Wetland 141	PEMA	Sec 5-T157N-R98W	48.45247983	-103.2479206	0.10
Wetland 149	PEMA	Sec 5-T157N-R98W	48.4525817	-103.2445045	0.18
Wetland 150	PEMA	Sec 5-T157N-R98W	48.4524909	-103.2477134	0.15
Wetland 153	PEMC	Sec 16-T158N-R97W	48.51310357	-103.2228559	0.55
Wetland 155	PEMC	Sec 9-T158N-R97W	48.53005198	-103.2224428	0.62
Wetland 160	PEMA	Sec 9-T158N-R97W	48.52093463	-103.2221626	0.47
Wetland 168	PEMA	Sec 17-T160N-R97W	48.68733381	-103.2446872	0.33
Wetland 169	PEMA	Sec 17-T160N-R97W	48.68525273	-103.2444165	0.26
Wetland 174	PEMA	Sec 5-T160N-R97W	48.71264706	-103.2408466	0.36
Wetland 175	PEMC	Sec 33-T159N-R97W	48.5476087	-103.2223889	1.73
Wetland 178A	PEMA	Sec 17-T160N-R97W	48.69000977	-103.2448342	0.35
Wetland 180	PEMC	Sec 4-T160N-R97W	48.71922557	-103.23288	0.68
Wetland 188	PEMA	Sec 5-T160N-R97W	48.70670239	-103.2435011	0.14
Wetland 190A	PEMC	Sec 23-T161N-R97W	48.76053623	-103.2357091	0.94
Wetland 191	PEMA	Sec 14-T161N-R97W	48.76924746	-103.2356485	0.48
Wetland 193	PEMC	Sec 14-T161N-R97W	48.77315618	-103.2348823	0.23
Wetland 194	PEMC	Sec 14-T161N-R97W	48.77616095	-103.2353178	1.89
Wetland 197	PEMA	Sec 14-T163N-R97W	48.94503717	-103.23506	0.03
Wetland 198	PEMC	Sec 14-T163N-R97W	48.93915656	-103.2352195	3.35
Wetland 201	PEMC	Sec 23-T163N-R97W	48.93344655	-103.2350088	0.14
Wetland 203	PEMA	Sec 26-T163N-R97W	48.92160259	-103.2346834	0.02
Wetland 204	PEMA	Sec 26-T163N-R97W	48.92261685	-103.2349417	1.52
Wetland 206	PEMA	Sec 26-T163N-R97W	48.9160217	-103.2352821	0.06
Wetland 207	PEMA	Sec 35-T163N-R97W	48.90556211	-103.2356222	0.19
Wetland 208	PEMA	Sec 35-T163N-R97W	48.90287766	-103.2354889	0.50
Wetland 209	PEMC	Sec 35-T163N-R97W	48.90307728	-103.235059	0.06
Wetland 212	PEMA	Sec 11-T163N-R97W	48.95826968	-103.2354289	0.09
Wetland 213	PEMA	Sec 11-T163N-R97W	48.95761128	-103.23545	0.44
Wetland 215	PEMA	Sec 11-T163N-R97W	48.95242533	-103.2356186	0.04
Wetland 216	PEMC	Sec 2-T163N-R97W	48.97866122	-103.2353956	0.92
Wetland 217	PEMA	Sec 2-T163N-R97W	48.98095287	-103.2353631	0.38

Wetland 218	PEMA	Sec 2-T163N-R97W	48.97667152	-103.2352685	0.06
Wetland 219	PEMA	Sec 35-T164N-R97W	48.99145145	-103.2346962	0.72
Wetland 220	PEMA	Sec 23-T163N-R97W	48.92726939	-103.2355964	1.10
Wetland 221	PEMA	Sec 26-T163N-R97W	48.92076616	-103.2352882	1.12
Wetland 225	PEMA	Sec 11-T163N-R97W	48.95429725	-103.235686	0.15
Wetland 228	PEMA	Sec 33-T158N-R97W	48.46107166	-103.2225877	0.30
Wetland 231	PEMC	Sec 33-T159N-R97W	48.55160451	-103.223113	0.07
Wetland 232	PEMA	Sec 33-T159N-R97W	48.56077008	-103.222602	0.31
Wetland 233	PEMC	Sec 20-T160N-R97W	48.66506977	-103.2445366	1.68
Wetland 235	PEMA	Sec 20-T160N-R97W	48.66997686	-103.2438456	0.10
Wetland 236	PEMC	Sec 20-T160N-R97W	48.67215033	-103.2448724	1.39
Wetland 237	PEMA	Sec 20-T160N-R97W	48.67479658	-103.2438676	0.09
Wetland 238	PEMC	Sec 17-T160N-R97W	48.68950682	-103.2442406	0.48
Wetland 240A	PEMC	Sec 8-T160N-R97W	48.69228743	-103.2450281	0.02
Wetland 241	PEMA	Sec 8-T160N-R97W	48.69743143	-103.2443847	0.49
Wetland 243	PEMC	Sec 8-T160N-R97W	48.70381431	-103.2442536	1.16
Wetland 244	PEMA	Sec 8-T160N-R97W	48.70532302	-103.2446419	0.12
Wetland 246	PEMC	Sec 5-T160N-R97W	48.7126686	-103.2388757	1.36
Wetland 247	PEMA	Sec 5-T160N-R97W	48.7128517	-103.243293	0.22
Wetland 248	PEMC	Sec 4-T160N-R97W	48.71402844	-103.2330903	1.25
Wetland 250	PEMC	Sec 35-T163N-R97W	48.90170367	-103.235206	0.28
Wetland 252	PEMC	Sec 33-T159N-R97W	48.5517676	-103.2232348	0.01
Wetland 253	PEMC	Sec 14-T161N-R97W	48.76769107	-103.2355093	1.05
Wetland 257	PEMC	Sec 22-T162N-R97W	48.84029528	-103.2572363	1.46
Wetland 258	PEMC	Sec 22-T162N-R97W	48.84761827	-103.2572932	1.14
Wetland 260A	PEMF	Sec 29-T160N-R97W	48.65543057	-103.2391352	6.07
Wetland 261	PEMC	Sec 17-T160N-R97W	48.679875	-103.2444828	1.01
Wetland 263A	PEMC	Sec 11-T161N-R97W	48.78595551	-103.2354045	0.12
Wetland 264	PEMA	Sec 36-T157N-R98W	48.38250605	-103.2975839	0.46
Wetland 265	PEMA	Sec 12-T157N-R98W	48.43166793	-103.2871508	0.26
Wetland 266	PEMC	Sec 2-T163N-R97W	48.98083704	-103.2344812	0.07
Wetland 267	PEMC	Sec 2-T163N-R97W	48.98119931	-103.2347468	0.03
Wetland 272	PEMA	Sec 3-T162N-R97W	48.88668124	-103.2524982	0.06
Wetland 273	PEMA	Sec 3-T162N-R97W	48.88692626	-103.2497787	0.16
Wetland 274	PEMC	Sec 3-T162N-R97W	48.88680713	-103.2465442	0.22
Wetland 275	PEMC	Sec 3-T162N-R97W	48.88730192	-103.2466194	0.19
Wetland 278	PEMC	Sec 4-T159N-R97W	48.62254942	-103.2229783	0.49
Wetland 280	PEMC	Sec 9-T159N-R97W	48.61879174	-103.2226157	0.01
Wetland 283	PEMC	Sec 9-T159N-R97W	48.61372695	-103.2229575	0.55
Wetland 297	PEMA	Sec 28-T159N-R97W	48.56098657	-103.2225457	0.01
Wetland 298	PEMA	Sec 28-T159N-R97W	48.56809726	-103.2223662	0.13
Wetland 311	PEMC	Sec 3-T161N-R97W	48.79889832	-103.2570267	0.43
Wetland 324A	PEMA	Sec 34-T162N-R97W	48.81001624	-103.2573051	0.65
Wetland 326	PEMC	Sec 34-T162N-R97W	48.81873319	-103.256942	0.62
Wetland 329	PEMC	Sec 27-T162N-R97W	48.8230047	-103.2575402	0.73
Wetland 331	PEMA	Sec 27-T162N-R97W	48.82890205	-103.2577695	0.12
Wetland 333	PEMA	Sec 27-T162N-R97W	48.83173955	-103.2567871	0.16
Wetland 334	PEMC	Sec 27-T162N-R97W	48.83456057	-103.2567834	0.38
Wetland 335	PEMC	Sec 22-T162N-R97W	48.83685662	-103.2569946	0.35
Wetland 340	PEMA	Sec 3-T162N-R97W	48.88150057	-103.2568881	0.05
Wetland 351	PEMC	Sec 23-T161N-R97W	48.75035236	-103.2330374	0.12

Wetland 352	PEMC	Sec 23-T161N-R97W	48.75220976	-103.233579	1.42
Wetland 353	PEMC	Sec 26-T161N-R97W	48.74945642	-103.2337208	0.53
Wetland 354	PEMC	Sec 23-T161N-R97W	48.75414863	-103.2332099	0.57
Wetland 355	PEMC	Sec 26-T161N-R97W	48.74845431	-103.2341591	0.10
Wetland 356	PEMC	Sec 26-T161N-R97W	48.74689996	-103.2332864	1.23
Wetland 357	PEMC	Sec 26-T161N-R97W	48.74477477	-103.2341087	0.19
Wetland 358A	PEMC	Sec 26-T161N-R97W	48.7430296	-103.2331212	0.45
Wetland 359	PEMA	Sec 24-T157N-R98W	48.40962434	-103.28766	0.08
Wetland 362	PEMA	Sec 9-T159N-R97W	48.60665934	-103.2224438	0.16
Wetland 363	PEMC	Sec 9-T159N-R97W	48.60969299	-103.2224243	0.81
Wetland 364	PEMC	Sec 4-T159N-R97W	48.62373805	-103.2222409	1.22
Wetland 365	PEMC	Sec 28-T160N-R97W	48.65499953	-103.2320557	2.05
Wetland 367	PEMC	Sec 5-T160N-R97W	48.70600593	-103.2444242	0.18
Total					134.97

N = north, PEMA = palustrine emergent temporarily flooded wetland, PEMC = palustrine emergent seasonally flooded wetland, PEMF = palustrine emergent semi permanently flooded, R = Range, Sec. = Section, T = Township, W = west.

Wetlands Documented within Potential Access Road Survey Corridors

Name	Classification	Location	Latitude	Longitude	Acres
Wetland 373	PEMC	Sec 11-T161N-R97W	48.79280297	-103.2297486	0.14
Wetland 374	PEMA	Sec 28-T159N-R97W	48.56097741	-103.2323317	0.03
Wetland 178B	PEMC	Sec 8-T160N-R97W	48.69118983	-103.2458669	0.05
Wetland 240B	PEMC	Sec 8-T160N-R97W	48.6912535	-103.2457173	0.01
Wetland 368	PEMA	Sec 26-T163N-R97W	48.9230668	-103.2369395	0.01
Wetland 369	PEMA	Sec 2-T162N-R97W	48.89396728	-103.23147	0.01
Wetland 375	PEMA	Sec 28-T159N-R97W	48.56098058	-103.2290198	0.07
Wetland 376	PEMC	Sec 27-T162N-R97W	48.83638704	-103.265848	0.01
Wetland 377	PEMC	Sec 27-T162N-R97W	48.83631983	-103.2668025	0.09
Wetland 260B	PEMF	Sec 29-T160N-R97W	48.654349	-103.2354756	0.01
Wetland 324B	PEMA	Sec 34-T162N-R97W	48.81003075	-103.258077	0.07
Total					0.49

N = north, PEMA = palustrine emergent temporarily flooded wetland, PEMC = palustrine emergent seasonally flooded wetland, PEMF = palustrine emergent semi permanently flooded, R = Range, Sec. = Section, T = Township, W = west.

Appendix C – Upland Points

Upland Points Documented within the Survey Area

Name	Location	Notes
Upland Point 0	Sec 25-T157N-R98W	ROW
Upland Point 1	Sec 33-T158-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 2	Sec 13-T157N-R98W	ROW
Upland Point 3	Sec 12-T157N-R98W	ROW
Upland Point 4	Sec 33-T158N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 5	Sec 12-T157N-R98W	ROW
Upland Point 6	Sec 5-T157N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 7	Sec 5-T157N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 8	Sec 16-T158N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 9	Sec 33-T159N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 10	Sec 33-T159N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 11	Sec 4-T158N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 12	Sec 35-T161N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 13	Sec 14-T163N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 14	Sec 23-T163N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 15	Sec 26-T163N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 16	Sec 35-T163N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 17	Sec 35-T163N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 18	Sec 23-T163N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 19	Sec 11-T163N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 20	Sec 2-T163N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 21	Sec 11-T163N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 22	Sec 5-T156N-R98W	ROW
Upland Point 23	Sec 4-T157N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 24	Sec 33-T158N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 25	Sec 16-T158N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 26	Sec 10-T161N-R97W	Access Road
Upland Point 27	Sec 3-T161N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 28	Sec 10-T162N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 29	Sec 15-T162N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 30	Sec 10-T162N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 31	Sec 10-T162N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 32	Sec 3-T161N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 33	Sec 3-T162N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 34	Sec 9-T158N-R97W	Access Road
Upland Point 35	Sec 35-T163N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 36	Sec 35-T163N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 37	Sec 35-T163N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 38	Sec 35-T163N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 39	Sec 2-T162N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 40	Sec 2-T162N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 41	Sec 2-T162N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 42	Sec 2-T162N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 43	Sec 2-T162N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 44	Sec 8-T156N-R98W	ROW
Upland Point 45	Sec 25-T157N-R98W	Access Road
Upland Point 46	Sec 8-T156N-R98W	Access Road
Upland Point 47	Sec 5-T156N-R98W	Access Road
Upland Point 48	Sec 5-T156N-R98W	ROW

Upland Point 49	Sec 27-T162N-R97W	Access Road
Upland Point 50	Sec 4-T156N-R98W	ROW
Upland Point 51	Sec 36-T157N-R98W	ROW
Upland Point 52	Sec 36-T157N-R98W	ROW
Upland Point 53	Sec 25-T157N-R98W	ROW
Upland Point 54	Sec 1-T157N-R98W	ROW
Upland Point 55	Sec 6-T157N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 56	Sec 5-T157N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 57	Sec 5-T157N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 58	Sec 4-T157N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 59	Sec 21-T158N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 60	Sec 3-T162N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 61	Sec 3-T162N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 62	Sec 3-T162N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 63	Sec 3-T162N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 64	Sec 28-T159N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 65	Sec 2-T162N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 66	Sec 2-T162N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 67	Sec 2-T162N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 68	Sec 25-T157N-R98W	ROW
Upland Point 69	Sec 1-T157N-R98W	Access Road
Upland Point 70	Sec 27-T162N-R97W	Access Road
Upland Point 71	Sec 2-T162N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 72	Sec 2-T162N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 73	Sec 35-T163N-R97W	Access Road
Upland Point 74	Sec 35-T163N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 75	Sec 35-T163N-R97W	ROW
Upland Point 76	Sec 21-T159N-R97W	Access Road
Upland Point 77	Sec 28-T159N-R97W	Access Road

N = north, R = Range, Sec. = Section, T = Township, W = west.

Appendix D - Project Field Photographs



Photo 1. View of Wetland 15.



Photo 2. View of Wetland 22 facing east.



Photo 3. View of Wetland 26 facing south.



Photo 4. View of Wetland 30 facing south.



Photo 5. View of Wetland 35 facing east.



Photo 6. View of Wetland 40 facing west.



Photo 7. View of Wetland 45 facing north.



Photo 8. View of Wetland 47 facing north.



Photo 9. View of Wetland 105.



Photo 10. View of Wetland 109.



Photo 11. View of Wetland 113.

Appendix E - Waterbody Attributes

Waterbodies Documented within the Survey Corridor

Name	Classification	Location	Latitude	Longitude	Acres
Waterbody 1	Intermittent stream	Sec 8-T156N-R98W	48.35632219	-103.3061702	0.26
Waterbody 16	Intermittent stream	Sec 28-T158N-R97W	48.47715498	-103.2222767	1.73
Waterbody 129	Intermittent stream	Sec 21-T159N-R97W	48.58234829	-103.2227892	0.15
Waterbody 154	Ephemeral stream	Sec 16-T158N-R97W	48.51675011	-103.2229253	0.14
Waterbody 189	Pond	Sec 23-T161N-R97W	48.76239429	-103.2348485	0.17
Waterbody 227	Intermittent stream	Sec 13-T157N-R98W	48.42049921	-103.2875315	0.37
Waterbody 229	Ephemeral stream	Sec 21-T158N-R97W	48.49098802	-103.2228244	2.24
Waterbody 230	Ephemeral stream	Sec 21-T158N-R97W	48.49545052	-103.2228711	0.10
Waterbody 251	Ephemeral stream	Sec 11-T163N-R97W	48.9663004	-103.23548	0.10
Waterbody 262	Pond	Sec 11-T161N-R97W	48.78574737	-103.2396286	2.78
Waterbody 269	Ephemeral stream	Sec 2-T163N-R97W	48.9708204	-103.2350452	1.06
Waterbody 291	Ephemeral stream	Sec 4-T158N-R97W	48.53796187	-103.2227121	0.21
Waterbody 294	Ephemeral stream	Sec 4-T158N-R97W	48.54188	-103.2230205	0.07
Waterbody 296	Ephemeral stream	Sec 4-T158N-R97W	48.54380879	-103.2230479	0.05
Waterbody 360	Ephemeral stream	Sec 1-T157N-R98W	48.44807923	-103.2874808	0.39
Total					9.82

N = north, R = Range, Sec. = Section, T = Township, W = west.

Appendix F - Basin Electric Power Cooperative Avian and Bat Protection Plan

Appendix G - Noxious Weed Attributes

Noxious Weeds Documented within the Survey Corridor

Name	Location	Species 1	Species 2	Class	Acres
Noxious Weeds 0A	Sec 8-T156N-R98W	Canada thistle		State listed	0.18
Noxious Weeds 2	Sec 5-T156N-R98W	Canada thistle		State listed	0.45
Noxious Weeds 3A	Sec 5-T156N-R98W	Leafy spurge		State listed	0.38
Noxious Weeds 4A	Sec 25-T157N-R98W	Leafy spurge		State listed	0.03
Noxious Weeds 7	Sec 25-T157N-R98W	Leafy spurge		State listed	0.15
Noxious Weeds 8	Sec 25-T157N-R98W	Leafy spurge		State listed	0.09
Noxious Weeds 9	Sec 24-T157N-R98W	Canada thistle		State listed	5.15
Noxious Weeds 12	Sec 28-T158N-R97W	Canada thistle		State listed	2.54
Noxious Weeds 13	Sec 28-T158N-R97W	Canada thistle		State listed	0.04
Noxious Weeds 15	Sec 28-T158N-R97W	Canada thistle		State listed	0.34
Noxious Weeds 17	Sec 28-T158N-R97W	Canada thistle		State listed	0.05
Noxious Weeds 20	Sec 28-T159N-R97W	Canada thistle		State listed	0.17
Noxious Weeds 24	Sec 21-T159N-R97W	Leafy spurge	Canada thistle	State listed	0.91
Noxious Weeds 27	Sec 21-T159N-R97W	Canada thistle	Leafy spurge	State listed	0.23
Noxious Weeds 32	Sec 16-T159N-R97W	Canada thistle		State listed	2.79
Noxious Weeds 35	Sec 33-T160N-R97W	Canada thistle		State listed	0.15
Noxious Weeds 37	Sec 4-T159N-R97W	Leafy spurge		State listed	0.12
Noxious Weeds 40	Sec 4-T159N-R97W	Leafy spurge		State listed	4.86
Noxious Weeds 41	Sec 33-T160N-R97W	Canada thistle		State listed	1.43
Noxious Weeds 44	Sec 33-T160N-R97W	Canada thistle		State listed	1.18
Noxious Weeds 46	Sec 28-T160N-R97W	Leafy spurge	Canada thistle	State listed	1.50
Noxious Weeds 47	Sec 28-T160N-R97W	Canada thistle	Leafy spurge	State listed	5.36
Noxious Weeds 49	Sec 29-T160N-R97W	Canada thistle		State listed	3.42
Noxious Weeds 50	Sec 29-T160N-R97W	Canada thistle		State listed	3.48
Noxious Weeds 51	Sec 29-T160N-R97W	Canada thistle		State listed	0.06
Noxious Weeds 53A	Sec 26-T161N-R97W	Canada thistle		State listed	1.13
Noxious Weeds 59	Sec 11-T161N-R97W	Canada thistle		State listed	2.09
Noxious Weeds 62	Sec 11-T161N-R97W	Canada thistle		State listed	1.92
Noxious Weeds 64	Sec 10-T161N-R97W	Canada thistle		State listed	0.93
Noxious Weeds 66	Sec 11-T161N-R97W	Canada thistle		State listed	0.93
Noxious Weeds 67	Sec 10-T161N-R97W	Canada thistle		State listed	2.34
Noxious Weeds 68	Sec 10-T161N-R97W	Canada thistle		State listed	0.76
Noxious Weeds 71	Sec 3-T161N-R97W	Canada thistle		State listed	5.74
Noxious Weeds 74	Sec 3-T161N-R97W	Canada thistle		State listed	1.16
Noxious Weeds 75	Sec 15-T162N-R97W	Canada thistle		State listed	1.10
Noxious Weeds 77	Sec 10-T162N-R97W	Canada thistle		State listed	0.76
Noxious Weeds 80	Sec 15-T162N-R97W	Canada thistle		State listed	1.12
Noxious Weeds 81	Sec 10-T162N-R97W	Canada thistle		State listed	1.54
Noxious Weeds 83	Sec 10-T162N-R97W	Canada thistle		State listed	0.52
Noxious Weeds 85	Sec 10-T162N-R97W	Canada thistle		State listed	0.37
Noxious Weeds 87	Sec 3-T162N-R97W	Canada thistle		State listed	0.84
Noxious Weeds 89	Sec 3-T162N-R97W	Canada thistle		State listed	2.80
Noxious Weeds 97	Sec 2-T162N-R97W	Canada thistle		State listed	0.08
Noxious Weeds 100	Sec 2-T162N-R97W	Canada thistle		State listed	0.92
Noxious Weeds 101	Sec 2-T162N-R97W	Canada thistle		State listed	0.18
Noxious Weeds 132	Sec 36-T157N-R98W	Canada thistle		State listed	0.00
Noxious Weeds 133	Sec 1-T157N-R98W	Canada thistle		State listed	0.04
Noxious Weeds 134	Sec 12-T157N-R98W	Canada thistle		State listed	0.12
Noxious Weeds 136	Sec 33-T158N-R97W	Canada thistle		State listed	0.94

Noxious Weeds 137	Sec 33-T158N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.17
Noxious Weeds 138	Sec 28-T158N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.03
Noxious Weeds 139	Sec 5-T157N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	1.82
Noxious Weeds 140	Sec 5-T157N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.02
Noxious Weeds 142	Sec 5-T157N-R98W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.01
Noxious Weeds 143	Sec 5-T157N-R98W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.05
Noxious Weeds 144A	Sec 6-T157N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.74
Noxious Weeds 145	Sec 6-T157N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.05
Noxious Weeds 146	Sec 6-T157N-R98W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.06
Noxious Weeds 147	Sec 6-T157N-R98W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.09
Noxious Weeds 148	Sec 21-T158N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	9.27
Noxious Weeds 151	Sec 16-T158N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.14
Noxious Weeds 152	Sec 16_T158N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.01
Noxious Weeds 156	Sec 9-T158N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.02
Noxious Weeds 157	Sec 9-T158N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.04
Noxious Weeds 158	Sec 9-T158N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.11
Noxious Weeds 159	Sec 9-T158N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.44
Noxious Weeds 161	Sec 33-T159N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	3.84
Noxious Weeds 162	Sec 21-T159N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.56
Noxious Weeds 163	Sec 9-T159N-R97W	Canada Thistle	State listed	4.86
Noxious Weeds 164	Sec 29-T160N-R97W	Canada Thistle	State listed	2.00
Noxious Weeds 165	Sec 20-T160N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.70
Noxious Weeds 166A	Sec 20-T160N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.40
Noxious Weeds 167	Sec 17-T160N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.83
Noxious Weeds 170	Sec 17-T160N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.74
Noxious Weeds 171	Sec 17-T160N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.59
Noxious Weeds 173	Sec 4-T160N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.93
Noxious Weeds 176	Sec 20-T160N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.02
Noxious Weeds 177	Sec 20-T160N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.00
Noxious Weeds 179	Sec 17-T160N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.12
Noxious Weeds 181	Sec 4-T160N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.04
Noxious Weeds 182	Sec 4-T160N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.49
Noxious Weeds 183	Sec 4-T160N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.06
Noxious Weeds 184	Sec 5-T160N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.14
Noxious Weeds 185	Sec 5-T160N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.03
Noxious Weeds 186	Sec 5-T160N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.03
Noxious Weeds 187	Sec 5-T160N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.17
Noxious Weeds 192	Sec 14-T161N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.06
Noxious Weeds 195	Sec 26-T161N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	2.07
Noxious Weeds 196	Sec 35-T161N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	1.44
Noxious Weeds 199	Sec 23-T163N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.19
Noxious Weeds 200	Sec 23-T163N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	5.21
Noxious Weeds 202	Sec 23-T163N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.32
Noxious Weeds 205	Sec 26-T163N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.86
Noxious Weeds 210	Sec 35-T163N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.15
Noxious Weeds 211	Sec 11-T163N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.07
Noxious Weeds 214	Sec 11-T163N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.02
Noxious Weeds 222	Sec 35, T163N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.12
Noxious Weeds 223	Sec 11-T163N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	1.11
Noxious Weeds 224	Sec 11-T163N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.44
Noxious Weeds 226A	Sec 5-T156N-R98W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.15

Noxious Weeds 234	Sec 20-T160N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	1.01
Noxious Weeds 239	Sec 8-T160N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	1.75
Noxious Weeds 242	Sec 8-T160N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.04
Noxious Weeds 245	Sec 5-T160N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.05
Noxious Weeds 249	Sec 14-T161N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.08
Noxious Weeds 254	Sec 22-T162N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.11
Noxious Weeds 255	Sec 22-T162N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.23
Noxious Weeds 256	Sec 22-T162N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.49
Noxious Weeds 259	Sec 2-T162N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.02
Noxious Weeds 268	Sec 2-T163N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.03
Noxious Weeds 270	Sec 2-T163N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	2.44
Noxious Weeds 271	Sec 2-T163N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.40
Noxious Weeds 276	Sec 15-T162N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.98
Noxious Weeds 277	Sec 4-T159N-R97W	Canada Thistle	State listed	0.02
Noxious Weeds 279	Sec 4-T159N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.01
Noxious Weeds 281	Sec 9-T159N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	1.84
Noxious Weeds 282	Sec 9-T159N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.13
Noxious Weeds 284	Sec 9-T159N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.17
Noxious Weeds 285	Sec 9-T159N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.11
Noxious Weeds 286	Sec 4-T159N-R97W	Canada Thistle	State listed	0.06
Noxious Weeds 287	Sec 4-T159N-R97W	Canada Thistle	State listed	0.02
Noxious Weeds 288	Sec 4-T158N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.02
Noxious Weeds 289	Sec 4-T158N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.52
Noxious Weeds 290	Sec 4-T158N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.11
Noxious Weeds 292	Sec 4-T158N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.90
Noxious Weeds 293	Sec 4-T158N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.09
Noxious Weeds 295	Sec 4-T158N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.86
Noxious Weeds 299	Sec 28-T159N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.22
Noxious Weeds 300	Sec 3-T161N-R97W	Canada Thistle	State listed	0.00
Noxious Weeds 301	Sec 3-T161N-R97W	Canada Thistle	Absinthe wormwood	State listed 0.00
Noxious Weeds 302	Sec 3-T161N-R97W	Canada thistle	Absinthe wormwood	State listed 0.00
Noxious Weeds 303	Sec 3-T161N-R97W	Canada thistle	Absinthe wormwood	State listed 0.01
Noxious Weeds 304	Sec 3-T161N-R97W	Canada thistle	Absinthe wormwood	State listed 0.01
Noxious Weeds 305	Sec 3-T161N-R97W	Canada Thistle	Absinthe wormwood	State listed 0.01
Noxious Weeds 306	Sec 3-T161N-R97W	Canada thistle	Absinthe wormwood	State listed 0.02
Noxious Weeds 307	Sec 3-T161N-R97W	Canada thistle	Absinthe wormwood	State listed 0.00
Noxious Weeds 308	Sec 3-T161N-R97W	Canada thistle	Absinthe wormwood	State listed 0.00
Noxious Weeds 309	Sec 3-T161N-R97W	Canada Thistle	Absinthe wormwood	State listed 0.02
Noxious Weeds 310	Sec 3-T161N-R97W	Canada Thistle	Absinthe wormwood	State listed 0.14
Noxious Weeds 312	Sec 3-T161N-R97W	Canada Thistle	Absinthe wormwood	State listed 0.01
Noxious Weeds 313	Sec 3-T161N-R97W	Canada Thistle	Absinthe wormwood	State listed 0.00
Noxious Weeds 314	Sec 3-T161N-R97W	Canada thistle	Absinthe wormwood	State listed 0.00
Noxious Weeds 315	Sec 10-T161N-R97W	Canada Thistle	Absinthe wormwood	State listed 0.02
Noxious Weeds 316	Sec 10-T161N-R97W	Canada Thistle	Absinthe wormwood	State listed 0.01
Noxious Weeds 317	Sec 10-T161N-R97W	Canada thistle	Absinthe wormwood	State listed 0.01
Noxious Weeds 319	Sec 10-T161N-R97W	Canada Thistle	Absinthe wormwood	State listed 0.00
Noxious Weeds 320	Sec 10-T161N-R97W	Canada thistle	Absinthe wormwood	State listed 0.00
Noxious Weeds 321	Sec 34-T162N-R97W	Canada thistle	Absinthe wormwood	State listed 0.03
Noxious Weeds 322	Sec 34-T162N-R97W	Canada thistle	Absinthe wormwood	State listed 0.02

Noxious Weeds 323	Sec 34-T162N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.65
Noxious Weeds 325	Sec 34-T162N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.96
Noxious Weeds 327	Sec 34-T162N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.06
Noxious Weeds 328	Sec 27-T162N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.05
Noxious Weeds 330	Sec 27-T162N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.11
Noxious Weeds 332	Sec 27-T162N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.18
Noxious Weeds 336	Sec 22-T162N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.04
Noxious Weeds 337	Sec 22-T162N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.16
Noxious Weeds 338	Sec 10-T161N-R97W	Canada Thistle	State listed	0.00
Noxious Weeds 339	Sec 10-T161N-R97W	Canada Thistle	State listed	0.00
Noxious Weeds 341	Sec 23-T161N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.73
Noxious Weeds 342	Sec 26-T161N-R97W	Canada Thistle	State listed	0.01
Noxious Weeds 343	Sec 26-T161N-R97W	Canada Thistle	State listed	0.01
Noxious Weeds 344	Sec 26-T161N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.00
Noxious Weeds 345	Sec 26-T161N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.13
Noxious Weeds 346	Sec 26-T161N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.00
Noxious Weeds 347	Sec 26-T161N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.15
Noxious Weeds 348	Sec 26-T161N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.00
Noxious Weeds 349	Sec 23-T161N-R97W	Canada Thistle	State listed	0.00
Noxious Weeds 350	Sec 26-T161N-R97W	Canada Thistle	State listed	0.01
Noxious Weeds 361	Sec 1-T157N-R98W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.13
Noxious Weeds 366	Sec 20-T160N-R97W	Canada thistle	State listed	0.36
				Total 121.98

N = north, R = Range, Sec. = Section, T = Township, W = west.

Noxious Weeds Documented within Potential Access Road Survey Corridors

Name	Location	Species 1	Species 2	Acres
Noxious Weed 0B	Sec 8-T156N-R98W	Canada thistle	Leafy spurge	0.01
Noxious Weed 3B	Sec 5-T156N-R98W	Leafy spurge		0.01
Noxious Weed 4B	Sec 25-T157N-R98W	Leafy spurge		0.01
Noxious Weed 144B	Sec 6-T157N-R97W	Canada thistle		0.01
Noxious Weed 166B	Sec 20-T160N-R97W	Canada thistle		0.01
				Total 0.04

Appendix H

Agency Notification Letters and Responses

Summary of Agency Comments				
Agency	Notification Date	Response Date	Comment Summary	Basin Electric Response
Aeronautics Commission	5/21/2025		No response received	
Attorney General	5/21/2025		No response received	
Bureau of Land Management	5/21/2025	5/22/2025	BLM received the notification and determined the BLM does not have any land involved in this project and have no concerns.	
Divide County Commission	5/21/2025		No response received	
Federal Aviation Administration	5/21/2025	5/21/2025	<p>Please provide a sketch of the location of the construction of the two separate 230-kV electric transmission lines which depicts the public use airports listed.</p> <p>The FAA has a web site to determine who shall file in FAA web site OE/AAA om accordance to heights above ground or locations near a public airport. You must file with the FAA at least 45 days prior to construction if one of eight parameters are met.</p>	<p>Basin Electric provided a figure with the transmission line locations and the listed public use airports.</p> <p>Basin Electric inputted each structure location and height into the FAA web site. 30 structures were filed for, with all having a Determination of No Hazard to Air Navigation.</p>
Governor's Office	5/21/2025		No response received	
Grand Forks Air Force Base	5/21/2025		No response received	
Jobs Service North Dakota	5/21/2025		No response received	
Military Aviation and Installation Assurance Siting Clearinghouse	5/21/2025	7/11/2025	The Clearinghouse did coordinate within the Department of Defense an informal review of the Project. The results of our review indicated that the transmission line project, as proposed, will have minimal impact on operations conducted in the area.	
Minot Air Force Base	5/21/2025		No response received	
Mountrail County Commission	5/21/2025		No response received	
Natural Resources Conservation Service	5/21/2025	5/28/2025	A review concluded the Project is not supported by federal funding; therefore, Farmland Protection Policy Act does not apply. The Project will have minimal impacts to wetlands if disturbance to wetlands is temporary, and no wetlands are drained or filled.	
ND Department of Agriculture	5/21/2025		No response received	
ND Department of Career and Technical Education	5/21/2025		No response received	
ND Department of Commerce	5/21/2025		No response received	
ND Department of Environmental Quality	5/21/2025		No response received	
ND Department of Health	5/21/2025		No response received	
ND Department of Human Services	5/21/2025		No response received	
ND Department of Labor and Human Rights	5/21/2025		No response received	

Summary of Agency Comments					
Agency	Notification Date	Response Date	Comment Summary	Basin Electric Response	
ND Department of Transportation	5/21/2025		No response received		
ND Department of Trust Lands (Minerals Management)	5/21/2025		No response received		
ND Department of Trust Lands (School/Surface Trust)	5/21/2025	6/1/2025	Basin Electric has been working through the NDDTL process for this proposed project.		
ND Energy Infrastructure and Impact Office	5/21/2025		No response received		
ND Forest Service	5/21/2025		No response received		
ND Game and Fish Department	5/21/2025	7/19/2025	A primary concern is the disturbance of native prairie. NDGF asks that work within these areas be avoided to the extent possible, and disturbed areas be reclaimed to pre-project conditions. NDGF recommends avoiding construction during sharp-tailed grouse lekking and nesting season (March 15-July 15). Steps should be taken to protect any wetlands that cannot be avoided, no alterations should be made to existing drainage patterns and above-ground appurtenances should not be placed in wetlands. Unavoidable destruction or degradation of wetland acres should be mitigated in kind. Aerial surveys should be conducted for raptor nests before construction begins. NDGF does not believe the Project will have significant adverse effects provided these recommendations are implemented, where appropriate.		
ND Geological Survey	5/21/2025	5/27/2025	NDGS reviewed the route against our landslide mapping information and did not note any areas of concern along the proposed route from a geological standpoint. There are four locations where the planned route passes close to existing oil well pads that may be of concern.	Basin Electric adjusted several structures to be further away from the referenced oil well pads.	
ND Indian Affairs Commission	5/21/2025		No response received		
ND Industrial Commission	5/21/2025		No response received		
ND Parks and Recreation Department	5/21/2025	6/19/2025	The project does not appear to affect the properties NDPRD owns, leases, or manages. The project does not appear to affect any properties protected under Section 6(f) of the LWCF. Based on this review, we have no known plant or animal species of concern or significant ecological communities documented within or immediately adjacent to the project site.		
ND Pipeline Authority	5/21/2025		No response received		

Summary of Agency Comments				
Agency	Notification Date	Response Date	Comment Summary	Basin Electric Response
ND State Water Commission (Department of Water Resources)	5/21/2025	7/17/2025	<p>There are no FEMA NFIP floodplains identified or mapped where the proposed project is to take place. Please work directly with the local floodplain administrator of the zoning authority impacted to achieve NFIP compliance.</p> <p>The Project does not require a conditional or temporary permit for water appropriation. If a DWR observation well is encountered during construction and must be removed, contact the Water Appropriation Division.</p>	
ND Transmission Authority	5/21/2025	5/21/2025	We support the project as presented.	
State historical Society of North Dakota	5/21/2025	6/20/2025	SHSND recommends a Class I and Class III of cultural resources in the Project area.	Basin Electric, through their consultant, Burns & McDonnell, are completing a Class III of the Project area.
Twentieth Airforce Ninety-First Missile Wing	5/21/2025		No response received	
US Army Corps of Engineers	5/21/2025	6/12/2025	A section 404 permit would be required for the discharge of dredge or fill material in water of the US.	Basin Electric will be applying for NWP 57 compliance.
US Department of Defense	5/21/2025		No response received	
US Fish and Wildlife Service	5/21/2025		No response received	
Burke County Commission	5/21/2025	6/9/2025	Requested a list of agencies the notification letter went to to determine next steps.	Basin Electric will be applying for a Conditional Use Permit with Burke County.
Williams County Commission	5/21/2025		No response received	
Williams County Auditor	5/21/2025		No response received	
State Representative - District 2	5/21/2025		No response received	
State Representative - District 2	5/21/2025		No response received	
State Senator - District 2	5/21/2025	5/25/2025	No questions at this point nor have I heard anything from constituents.	
Mountrail County Auditor	5/21/2025		No response received	

Bureau of Land Management

From: [McKenzie, Chelsie J](#)
To: [Ryan King](#)
Subject: [External] External: Basin Electric Power Cooperative's Proposed Tande and Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Lines Project
Date: Thursday, May 22, 2025 3:38:43 PM

External Email - Use caution clicking links or opening attachments

Ryan,

I have received the notification for the Project listed in the subject line, after reviewing the legal land descriptions BLM doesn't have any lands involved in this project and have no concerns. Please advise us if the project changes.

Thank you

Chelsie McKenzie
Realty Specialist
Bureau of Land Management
North Dakota Field Office
99 23rd Avenue West, Suite A
Dickinson, ND 58601
Office: 701-227-7702
Cell: 701-502-1271

Federal Avian Administration

From: [Holzer, Mark \(FAA\)](#)
To: [Ryan King](#)
Cc: [Anderson, David P \(FAA\)](#); [Erwin, Grant](#)
Subject: External: Status Basin Electric Power Cooperative's Tande - Wheelock 230kV Transmission Project
Date: Wednesday, October 22, 2025 11:23:02 AM
Attachments: [image001.jpg](#)
[image002.png](#)
[image003.png](#)
[image004.png](#)
[image005.png](#)
[image006.png](#)
[image007.png](#)
[image008.png](#)
[image009.png](#)
[image010.png](#)
[image011.png](#)
[image012.png](#)
[image013.png](#)

Ryan

Thanks for providing me an update on the Wheelock/Tande 230-KV routing.

Good to know that these case studies were determined to be no hazard to air navigation.

Mark J. Holzer
Program Manager
Federal Aviation Administration
Dakota Minnesota Airports District Office
2301 University Drive, Bldg 23B
Bismarck, ND 58504
701.323.7393

From: Ryan King <RKing@bepc.com>
Sent: Tuesday, October 14, 2025 1:25 PM
To: Holzer, Mark (FAA) <Mark.Holzer@faa.gov>
Cc: Anderson, David P (FAA) <David.P.Anderson@faa.gov>; Schmit, Travis L (FAA) <Travis.L.Schmit@faa.gov>; Jenny, Melissa M (FAA) <Melissa.M.Jenny@faa.gov>; Schuck, Brian P (FAA) <Brian.P.Schuck@faa.gov>; Erwin, Grant <gerwin@nd.gov>
Subject: RE: [External] External: Basin Electric Power Cooperative's Tande - Wheelock 230kV Transmission Project

Some people who received this message don't often get email from [RKing@bepc.com](#). [Learn why this is important](#)

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). Do not click on links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Mark,

I apologize for the delayed response, but we have had a few route changes, and I wanted to give you the final or at least very close to being final route. Attached is the figure you requested with our two lines in relation to the below airports.

I also wanted to provide an update on the structure filing with the obstruction evaluation tool. We have input each structure and the tool suggested we file 11 structures – each of which were determined to have no hazard to air navigation.

Thank you,

Ryan King | Environmental Coordinator
Direct: 701.557.5558 | Cell: 701.426.9469



From: Holzer, Mark (FAA) <[Mark.Holzer@faa.gov](#)>
Sent: Wednesday, May 21, 2025 3:45 PM
To: Ryan King <[RKing@bepc.com](#)>

Cc: Anderson, David P (FAA) <David.P.Anderson@faa.gov>; Schmit, Travis L (FAA) <Travis.L.Schmit@faa.gov>; Jenny, Melissa M (FAA) <Melissa.M.Jenny@faa.gov>; Schuck, Brian P (FAA) <Brian.P.Schuck@faa.gov>; Erwin, Grant <gerwin@nd.gov>
Subject: [External] External: Basin Electric Power Cooperative's Tande - Wheelock 230kV Transmission Project

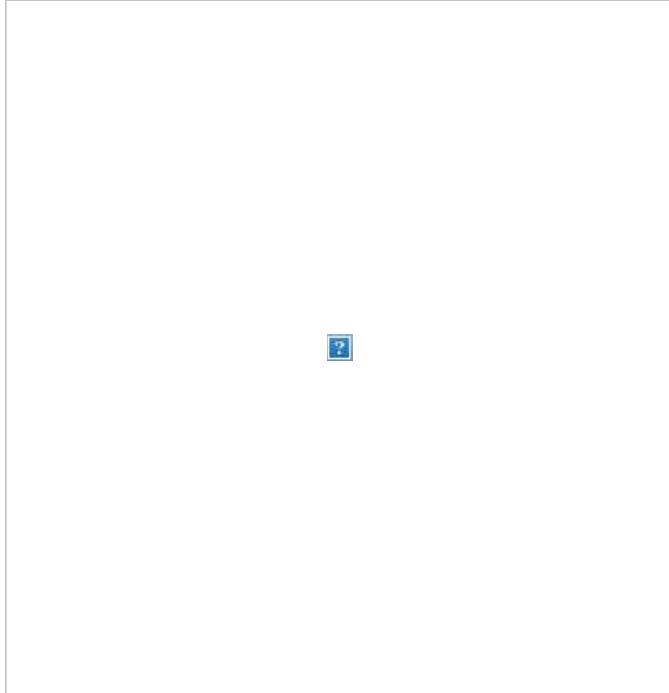
External Email - Use caution clicking links or opening attachments

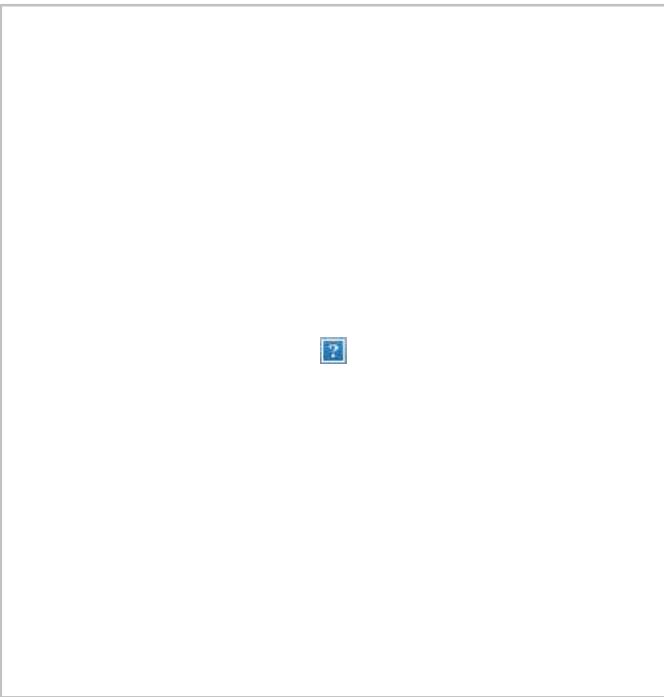
Ryan

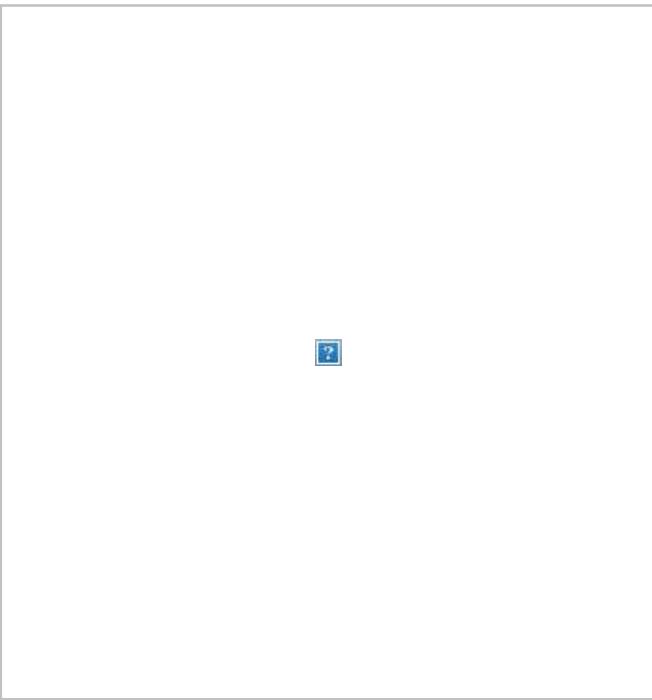
Good afternoon,

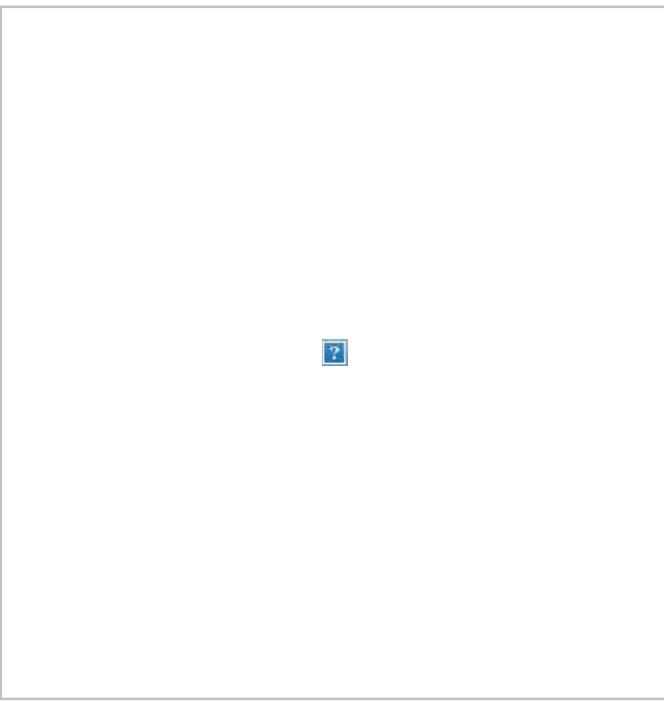
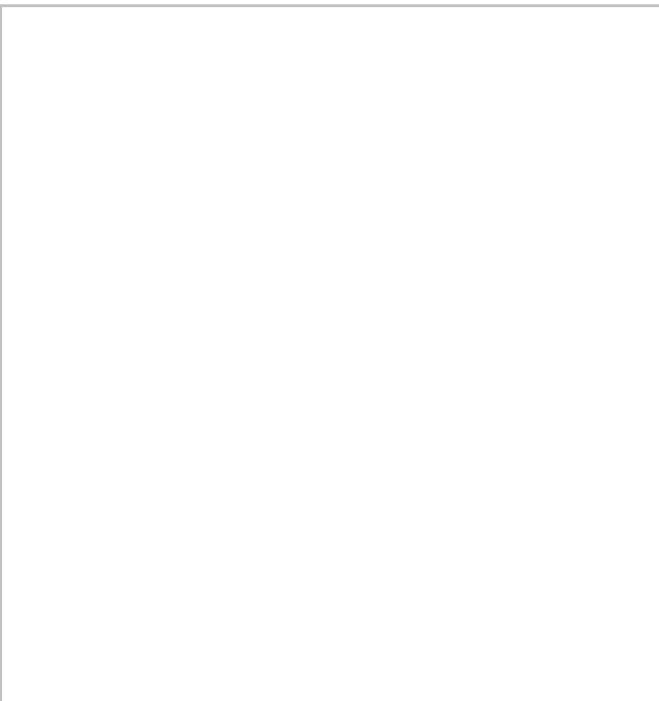
Please provide as sketch of the location of the construction of two separate 230-kilovolt electric transmission lines, totaling approximately 111.3 miles which depicts the public use airports as listed below.

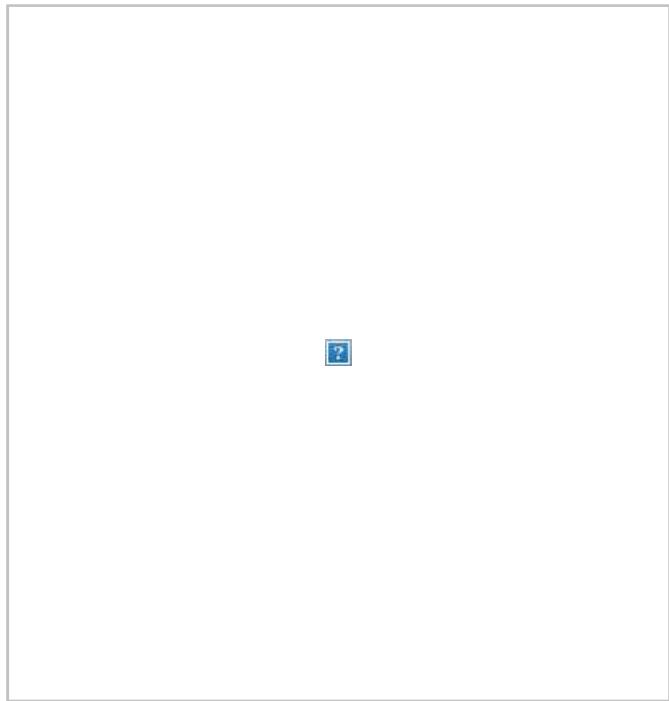
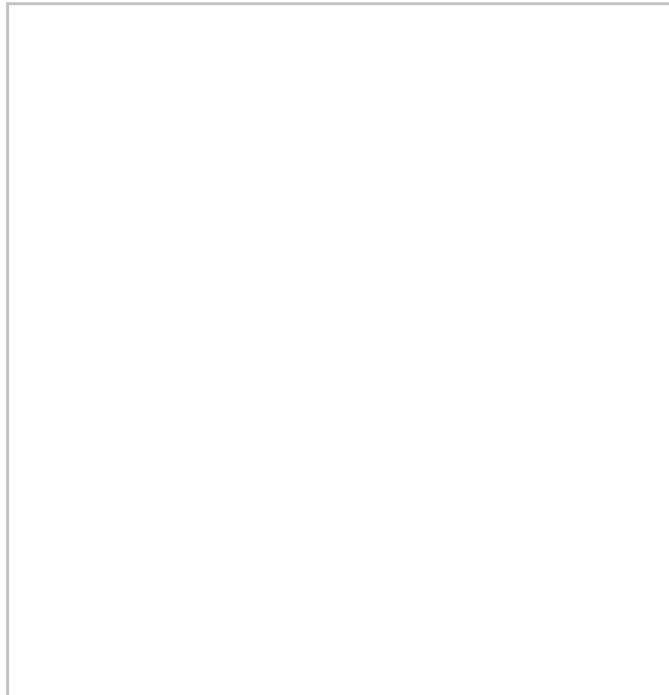
The Project is located within Burke, Divide, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota. The Public owned Airports in these counties are as follows with coordinates and site elevations as:











FAA has a web site for obstruction evaluation as pasted below, however it maybe down this week for updates. The Notice Criterial tool will allow you to input airport locations to the nearest points of the proposed line location to determine if any impacts may occur. Once case studies for the line location is developed, this Tool can allow preliminary determinations to be reviewed. The proposed line locations can be studies under this 7460 filing process to allow FAA to determine the safe and efficient use of airspace for the airports, navaids and flight paths in these counties.



FAA has a filing notice under FAR PART 77 as follows for filing proposed projects near a public airport as follows:



If requested by the FAA, or if you propose any of the following types of construction or alteration, you must file notice with the FAA of:

(a) Any construction or alteration that is more than 200 ft. AGL at its site.

(b) Any construction or alteration that exceeds an imaginary surface extending outward and upward at any of the following slopes:

(1) 100 to 1 for a horizontal distance of 20,000 ft. from the nearest point of the nearest runway of each airport described in paragraph (d) of this section with its longest runway more than 3,200 ft. in actual length, excluding heliports.

(2) 50 to 1 for a horizontal distance of 10,000 ft. from the nearest point of the nearest runway of each airport described in paragraph (d) of this section with its longest runway no more than 3,200 ft. in actual length, excluding heliports.

(3) 25 to 1 for a horizontal distance of 5,000 ft. from the nearest point of the nearest landing and takeoff area of each heliport described in paragraph (d) of this section.

(c) Any highway, railroad, or other traverse way for mobile objects, of a height which, if adjusted upward 17 feet for an Interstate Highway that is part of the National System of Military and Interstate Highways where overcrossings are designed for a minimum of 17 feet vertical distance, 15 feet for any other public roadway, 10 feet or the height of the highest mobile object that would normally traverse the road, whichever is greater, for a private road, 23 feet for a railroad, and for a waterway or any other traverse way not previously mentioned, an amount equal to the height of the highest mobile object that would normally traverse it, would exceed a standard of paragraph (a) or (b) of this section.

(d) Any construction or alteration on any of the following airports and heliports:

(1) A public use airport listed in the Airport/Facility Directory, Alaska Supplement, or Pacific Chart Supplement of the U.S. Government Flight Information Publications;

(2) A military airport under construction, or an airport under construction that will be available for public use;

(3) An airport operated by a Federal agency or the DOD.

(4) An airport or heliport with at least one FAA-approved instrument approach procedure.

(e) You do not need to file notice for construction or alteration of:

(1) Any object that will be shielded by existing structures of a permanent and substantial nature or by natural terrain or topographic features of equal or greater height, and will be located in the congested area of a city, town, or settlement where the shielded structure will not adversely affect safety in air navigation;

(2) Any air navigation facility, airport visual approach or landing aid, aircraft arresting device, or meteorological device meeting FAA-approved siting criteria or an appropriate military service siting criteria on military airports, the location and height of which are fixed by its functional purpose;

(3) Any construction or alteration for which notice is required by any other FAA regulation.

(4) Any antenna structure of 20 feet or less in height, except one that would increase the height of another antenna structure.

If you have any questions on the proposed new powerline routing process, please reach out to me for advise.

Mark J. Holzer
Program Manager
Federal Aviation Administration
Dakota Minnesota Airports District Office
2301 University Drive, Bldg 23B
Bismarck, ND 58504
701.323.7393

From: Ryan King <RKing@bepc.com>

Sent: Wednesday, May 21, 2025 10:21 AM

To: Holzer, Mark (FAA) <Mark.Holzer@faa.gov>

Cc: Anderson, David P (FAA) <David.P.Anderson@faa.gov>

Subject: Basin Electric Power Cooperative's Tande and Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230kV Transmission Project - Consultation Request - NDPSC Project

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). Do not click on links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Mr. Holzer,

Please find the attached consultation letter requesting review of Basin Electric Power Cooperative's Tande and Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Project. The Project involves construction of two separate 230-kilovolt electric transmission lines, totaling approximately 111.3 miles. The Project is located within Burke, Divide, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota. To stay aligned with our Project schedule, I am respectfully requesting your review and any response within 45 days of receiving this notification.
If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact me directly at 701-557-5558 or RKing@bepc.com.

Thank you,

Ryan King

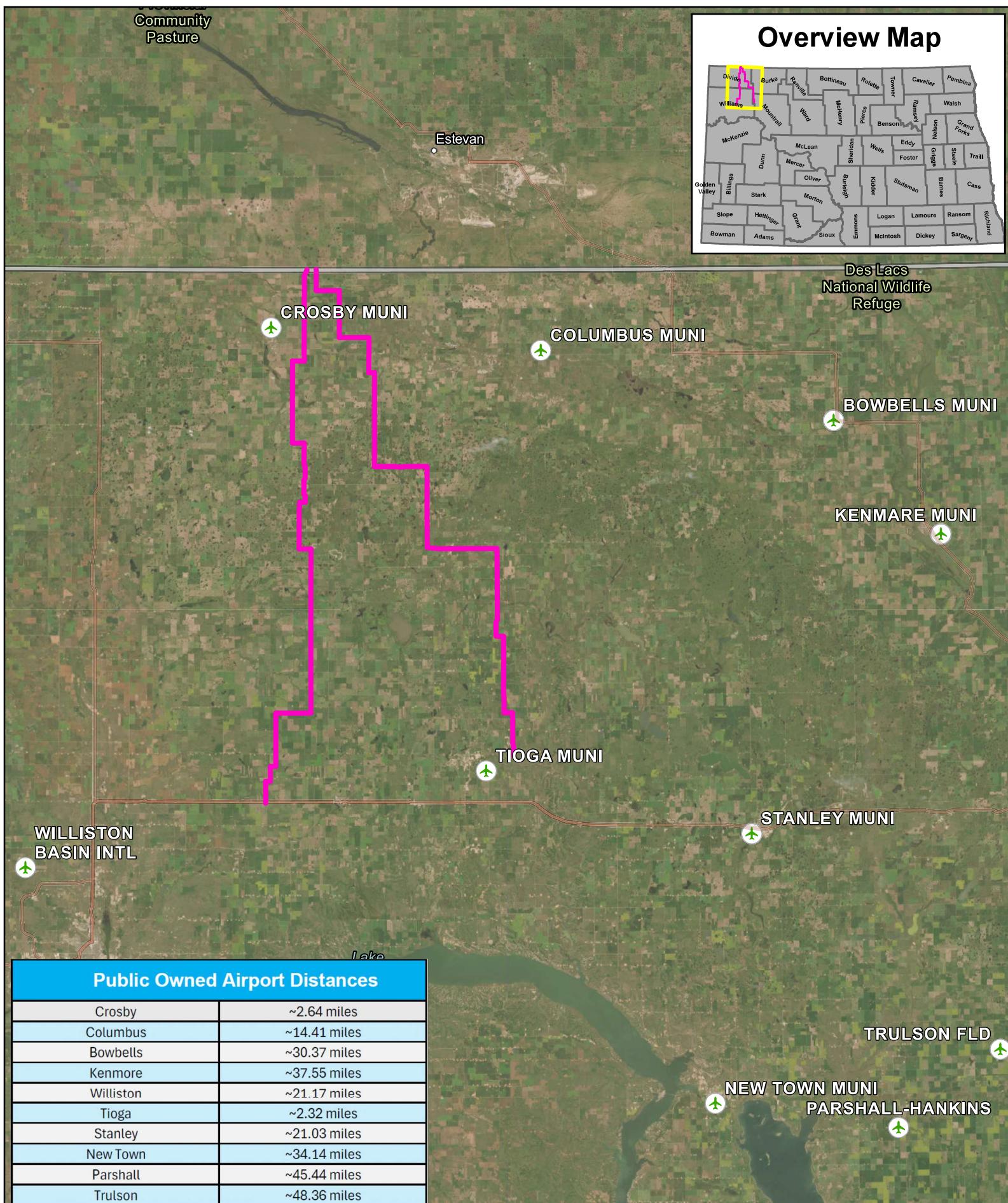
Environmental Coordinator
Basin Electric Power Cooperative
1717 E Interstate Avenue | Bismarck, ND 58503
Direct: 701.557.5558 | Cell: 701.426.9469
RKing@bepc.com | basinelectric.com



Wheelock/Tande to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Project



Public Owned Airports



Military Aviation and Installation Assurance Siting Clearinghouse



ENERGY, INSTALLATIONS
AND ENVIRONMENT

OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF DEFENSE

3400 DEFENSE PENTAGON
WASHINGTON, DC 20301-3400

July 11, 2025

Mr. Ryan King
Basin Electric Power Cooperative
1717 E Interstate Avenue
Bismarck, ND 58503

Dear Mr. King,

Recently, the Secretary of Defense received a letter from you requesting review of the proposed Tande and Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Lines Project (the Project) located in Burke, Divide, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota. This request was forwarded to the Department of Defense (DoD) Military Aviation and Installation Assurance Siting Clearinghouse (Clearinghouse).

Pursuant to Section 183a of Title 10, United States Code, the Clearinghouse is designated by the Secretary of Defense as the entity responsible for handling review by the DoD of applications for energy projects. While we sincerely appreciate early engagement with you regarding this project and thank you for your proactive stance, requests mailed directly to the Secretary of Defense are inconsistent with the required procedure and take considerable time to reach us, often resulting in increased processing time. We would appreciate your assistance in informing others involved at the Basin Electric Power Cooperative that requests for informal reviews should be made directly to the Clearinghouse using forms available at the Clearinghouse website: <https://www.dodclearinghouse.osd.mil>. Requests for formal reviews are initially submitted to the Federal Aviation Administration in accordance with the process explained on the Clearinghouse website.

However, the Clearinghouse did understand this communication to be a request for informal review. Subsequently, the Clearinghouse did coordinate within the Department of Defense (DoD) an informal review of the Project. The results of our review indicated that the transmission line project, as proposed, will have minimal impact on military operations conducted in the area. Please note, any subsequent changes will require an additional review by the DoD.

This informal review by the Clearinghouse does not constitute an action under 49 United States Code Section 44718 and that the DoD is not bound by the conclusion arrived at under this informal review. To expedite our review in the Obstruction Evaluation Airport Airspace Analysis (OE/AAA) process, please add the project number 2025-6-T-DEV-06 in the comments section of any subsequent filings. If you have any questions, please contact Ms. Robbin Beard, Acting Executive Director Siting Clearinghouse (robbin.e.beard.civ@mail.mil).

Sincerely,

ISACOWITZ.REBECCA
A.1634045860
Rebecca Isacowitz
Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense
Energy, Resilience and Optimization

Digitally signed by
ISACOWITZ.REBECCA.1634045860
Date: 2025.07.11 09:28:45 -04'00'

Natural Resources Conservation Service



Natural Resources
Conservation Service

Bismarck State Office
PO Box 1458
Bismarck, ND
58502-1458

Voice 701.530.2000
Fax 855-813-7556

May 28, 2025

Ryan King
Basin Electric Power Cooperative
1717 East Interstate Avenue
Bismarck, ND 58503

Dear Mr. King:

The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) has reviewed your letter dated May 20, 2025, regarding the Basin Electric Power Cooperative's Proposed Tande and Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230kV Transmission Lines Project.

Farmland Protection Policy Act

NRCS has a major responsibility with the Farmland Protection Policy Act (FPPA) in documenting conversion of farmland (i.e., Prime, Statewide Importance and/or Local Importance) to non-agricultural use when a federal funding source is utilized. It appears the proposed project is not supported by federal funding; therefore, FPPA does not apply, and no further action is needed.

Wetlands

The Wetland Conservation Provisions of the 1985 Food Security Act, as amended, provide that if a USDA participant converts a wetland for the purpose or to have the effect of making agricultural production possible, loss of USDA benefits could occur. NRCS has developed the following guidelines for the installation of permanent structures where wetlands occur. If these guidelines are followed the impacts to the wetland will be considered minimal allowing USDA participants to continue to receive USDA benefits. Following are the requirements:

- Disturbance to the wetland must be temporary.
- No drainage of wetland is allowed (temporary or permanent).
- Mechanized landscaping necessary for installation is kept to a minimum and preconstruction contours are maintained.
- Temporary side cast material must be placed in such a manner not to be dispersed in the wetland.
- All trenches must be backfilled to the original wetland bottom elevation.

NRCS recommends that impacts to wetlands be avoided.

If you have additional questions pertaining to FPPA, please contact Lance Duey, Assistant State Soil Scientist, NRCS, Bismarck, North Dakota, at (701) 530-2109.

Sincerely,

SUSAN SAMSON LIEBIG Digitally signed by
SUSAN SAMSON LIEBIG Date: 2025.05.28
09:36:07 -05'00'

SUSAN SAMSON-LIEBIG
Acting State Soil Scientist

ND Department of Trust Lands

From: [-Info-ROW-ND Dept. of Trust Lands](#)
To: [Ryan King](#)
Subject: [External] External: RE: Basin Electric Power Cooperative's Tande and Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230kV Transmission Project - Consultation Request - NDPSC Project
Date: Sunday, June 1, 2025 11:42:51 AM
Attachments: [image002.png](#)
[image003.png](#)
[We sent you safe versions of your files.msg](#)
[ND Department of Trust Lands BEPC Tande to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Line Notification.pdf](#)

External Email - Use caution clicking links or opening attachments

Mimecast Attachment Protection has deemed this file to be safe, but always exercise caution when opening files.

Hello,

Basin has been working through the NDDTL process for this proposed project.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Thank you,

Kayla Spangelo, SR/WA
Natural Resources Professional - Rights of Ways

701.328.1916 • landrow@nd.gov • kspangelo@nd.gov
land.nd.gov/rightsofway • 1707 N 9th St • Bismarck, ND 58501

image002.png



From: Ryan King <RKing@bepc.com>
Sent: Wednesday, May 21, 2025 11:24 AM
To: -Info-DTL Surface <dtlsurface@nd.gov>; -Info-DTL Minerals <dtlminerals@nd.gov>
Subject: Basin Electric Power Cooperative's Tande and Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230kV Transmission Project - Consultation Request - NDPSC Project

Some people who received this message don't often get email from rking@bepc.com. [Learn why this is important](#)

***** **CAUTION:** This email originated from an outside source. Do not click links or open attachments unless you know they are safe. *****

To Whom It May Concern,

Please find the attached consultation letter requesting review of Basin Electric Power Cooperative's Tande and Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Project. The Project involves construction of two separate 230-kilovolt electric transmission lines, totaling approximately 111.3 miles. The Project is located within Burke, Divide, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota. To stay aligned with our Project schedule, I am respectfully requesting your review and any response within 45 days of receiving this notification.

If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact me directly at 701-557-5558 or RKing@bepc.com.

Thank you,

Ryan King

Environmental Coordinator

Basin Electric Power Cooperative

1717 E Interstate Avenue | Bismarck, ND 58503

Direct: 701.557.5558 | Cell: 701.426.9469

RKing@bepc.com | basinelectric.com



ND Game and Fish Department



June 19, 2025

Ryan King
Environmental Coordinator
Basin Electric Power Cooperative
1717 East Interstate Avenue
Bismarck, ND 58503

Dear Mr. King:

RE: Proposed Tande and Wheelock to Saskatchewan Transmission Lines Project

Basin Electric Power Cooperative is proposing to develop two new 230-kV electric transmission lines from existing substations in North Dakota to the Canadian border. The North Dakota Game and Fish Department has reviewed this project for wildlife concerns.

A primary concern is the possible disturbance of native prairie associated with construction of the transmission lines and associated access roads. Avoidance of native prairie areas reduces impacts to a number of grassland species including many of the species of conservation priority. We ask that work within these areas be avoided to the extent possible, and disturbed areas be reclaimed to pre-project conditions.

We recommend structure siting be avoided in nesting habitat within a 1-mile buffer of any Sharp-tailed Grouse lek, and construction within these buffer zones be restricted during the lekking and nesting seasons (March 15-July 15). Mr. Jesse Kolar, Upland Game Management Supervisor, may be contacted at 701-690-5711 for additional information regarding best management practices for prairie grouse.

The National Wetland Inventory indicates a variety of wetlands within the proposed project corridor. Steps should be taken to protect any wetlands that cannot be avoided, no alterations should be made to existing drainage patterns, and above-ground appurtenances should not be placed in wetland areas. Unavoidable destruction or degradation of wetland acres should be mitigated in kind.

We recommend that surveys be conducted for raptor nests before construction begins, and a construction buffer be implemented around active Bald Eagle nest sites as determined by the National Bald Eagle Management Guidelines. Ms. Sandra Johnson, Conservation Biologist, may be contacted at 701-328-6382 for additional information on eagle sites in the state.

We do not believe this project will have significant adverse effects on wildlife or wildlife habitat, including species of conservation priority, provided these recommendations are implemented where appropriate.

Sincerely,



Bruce Kreft

Chief

Conservation & Communications Division

ND Geological Survey

From: [Anderson, Fred J.](#)
To: [Ryan King](#)
Subject: [External] External: N.D. Geological Survey: Comments on the Proposed Tande and Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-KV Transmission Line Project
Date: Tuesday, May 27, 2025 11:46:00 AM
Attachments: [image001.png](#)

External Email - Use caution clicking links or opening attachments

Dear Mr. King,

The NDGS appreciates the opportunity to review and provide comment on this proposed project.

We reviewed the route against our landslide mapping information and did not note any areas of concern along the proposed route from a geologic standpoint.

There are however four locations where the planned route passes close to existing oil well pads that may be of concern.

These well pads are at the following locations:

-102.848202	48.428990
-103.235167	48.967958
-103.222588	48.603013
-103.287567	48.431650

Please contact me if there are any additional questions or comments regarding this review.

Regards,

Fred J. Anderson

Geologist

701.328.8000 (O) . fjanderson@nd.gov . www.dmr.nd.gov

Text Description automatically generated



ND Parks and Recreation Department



June 19, 2025

Ryan King
Basin Electric
1717 East Interstate Ave.
Bismarck, ND 58503

Re: Basic Electric Power Cooperative Proposed Tande and Wheelock to Saskatchewan

Dear Ryan,

The North Dakota Parks and Recreation Department (NDPRD) has reviewed the above-referenced transmission line in Williams and Divide County, North Dakota.

NDPRD's scope of authority and expertise covers properties that NDPRD owns, leases, or manages; properties protected under Section 6(f) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund (LWCF); rare plants; and ecological communities established through the Natural Heritage Program.

The project does not appear to affect the properties NDPRD owns, leases, or manages positively.

The project does not appear to affect any properties protected under Section 6(f) of the LWCF.

A North Dakota Natural Heritage biological conservation database query determines whether any current or historical plant or animal species of concern or other significant ecological communities are known to occur within an approximate one-mile radius of the project area. Based on this review, we have no known plant and animal species of concern or significant ecological communities documented within or immediately adjacent to the project site.

We appreciate your commitment to rare plant, animal, and ecological community conservation, management, and inter-agency cooperation. For additional information, please contact Kathy Duttenhefner at 701-328-5370, 701-220-3377 (cell), or kgduttenhefner@nd.gov.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the proposed project.

Sincerely,

Kathy Duttenhefner, Chief Natural Resources Division

604 E Boulevard Ave Dept. 750 | Bismarck, ND 58505

PHONE: 701-328-5357 | FAX: 701-328-5363 | EMAIL: parkrec@nd.gov | WEBSITE: www.parkrec.nd.gov

ND Department of Water Resources

June 17, 2025

Mr. Ryan King

Basin Electric Power Cooperative
1717 East Interstate Avenue
Bismarck, ND 58503
701-557-5558
rking@bepc.com

Dear Mr. King,

This is in response to your request for a review of the environmental impacts associated with the Basin Electric Power Cooperative's Proposed Tande and Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Lines Project.

The proposed project has been reviewed by Department of Water Resources (DWR), and the following comments are provided:

- There are no FEMA National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) floodplains identified or mapped where the proposed project is to take place. No permits relative to the NFIP are likely required based on the current Flood Insurance Rate Map and State minimum standards. However, flood risk has been identified through the North Dakota Risk Assessment Mapservice and Base Level Engineering (BLE) (ndram.dwr.nd.gov). In the absence of FEMA NFIP data, BLE is often considered best available data and is recommended to be considered in the design process. The State of North Dakota has no formal NFIP permitting authority as all NFIP permitting decisions are considered by impacted NFIP participating communities, the community with zoning authority for the area in question. Please work directly with the local floodplain administrators of the zoning authorities impacted.
- Initial review indicates the project does not require a conditional or temporary permit for water appropriation. However, if surface water or groundwater will be diverted for construction of any future projects identified in the plan, a water permit will be required per North Dakota Century Code § 61-04-02. Please consult with the DWR Water Appropriation Division if you have any questions at (701) 328-2754 or appropinfo@nd.gov.
- The DWR maintains a network of observation wells across the state for monitoring the water levels and quality in glacial and bedrock aquifers. These wells are often installed in road and highway rights-of-way to limit inconvenience to the adjacent landowners. DWR observation wells have a yellow protective casing extending between 1 and 3 feet above ground surface, and their locations are marked with a stake. If an observation well is encountered during project activities and must be removed, please contact the Water Appropriation Division. The DWR hopes to keep all observation wells, but otherwise will ensure the well is properly abandoned.

Thank you for the opportunity to provide review comments. Should you have further questions, please contact me at 701-328-4970 or kyrkoski@nd.gov.

Sincerely,



Kyle Yrkoski
Planner III

KY:mg/1570

ND Transmission Authority

From: [Vigesaa, Claire](#)
To: [Ryan King](#)
Subject: [External] External: RE: Basin Electric Power Cooperative's Tande and Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230kV Transmission Project - Consultation Request - NDPSC Project
Date: Wednesday, May 21, 2025 8:03:32 PM
Attachments: [image001.png](#)

External Email - Use caution clicking links or opening attachments

Ryan,

We support your project as presented!

Best to you as you proceed,

Claire

Claire Vigesaa, Executive Director
North Dakota Transmission Authority
406-489-3881

From: Ryan King <RKing@bepc.com>
Sent: Wednesday, May 21, 2025 11:33 AM
To: Vigesaa, Claire <cvigesaa@nd.gov>
Subject: Basin Electric Power Cooperative's Tande and Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230kV Transmission Project - Consultation Request - NDPSC Project

***** **CAUTION:** This email originated from an outside source. Do not click links or open attachments unless you know they are safe. *****

Executive Director Vigesaa,

Please find the attached consultation letter requesting review of Basin Electric Power Cooperative's Tande and Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Project. The Project involves construction of two separate 230-kilovolt electric transmission lines, totaling approximately 111.3 miles. The Project is located within Burke, Divide, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota. To stay aligned with our Project schedule, I am respectfully requesting your review and any response within 45 days of receiving this notification.

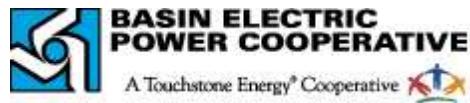
If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact me directly at 701-557-5558 or RKing@bepc.com.

Thank you,

Ryan King

Environmental Coordinator
Basin Electric Power Cooperative

1717 E Interstate Avenue | Bismarck, ND 58503
Direct: 701.557.5558 | Cell: 701.426.9469
RKing@bepc.com | basinelectric.com



ND State Historical Preservation Office



June 20, 2025

Ryan King
Basin Electric Power Cooperative
1717 E Interstate Avenue
Bismarck, ND 58503
rking@bepc.com

SHSND Ref.: 25-9056 Basin Electric Power Cooperative's Proposed Tande and Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Lines Project in portions of Burke, Divide, Mountrail, and Williams Counties

Dear Ryan,

We reviewed the notification letter for 25-9056 Basin Electric Power Cooperative's Proposed Tande and Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Lines Project in portions of Burke, Divide, Mountrail, and Williams Counties. We recommend a Class I literature review for the project route and any access roads or staging areas. The Class I should include recommendations of areas that may need a Class III survey. The literature review must follow "North Dakota SHPO Guidelines Manual for Cultural Resource Inventory Projects," which is available at <https://www.history.nd.gov/hp/hpforms.html>.

Thank you for your notification of this project. We look forward to reviewing the Class I literature review. If you have any questions please contact Lorna Meidinger, Lead Historic Preservation Specialist at (701) 328-2089 or lbmeidinger@nd.gov.

Sincerely,

for William D. Peterson, PhD
Director, State Historical Society of North Dakota

25-9056

US Army Corps of Engineers



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
CORPS OF ENGINEERS, OMAHA DISTRICT
NORTH DAKOTA REGULATORY OFFICE
3319 UNIVERSITY DRIVE
BISMARCK, NORTH DAKOTA 58504-7565

June 12, 2025

NWO-2025-802-BIS

Basin Electric Power Cooperative
Attn: Ryan King
1717 East Interstate Avenue
Bismarck, North Dakota 58503

Dear Mr. King:

This is in response to your solicitation letter received on May 21, 2025 requesting Department of the Army (DA), United States Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) comments on the proposed Tande and Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Lines Project. The project is located throughout Burke, Divide, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota as follows:

Tande to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Line			
County	Township	Range	Section
Mountrail	157N	94W	5, 6, 8, 17, 20, 29
	158N	94W	5, 8, 17, 19, 20, 30, 31
Burke	159N	94W	6, 7, 18, 19, 30
	160N	94W	30, 31
Divide	160N	95W	6, 7, 18, 19, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30
	161N	95W	19, 20, 21, 28, 33
	161N	96W	2, 11, 14, 23, 24
	162N	96W	2, 11, 14, 23, 26, 35
	163N	96W	5, 6, 8, 17, 20, 26, 27, 28, 29, 35
	163N	97W	1
	164N	97W	25, 36
Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-kV Transmission Line			
Williams	156N	98W	4, 5, 8, 17
	157N	98W	1, 12, 13, 24, 25, 36
	157N	97W	4, 5, 6
	158N	97W	4, 9, 16, 21, 28, 33
	159N	97W	4, 9, 16, 21, 28, 33
Divide	160N	97W	4, 5, 8, 17, 20, 28, 29, 33
	161N	97W	3, 10, 11, 14, 23, 26, 35
Divide	162N	97W	2, 3, 10, 15, 22, 27, 34
Divide	163N	97W	2, 11, 14, 23, 26, 35

164N	97W	26, 35
------	-----	--------

Corps Regulatory Offices administers Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. Section 404 of the Clean Water Act regulates the discharge of dredge or fill material (temporarily or permanently) in waters of the United States. Waters of the United States may include, but are not limited to, rivers, streams, ditches, coulees, lakes, ponds, and their adjacent wetlands. Fill material includes, but is not limited to, rock, sand, soil, clay, plastics, construction debris, wood chips, overburden from mines or other excavation activities and materials used to create any structure or infrastructure in waters of the United States.

Enclosed for your information is the fact sheet for Nationwide Permit 57, Electric Utility Line and Telecommunications Activities. Utility lines are already authorized by Nationwide Permit 57 provided the utility line can be placed without any change to pre-construction contours and all other proposed construction activities and facilities are in compliance with the Nationwide's permit conditions and 401 Water Quality Certification. Please note the pre-construction notification requirements on page 2 of the fact sheet. If a project involves any one of the seven notification requirements, the project proponent must submit a DA application. Furthermore, a project must also be in compliance with the "Regional Conditions for Nationwide Permits within the State of North Dakota", found on pages 23 thru 30 of the fact sheet.

In the event your project(s) requires approval from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and cannot be authorized by Nationwide Permit(s), a Standard or Individual Permit will be required. A project that requires a Standard or Individual Permit is intensely reviewed and will require the issuance of a public notice. A Standard or Individual Permit generally requires a minimum of 120 days for processing but based on the project impacts and comments received through the public notice may extend well beyond 120 days.

This correspondence letter does not approve the proposed construction work or does not verify the proposed project complies with the Nationwide Permit(s).

If any of these projects require a Section 404 permit, please complete and submit the enclosed Department of the Army permit application (ENG Form 4345) to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, North Dakota Regulatory Office, 3319 University Drive, North Dakota 58504 or to the email address below. If you are unsure if a permit is required, you may submit an application; include a project location map, description of work, and construction methodology.

The North Dakota Regulatory office prefers that all submissions are sent electronically to the following email address: CENWO-OD-RND@usace.army.mil instead of a hard copy by mail. Please split large attachments (>25 MB) into multiple emails if needed.

Please refer to identification number NWO-2025-802-BIS in any correspondence concerning this project. If you have any questions, please contact Jason Renschler at U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, North Dakota Regulatory Office, 3319 University Drive, Bismarck, North Dakota 58504-7565, by email at Jason.J.Renschler@usace.army.mil, or telephone at 701-989-6429. For more information regarding our program, please visit our website at <http://www.nwo.usace.army.mil/Missions/RegulatoryProgram/NorthDakota.aspx>.

Sincerely,



Jason Renschler
Senior Project Manager
North Dakota

Enclosures:

- ENG Form 4345
- Nationwide Permit 57 Fact Sheet

Burke County Commission

From: [Edwards, Jill](#)
To: [Ryan King](#)
Subject: RE: [External] External: FW: Basin Electric Power Cooperative's Tande and Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230kV Transmission Project - Consultation Request - NDPSC Project
Date: Thursday, June 26, 2025 12:24:48 PM
Attachments: [image001.jpg](#)
[image004.jpg](#)
[image005.jpg](#)
[image006.png](#)

Ok, no hurry, and thank you!



From: Ryan King <RKing@bepc.com>
Sent: Thursday, June 26, 2025 12:23 PM
To: Edwards, Jill <edwardsjill@nd.gov>
Cc: Erin Dukart <EDukart@bepc.com>
Subject: Re: [External] External: FW: Basin Electric Power Cooperative's Tande and Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230kV Transmission Project - Consultation Request - NDPSC Project

***** **CAUTION:** This email originated from an outside source. Do not click links or open attachments unless you know they are safe. *****

Sounds good, Jill.

I will get with our ROW and GIS team for that. Just a heads up, we are still adjusting the line placement and will likely be submitting this CUP application later this summer or early fall when we know the route is solidified. So, if you do not get this list from me for a little bit, that is why.

Thank you!

Ryan King | Environmental Coordinator

Direct: 701.557.5558 | Cell: 701.426.9469

[Redacted]

From: Edwards, Jill <edwardsjill@nd.gov>

Sent: Thursday, June 26, 2025 8:18 AM

To: Ryan King <RKing@bepc.com>

Subject: RE: [External] External: FW: Basin Electric Power Cooperative's Tande and Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230kV Transmission Project - Consultation Request - NDPSC Project

Good morning Ryan,

Yes, looking for a list of the impacted landowners for Battleview and Thorson townships.

Thank you!



From: Ryan King <RKing@bepc.com>

Sent: Wednesday, June 25, 2025 9:58 AM

To: Edwards, Jill <edwardsjill@nd.gov>

Cc: Erin Dukart <EDukart@bepc.com>

Subject: RE: [External] External: FW: Basin Electric Power Cooperative's Tande and Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230kV Transmission Project - Consultation Request - NDPSC Project

You don't often get email from rking@bepc.com. [Learn why this is important](#)

***** **CAUTION:** This email originated from an outside source. Do not click links or open attachments unless you know they are safe. *****

Hi Jill,

Below is the list of agencies/persons that I sent the notification letter to. This list is dictated by the ND PSC and does not include impacted landowners. Landowner correspondence is handled by our right-of-way team. Are you looking for the list below, or a list of impacted landowners in Burke County? If it is the impacted landowners you are looking for, that should be an easy exercise for our ROW/GIS folks.

Aeronautics Commission
Attorney General

Bureau of Land Management
Federal Aviation Administration
Governor's Office
Grand Forks Air Force Base
Jobs Service North Dakota
Military Aviation and Installation Assurance Siting Clearinghouse
Minot Air Force Base (Twentieth Airforce Ninety-First Missile Wing)
Natural Resources Conservation Service
ND Department of Agriculture
ND Department of Career and Technical Education
ND Department of Commerce
ND Department of Environmental Quality
ND Department of Health
ND Department of Human Services
ND Department of Labor and Human Rights
ND Department of Transportation
ND Department of Trust Lands (Minerals Management)
ND Department of Trust Lands (School/Surface Trust)
ND Energy Infrastructure and Impact Office
ND Forest Service
ND Game and Fish Department
ND Geological Survey
ND Indian Affairs Commission
ND Industrial Commission
ND Parks and Recreation Department
ND Pipeline Authority
ND State Water Commission (Department of Water Resources)
ND Transmission Authority
State historical Society of North Dakota
US Army Corps of Engineers
US Department of Defense
US Fish and Wildlife Service
Williams County Commission
Williams County Auditor
Williams County Planning and Zoning
Mountrail County Commission
Mountrail County Auditor
Mountrail County Planning and Zoning
Burke County Commission
Burke County Auditor
Burke County Planning and Zoning
Divide County Commission
Divide County Auditor
Divide County Planning and Zoning
State Representative - District 2
State Representative - District 2
State Senator - District 2



From: Edwards, Jill <edwardsjill@nd.gov>

Sent: Tuesday, June 24, 2025 2:10 PM

To: Erin Dukart <edukart@bepc.com>

Subject: RE: [External] External: FW: Basin Electric Power Cooperative's Tande and Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230kV Transmission Project - Consultation Request - NDPSC Project

Hi Erin,

Would you be able to share with me the notification and list of people it was mailed to? I would appreciate being able to compare it with mine so as not to miss anyone.

Thank you,



From: Edwards, Jill

Sent: Friday, June 13, 2025 4:05 PM

To: Erin Dukart <edukart@bepc.com>

Subject: RE: [External] External: FW: Basin Electric Power Cooperative's Tande and Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230kV Transmission Project - Consultation Request - NDPSC Project

Hi Erin,

Thanks for getting back to me. I was out of the office yesterday and today has gotten away from me. For Burke County, you will need to submit a CUP application which can be found on our website- burkecountynnd.com under Planning & Zoning. I will prepare a notice for you to send out to the landowners per registered mail. You'll need to keep the green cards associated. There will be a public hearing which I will have published twice in the local newspaper. I'll reach back out to you early next week.

Thanks, and have a great weekend!



From: Erin Dukart <Edukart@bepc.com>
Sent: Wednesday, June 11, 2025 8:40 AM
To: Edwards, Jill <edwardsjill@nd.gov>
Subject: RE: [External] External: FW: Basin Electric Power Cooperative's Tande and Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230kV Transmission Project - Consultation Request - NDPSC Project

***** **CAUTION:** This email originated from an outside source. Do not click links or open attachments unless you know they are safe. *****

Ms. Edwards,

I apologize for not responding to your email sooner. The notification that Ryan King sent is a required step in the North Dakota Public Service Commission siting process. We are required to solicit input from any agencies and/or government officials that may have interest in the project. Whether or not a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) is required has typically been a county by county determination, based on the county ordinances. Some counties require CUPs for transmission lines and other counties consider transmission lines a permitted use and no CUP is required. Please let me know if you would like to discuss further. I'm happy to jump on a call and talk through anything.

Thanks,
Erin

Erin Fox Dukart | Director, Environmental Services
Direct: 701.557.5557 | Cell: 701.426.8116



From: Edwards, Jill <edwardsjill@nd.gov>
Sent: Monday, June 9, 2025 10:37 AM
To: Erin Dukart <Edukart@bepc.com>
Subject: [External] External: FW: Basin Electric Power Cooperative's Tande and Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230kV Transmission Project - Consultation Request - NDPSC Project

External Email - Use caution clicking links or opening attachments

Forwarding to you since Ryan is out of the office, thanks!



From: Edwards, Jill
Sent: Monday, June 9, 2025 10:34 AM
To: Ryan King <RKing@bepc.com>
Subject: RE: Basin Electric Power Cooperative's Tande and Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230kV Transmission Project - Consultation Request - NDPSC Project

Hello Ryan,

I am working on determining exactly what you will need from us/what we will need from you regarding this project. Are other counties requiring you to apply for a CUP? Have you notified the landowners listed in the May 21st notice you sent us?

Thank you,



From: Ryan King <RKing@bepc.com>
Sent: Wednesday, May 21, 2025 11:41 AM
To: Jarret Van Berkum <jvanberkum@outlook.com>; Vandegraft, Amie <avandegraft@nd.gov>; Edwards, Jill <edwardsjill@nd.gov>
Subject: Basin Electric Power Cooperative's Tande and Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230kV Transmission Project - Consultation Request - NDPSC Project

Some people who received this message don't often get email from rking@bepc.com. [Learn why this is important](#)

***** **CAUTION:** This email originated from an outside source. Do not click links or open attachments unless you know they are safe. *****

Chairman Van Berkum,

Please find the attached consultation letter requesting review of Basin Electric Power Cooperative's Tande and Wheelock to Saskatchewan 230-KV Transmission Project. The Project involves construction of two separate 230-kilovolt electric transmission lines, totaling approximately 111.3 miles. The Project is located within Burke, Divide, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota. To stay aligned with our Project schedule, I am respectfully requesting your review and any response within 45 days of receiving this notification.

If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact me directly at 701-557-5558 or RKing@bepc.com.

Thank you,

Ryan King

Environmental Coordinator

Basin Electric Power Cooperative

1717 E Interstate Avenue | Bismarck, ND 58503

Direct: 701.557.5558 | Cell: 701.426.9469

RKing@bepc.com | basinelectric.com



State Senator Enget – District 2

From: [OSD Pentagon OUSD A-S Mailbox ASD EIE-RP-SC](#)
To: [Ryan King](#)
Cc: [Erin Dukart; OSD Pentagon OUSD A-S Mailbox ASD EIE-RP-SC](#)
Subject: [External] RE: Basin Electric LOS to Tande 345-kV Transmission Project – Landowner Reroutes - Consultation Request
Date: Friday, June 6, 2025 11:36:36 AM
Attachments: [image001.png](#)

Good afternoon Mr. King,

Your Informal Review request for the Leland Olds Station to Tande 345-kV Transmission Line Reroutes Project has been received. We will begin processing the request shortly.

Thank you for the opportunity to review the project.

Very Respectfully,

The Clearinghouse
Military Aviation and Installation Assurance Siting Clearinghouse
Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Energy Resilience and Optimization)
Email: osd.pentagon.ousd-a-s.mbx.asd-eie-rp-sc@mail.mil

From: Ryan King <RKing@bepc.com>
Sent: Wednesday, June 4, 2025 3:27 PM
To: Townes, Daniel W CTR OSD OUSD A-S (USA) <daniel.w.townes.ctr@mail.mil>; OSD Pentagon OUSD A-S Mailbox ASD EIE-RP-SC <osd.pentagon.ousd-a-s.mbx.asd-eie-rp-sc@mail.mil>
Cc: Erin Dukart <EDukart@bepc.com>
Subject: Basin Electric LOS to Tande 345-kV Transmission Project – Landowner Reroutes - Consultation Request

Mr. Townes,

Please see the attached Informal Review Request Form and ND Public Service Commission consultation letter requesting review of two reroute locations on Basin Electric's LOS to Tande 345-kilovolt (kV) Transmission Line Project. I have also attached shapefiles of the route and spreadsheets with structure coordinates and heights. The Project, which has been approved by the North Dakota Public Service Commission, involves construction of approximately 161 miles of 345-kV electric transmission line with about 30.5 miles being built as a double-circuit. The Project is located in Mercer, McLean, Ward, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota; the two reroutes are located in Mountrail County. Reroute #1 is approximately 2.16 miles in length; reroute #2 is approximately 4.20 miles in length. To stay aligned with our construction schedule, I am respectfully requesting a review of the material within 30 days.

If you have any questions or need additional information, please contact me directly at 701-557-5558 or RKing@bepc.com.

Thank you,

Ryan King

Environmental Coordinator

Basin Electric Power Cooperative

1717 E Interstate Avenue | Bismarck, ND 58503

Direct: 701.557.5558 | Cell: 701.426.9469

RKing@bepc.com | basinelectric.com



Appendix I

Project Information Pamphlet for Landowners

Tande-to-Saskatchewan and Wheelock-to-Saskatchewan 230-kilovolt Transmission Line Project

8/2024

Project information for landowners along the proposed Tande-to-Saskatchewan and Wheelock-to-Saskatchewan 230-kilovolt Transmission Line Project

After Construction

Construction crews will work to minimize potential damage to property during construction. After construction, work areas and access roads not required for line maintenance will be restored to their previous condition, as possible. Construction refuse and scrap material will also be removed.

Landowners will be compensated for crop and property damage that occurs as a result of construction or maintenance of the transmission line. If a landowner believes that damage has occurred and has not been remediated, they should contact their assigned right-of-way agent.

Maintenance

After the line is energized, maintenance crews will periodically inspect, repair, and maintain its components. Transmission lines are inspected from the air and on the ground. Aerial inspections are routinely performed, particularly after wind, ice, or lightning storms. Ground inspections are usually performed annually to detect items needing repair or replacement that are not found by aerial inspections.

Contact Information

If you have any questions, concerns, or would like a map showing the line route in your area, please contact:

Jerry Haas
Right-of-Way Lead, Basin Electric
701-557-5457
jhaas@bepc.com

Bobby Nasset
Project Manager, Basin Electric
701-557-5673
rnasset@bepc.com

Erin Dukart
Director Environmental Services, Basin Electric
701-557-5557
edukart@bepc.com

Scott Gross
Regional Manager, Contract Land Staff, LLC
314-293-3527
scott.gross@contractlandstaff.com

basinelectric.com

1717 East Interstate Avenue
Bismarck, ND 58503-0564



Permitting

Per the North Dakota Public Service Commission (NDPSC), the project requires evaluation of environmental, engineering, land use, economics, reliability, existing electric transmission facilities, biological, cultural resources, and land survey to help determine the final transmission line route.

Transmission lines that cross an international border require a Presidential permit from the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE). Before issuing a Presidential permit, DOE must determine that the permit is consistent with the public interest and must obtain favorable recommendations from the Secretary of State and the Secretary of Defense. In addition, the issuance of a Presidential permit is considered a major federal action that requires DOE to comply with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). Accordingly, DOE must take into account potential environmental impacts of the proposed facility and will likely prepare an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the project.

About Basin Electric Power Cooperative

Basin Electric Power Cooperative is an electric power generation and transmission cooperative, headquartered in Bismarck, North Dakota. Basin Electric generates and transmits wholesale electricity to 140 member rural electric cooperatives located in a nine-state service area, and serves 3 million customers.



with the landowner and the project team, and work to accommodate the landowner's concerns as possible.

Landowners will be presented with a written offer based on a market analysis of similar land types and use of property in the project area. The right-of-way agent will work with landowners to explain the easement agreement and offer of compensation as the basis for payment. Every effort is made to obtain an agreement that is fair and reasonable to both parties. Once the conditions of the agreement are met, the transactions are processed as efficiently as possible. Basin Electric will make full payment or annual installments for up to five years for easements to landowners, and will pay fees for recording the easement, including title insurance.

Landowners may continue to use the portion of the property encumbered by an easement in ways that are compatible with the transmission line as long as care is taken to prevent damage and maintain access to transmission line structures. No buildings or structures may be erected within the easement area, as they may impede the safe operation of the line or interfere with access needed for line maintenance. For safety reasons, pumps, wells, swimming pools, and flammables must not be placed in the easement area. Basin Electric has other requirements for transmission rights-of-way to maintain system reliability, such as federal regulations on vegetation management intended to prevent trees on the right-of-way from causing fires or transmission line outages.

Design & Construction

Basin Electric designs, constructs, operates, and maintains transmission lines and substation facilities to meet or exceed the requirements of the National Electric Safety Code. These standards provide for the safety and protection of landowners and their property, the public, and utility employees.

Basin Electric will keep landowners apprised of the construction schedule. Reasonable attempts will be made to account for the use and condition of the land, such as planting, irrigation, and harvest schedules, to minimize inconvenience to landowners. Preparing the right-of-way for construction may require gates and culverts be installed, vegetation cleared, trees trimmed or removed, and structures removed that reduce adequate ground clearance for the conductors or access to the right-of-way. It may also be necessary to build access roads in hilly or rough terrain.

Where required, foundations are constructed by digging or drilling holes, which are filled with steel-reinforced concrete. Steel structure components are then transferred to the site and assembled. Completed structures are raised by a crane and set on foundations or directly embedded in the ground. Finally, conductor wires are installed.

Permitting-associated work began in the summer of 2023.

Once the preferred transmission line route is determined, structure locations and configurations are selected to satisfy structural design and electrical clearance criteria and to minimize impacts to the property.

Landowner Outreach & Engagement

A right-of-way agent will be assigned to work with landowners potentially impacted by the project. The agent will explain the steps involved in route and pole location selection, land rights acquisition, and construction, and work to answer any questions landowners may have. Landowner input is encouraged and welcomed throughout the process.

As a first step for landowners along the preliminary routes, a right-of-way agent will request permission for crews to enter a portion of the property to conduct surveys and studies. This work may be performed by Basin Electric employees or by those under contract with Basin Electric. The work will be conducted in a manner that minimizes disturbances to the landowner or tenant. Should damage to crops, fences, or other property occur because of these surveys and studies, the landowner will be fairly compensated, or the damage will be repaired.

The right-of-way agent will then work with landowners along the preferred route to acquire a 125-foot-wide easement for the transmission line. In addition, easements for access roads, typically 30-feet wide, may be acquired in certain areas. Easements are needed to construct, operate, and maintain the transmission line and will be purchased through negotiations with landowners. The landowner retains title to the land and only easement rights would be granted to Basin Electric. If proposed construction activities interfere with land use, the right-of-way agent will discuss those concerns

Project Purpose & Overview

Southwest Power Pool (SPP) is the regional transmission organization that administers bulk electric transmission system reliability upgrades and generation interconnections. SPP identified deficiencies in the transmission capability between the United States and Canada based on a request for additional transmission services from SaskPower, a generation and transmission provider in Saskatchewan.

The project was approved by the SPP Aggregate Transmission Service Study in 2022. SPP provided Basin Electric an Approved Reliability Network Upgrade notice. Basin Electric is the designated transmission owner for the upgrade in the United States, and SaskPower will complete the circuit within Canada. The project will provide export and import capabilities of up to 650 megawatts, strengthening the local and regional electric system.

The project includes approximately 110 miles of new 230-kilovolt (kV) electric transmission lines from existing Basin Electric substations to the Canadian border. One circuit will be routed from the Whealock substation (near Ray, ND), and the second circuit from the Tande substation (near Tioga, ND). Pending permit and easement acquisition, construction is scheduled to begin in 2026. It is anticipated that construction will take approximately 12-18 months.

Appendix J

International Boundary Commission Approval



International
Boundary
Commission



Commission
de la frontière
internationale



June 3rd, 2025
Ref: 202519012

Via electronic mail

Jerrid Riegel

Manager, Transmission Construction Lines & Geomatics
SaskPower
2025 Victoria Avenue
Regina, SK S4P 0S1

Ryan King

Environmental Coordinator
Basin Electric Power Cooperative
1717 E Interstate Avenue
Bismarck, ND 58503

RE: Request for permission to install two new transmission lines

Messrs. Riegel and King,

Referring to your request, submitted on April 4th, 2025 (SaskPower) and May 13th, 2025 (Basin Electric), to obtain the permission to install two new transmission lines crossing the regulated zone of the International Boundary 207ft West of Monument 609 and 2343ft West of Monument 610.

Under the authority of the International Boundary Commission, we hereby permit the lines to cross the international boundary as described in your request, subject to the following conditions:

1. The work shall be carried out in compliance with your letter of application and corresponding plans, the Commission should be notified of any changes to the original request.
2. No international boundary monuments shall be damaged, disturbed or endangered by the work.
3. No additional object or structures, other than the transmission lines, shall be placed within 3.05 meters (10 feet) of the international boundary line.

4. The permission from the IBC does not override any other approvals or authority that may be required from the property owners and appropriate federal, provincial and state land planning authorities.
5. The International Boundary Commission and its members do not in any way assume any responsibility or liability with respect to any damage or loss incurred or sustained as a result of this letter of authorization.

Should you have any questions or concerns, do not hesitate to contact us.

Yours Truly,



Martin Gingras
Canadian Commissioner



J.T. Moore
Acting United States Commissioner

United States Section
1717 H Street, N.W.
Suite 845
Washington, DC
20006 U.S.A.

Tel : (202) 736-9100

Canadian Section
580 Booth Street
Ottawa (Ontario)
K1A 0Y7 Canada

Tel : (343) 543-6619